

Graphic Hub Administrator Guide

Version 3.8



(VIZIT)



Copyright ©2023Vizrt. All rights reserved.

No part of this software, documentation or publication may be reproduced, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, translated into any language, computer language, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronically, mechanically, magnetically, optically, chemically, photocopied, manually, or otherwise, without prior written permission from Vizrt.

Vizrt specifically retains title to all Vizrt software. This software is supplied under a license agreement and may only be installed, used or copied in accordance to that agreement.

Disclaimer

Vizrt provides this publication "as is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. his publication may contain technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document to ensure that it contains accurate and up-to-date information, the publisher and author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions. Nor is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this document. Vizrt's policy is one of continual development, so the content of this document is periodically subject to be modified without notice. These changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Vizrt may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time. Vizrt may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matters in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents.

Antivirus

Vizrt does not recommend or test antivirus systems in combination with Vizrt products, as the use of such systems can potentially lead to performance losses. The decision for the use of antivirus software and thus the risk of impairments of the system is solely at the customer's own risk.

There are general best-practice solutions, these include setting the antivirus software to not scan the systems during operating hours and that the Vizrt components, as well as drives on which clips and data are stored, are excluded from their scans (as previously stated, these measures cannot be guaranteed).

Technical Support

For technical support and the latest news of upgrades, documentation, and related products, visit the Vizrt web site at www.vizrt.com.

Created on

2023/02/06

Contents

1	Introduction10
1.1	Feedback and Suggestions10
1.2	Graphic Hub Log Files
1.2.1	Graphic Hub Component Logs11
1.2.2	Graphic Hub REST Log Files11
1.2.3	Graphic Hub ImEx Log Files11
2	Graphic Hub Administrator Guide12
2.1	System Installation12
2.1.1	Installation Prerequisites12
2.1.2	System Requirements
2.1.3	Installing Graphic Hub Applications24
2.1.4	Licensing Graphic Hub
2.2	Overview
2.2.1	Graphic Hub Applications
2.2.2	Graphic Hub Modes40
2.2.3	Selecting a Graphic Hub Mode
2.2.4	General Database Information
2.2.5	Graphic Hub Naming Service
2.3	Security Advisory
2.3.1	Recommendations
2.3.2	Ports used by Graphic Hub and Components
2.4	Startup and Shutdown
2.4.1	Graphic Hub Startup
2.4.2	Graphic Hub Shut Down
2.4.3	Graphic Hub Emergency Shutdown55
2.5	Database Management57
2.5.1	Main and Replication Servers with Failover
2.5.2	User and Group Management
2.5.3	Test a Replication Server
2.5.4	Data Errors
2.5.5	Import External Images
2.5.6	Locate Duplicate Files
2.5.7	Add Metadata
2.5.8	Replace File References

2.5.9	Direct Deploy Copy	90
2.5.10	Graphic Hub Search	97
2.5.11	Server Information	107
2.5.12	Daily Backup Using a Second Graphic Hub	122
2.5.13	Detect and Solve Server Differences	125
2.6	Viz Pilot Database Management	128
2.6.1	Important Pre-installation Information	129
2.6.2	Schema Changes	131
2.6.3	Key Features and Workflow of Graphic Hub 3 as Viz Pilot Back-end System	132
2.6.4	Main and Replication Servers	139
2.6.5	Import Viz Pilot Data Schema	140
2.6.6	Resolve Viz Pilot Data Differences Between Graphic Hubs	146
2.7	Image Library Extension	152
2.7.1	Introduction	153
2.7.2	Important Pre-installation Information	153
2.7.3	Key Features of the Image Library Extension	154
2.7.4	Notable Limitations	154
2.7.5	Basic Setup	155
2.7.6	User Interface	157
2.7.7	Administrative Tasks	164
2.7.8	Troubleshooting	165
2.8	Graphic Hub Archives	167
2.8.1	Archives View	168
2.8.2	Search View	172
2.8.3	Contents View	173
2.8.4	Details View	174
2.8.5	Archive Folders	175
2.8.6	Import Archives	175
2.8.7	Export Archives	179
2.8.8	Import Viz 2.x Data and Archives	183
2.9	Troubleshooting	
2.9.1	Known Limitations, Problems and Workarounds	
2.9.2	Troubleshooting Networks, Virtual Adapters and Session Disconnects	193
2.9.3	Restoring Corrupted Files	194
2.9.4	Graphic Hub Manager and Viz Artist Troubleshooting	195
2.9.5	Replication Troubleshooting	196
2.9.6	Deploy Troubleshooting	198

2.9.7	Graphic Hub Terminal Server Startup Issues			
2.9.8	Pilot Clients Have No Database Connection			
2.9.9	Troubleshooting Graphic Hub REST2			
2.9.10	Browser Troubleshooting			
2.9.11	2.9.11 List of Ports Used for Graphic Hub Network Connectivity			
2.9.12	Frequently Asked Questions			
3	Graphic Hub Deploy Agent			
3.1	Deploy Agent Modes	208		
3.1.1	Standard Mode Supported Options			
3.1.2	Direct Deploy Copy Mode Supported Options			
3.1.3	Additional Information on Data Modes			
3.1.4	Standard and DDC Supported Options			
3.2	Deploy Agent Properties	211		
3.2.1	Properties of a Deploy Agent			
3.2.2	Configuration Panel			
3.2.3	Version Info Panel			
3.2.4	High Availability Panel			
3.3	Rebuild Original Structure	218		
3.3.1	To Create a New File Based Deploy Task			
3.3.2	Behavior			
3.4	Copy to Target Folder Only	224		
3.5	Schedule a Deploy Task	226		
3.5.1	To Add a Deploy Agent for Use			
3.5.2	To Schedule a Deploy Task			
3.5.3	Two-way Real-time Deploy to a Remote Graphic Hub			
3.5.4	Basic Setup of a Two-way Real-time Deploy (Summary)			
3.6	Maintain Deploy Agents and Tasks	237		
3.6.1	To View Deploy Tasks			
3.6.2	To Modify a Deploy Task			
3.6.3	To Search Scheduled Deploy Tasks			
3.6.4	To Search Finished Deploy Tasks			
3.6.5	To Maintain Deploy Agents			
4	Graphic Hub ImEx Agent	245		
4.1	Supported Import Media Types	246		
4.2	Notable Limitations	246		
4.3	User Interface	246		
4.4	Initial Setup	248		

4.4.1	Quick Start	
4.4.2	Configure ImEx for Media Staging	
4.4.3	Basic Media Sequencer Configuration	
4.5	Configuration	257
4.5.1	Webserver Configuration	
4.5.2	Connection Settings	
4.5.3	Import Settings	
4.5.4	Log Settings	
4.6	Manage Imports	259
4.6.1	Import Behavior	
4.6.2	Manage Destination Directories	
4.6.3	Manage Watchfolders	
4.6.4	Manage GH REST Hosts	
4.6.5	Manage Pre-Authenticated Hosts	
4.7	Monitor the Asset Import	272
4.7.1	Monitor Distribution Plans	
4.7.2	Monitor Availability Report	
4.8	Log and Report	276
4.8.1	To View ImEx Agent Logs	
4.8.2	To Manage Reports	
4.8.3	To Create a Report	
4.9	Load Balancing	279
4.9.1	ImEx Agent Related Configuration	
4.9.2	GH REST Related Configuration	
4.10	Troubleshooting GH ImEx Agent	
4.10.1	Unable to Connect to GH ImEx Agent Service	
4.10.2	Cluster Configuration Report Errors	
4.10.3	Status Box Displays an Error	
4.10.4	Status Box Displays a Warning	
4.10.5	Media Staging Status Shows an Error	
4.10.6	Media Staging Status Shows a Warning	
5	Graphic Hub Manager	290
5.1	Main Menu	
5.1.1	Server Menu	
5.1.2	View Menu	
5.1.3	Tools Menu	
5.1.4	Extra Menu	

5.1.5	Pilot Menu	
5.1.6	Info Menu	
5.2	Preferences	
5.2.1	General	
5.2.2	Import	
5.2.3	Viz	
5.2.4	Monitor Servers	
5.2.5	Agents	
5.2.6	Archives	
5.3	Explorer	
5.3.1	Explorer Columns	
5.3.2	Column Headings	
5.3.3	Explorer Icons	
5.3.4	Tool Bar	
5.3.5	Display Files as Icons	
5.4	Servers and Folders	
5.4.1	Folders	
5.4.2	Tree Structure	
5.4.3	Working with Folders	
5.4.4	Folder Properties	
5.4.5	Working with Files	
5.4.6	File Properties	
5.4.7	Folder and File Expiration Dates	
5.4.8	Illegal Characters	
5.5	Graphic Hub Login and Log Out	
5.5.1	Single Server Login Start Up	
5.5.2	Multiple Server Login Start-up	
5.5.3	Replication Server Login	
5.5.4	Auto Login	
5.5.5	Logout	
5.6	Add-ons Panel	
5.7	Journal Panel	
5.7.1	Journal Tool Bar	
5.7.2	Search the Journal	
5.7.3	Automatic Journal Backup	
5.7.4	Export and Import of Journal Entries	
5.8	Alerts	

5.8.1	Server Alerts	
5.8.2	To Configure Send E-mail	
5.8.3	Importing and Exporting Alert Settings	
5.9	Archives Panel	
5.10	Action Log	
5.10.1	Action Log Parameters	
5.10.2	To Add Additional Files	
5.10.3	To Action the Operation	
5.11	Graphic Hub Manager Customization	
5.11.1	Default Layouts	
5.11.2	Layout Maintenance	
5.11.3	Layout Procedures	
5.11.4	Import and Export Custom Settings	
5.12	Enable a Graphic Hub for a Virtual Studio	
5.12.1	To Import or Export a Virtual Studio Settings File	
6	Graphic Hub REST	
6.1	Graphic Hub REST API Documentation	
6.1.1	GH REST Configuration Settings	
6.2	Web Server Configuration Settings	
6.3	Graphic Hub Failover Servers	
6.3.1	Methods to Test Failover Servers	
6.4	Change Graphic Hub Server	
6.5	Maintain Graphic Hub REST Bindings	
6.6	Report	
6.6.1	To Manage Reports	
6.7	Failover/Load Balancing	
6.7.1	Important Notes	
6.8	SSL in REST	
6.8.1	SSL/TLS Configuration	
6.8.2	GH Terminal	
7	Graphic Hub Terminal	
7.1	Graphic Hub Mode Configuration	
7.1.1	Localhost, 5/4 Free, and Multiuser Configuration	
7.1.2	Cluster Configuration	
7.1.3	Graphic Hub Configuration Parameters	
7.1.4	Naming Service Only Modes	

7.1.5	Directory Agent Only Configuration	
7.2	Backup and Restore	
7.2.1	Internal Backup	
7.2.2	External Backup	
7.2.3	Perform Database Backup	
7.2.4	Restore Files	
7.2.5	Safe Mode	
7.3	Reports	
7.3.1	System Information	
7.3.2	Export File Parameters	
7.3.3	Report Content	
7.4	Options	
7.4.1	Service Discovery Settings	
7.4.2	Journal/Logging Settings	
7.4.3	E-mail Configuration	
7.4.4	Scheduled Tasks	
7.4.5	Advanced Settings	
7.4.6	Change Terminal Password	
7.5	Help and About	
7.5.1	Graphic Hub License	
7.6	System Status Panel	
7.7	Event Log Panel	

1 Introduction

This is the Graphic Hub Administrator Guide, which provides the information needed to configure and operate the Graphic Hub.

This page contains the following topics:

- Feedback and Suggestions
- Graphic Hub Log Files
 - Graphic Hub Component Logs
 - Graphic Hub REST Log Files
 - Graphic Hub ImEx Log Files

1.1 Feedback And Suggestions

We encourage suggestions and feedback about our products and documentation. To give feedback and/or suggestions, please contact your local Vizrt customer support team at www.vizrt.com.

1.2 Graphic Hub Log Files

A Graphic Hub overall report, which contains all Graphic Hub log files and additional system information, can be generated in the Graphic Hub Terminal.

All services installed on the same machine will be included in the export.

If there is no Graphic Hub terminal running on the workstation where the Graphic Hub Deploy Agent is running select and generate these log files:

· Graphic Hub Log files

- Location: <current Graphic Hub data directory>/LogFiles
- **Purpose:** Graphic Hub runtime and error information.
- · System Event Log
 - · Location: Start > Run... > eventvwr.exe > Event Viewer > Windows Logs
 - · Name: System
 - **Purpose:** Information from the current windows system.
 - To create: Right click on System and select Save all Events as...
- · Application Event Log
 - · Location: Start > Run... > eventvwr.exe > Event Viewer > Windows Logs
 - · Name: Application
 - **Purpose:** Windows crash information of programs
 - · To create: Right click on Application and select Save all Events as...
- · Vizrt Event Log
 - Graphic Hub Deploy Agent system log (only exists if Graphic Hub Deploy Agent is installed).
 - Location: Start > Run... > eventvwr.exe > Event Viewer > Applications and Services Logs

- Name: Vizrt
- **Purpose:** Deploy agent event log.
- To create: Right click on Vizrt and select Save all Events as...

1.2.1 Graphic Hub Component Logs

In general, all Graphic Hub Components log files containing important information:

- Location: %PROGRAMDATA%\vizrt\COMPONENTNAME
- · Purpose: Configuration and logs of the Graphic Hub component

1.2.2 Graphic Hub REST Log Files

A Graphic Hub REST report, which contains all relevant log files and additional system information according to Graphic Hub REST, can be generated in the Graphic Hub REST web interface.

If this is not possible select and generate these log files:

- **Location**: %*ProgramData*%\vizrt\Viz GH Rest\logs
- Purpose: Connection, error and event logs of the Graphic Hub REST.

1.2.3 Graphic Hub ImEx Log Files

A Graphic Hub ImEx Report, which contains all relevant log files and additional system information according to Graphic Hub ImEx, can be generated in the Graphic Hub ImEx web interface.

If this is not possible select and generate these log files:

- **Location**: %*ProgramData*%\vizrt\Viz GH ImEx Agent\logs
- **Purpose:** Connection, error and event logs of the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent.

2 Graphic Hub Administrator Guide

This is the Graphic Hub Administrator Guide, it covers the information needed to configure and operate the Graphic Hub and its related components:

- Graphic Hub Administrator Guide
- Graphic Hub Deploy Agent
- Graphic Hub ImEx Agent
- Graphic Hub Manager
- Graphic Hub REST
- Graphic Hub Terminal

2.1 System Installation

The Graphic Hub can be installed in a Cluster, a Multi User (see Server Requirements) or a Single installation mode (see Workstation Requirements). For more information on the different installation options, see Which Graphic Hub Mode. The initial mode selection is performed during installation. The Graphic Hub mode can also be changed and configured, once the Graphic Hub Terminal has been started (see Graphic Hub Modes).

All Graphic Hub configurations are installed from one installation bundle, which includes the Graphic Hub and the Graphic Hub Terminal.

This section contains information on the following topics:

- Installation Prerequisites
- System Requirements
- Installing Graphic Hub Applications
- Licensing Graphic Hub

2.1.1 Installation Prerequisites

Before installing, upgrading or removing the Graphic Hub, make sure that you have gone through this check-list:

- Shut down the Graphic Hub, and stop the GH Terminal service.
- Optional: When upgrading create a backup of the data directory by copying it. The cluster solution is the only server setup with real-time data replication capabilities. For all other system configurations, backup procedures must be executed manually.
 - **Note:** Backup operations can only be done when the server is shut down.
- When upgrading Graphic Hub, make sure that there are no open transactions on either of the existing systems (see Check There are no Open Transactions).

Note: The Open Transactions setting is only available for servers in a Cluster environment.

- In a Cluster configuration, the Graphic Hub version number must be identical on the Main and Replication machines. Mixed versions of Graphic Hub are not supported. Failure to heed this can lead to serious system failure and data loss.
- In a Cluster configuration, the Main and Replication machines must be started in mode Main or Replication. Mixed Graphic Hub modes in a cluster are not supported. Failure to heed this can lead to serious system failure and data loss.
- Make sure that the data directories of the main and replication servers are exclusive, so that no other Graphic Hub or process uses these directories.
- Do not use Windows Remote Desktop to install and/or work with Graphic Hub on versions below 3.0.0. Instead, use another remote tool, for example VNC.
- Make sure that no other applications on the server workstations can cause performance problems. Some examples of situations when databases should not be installed are:
 - The general CPU usage is above normal.
 - Viz Artist is used on the same machine.
 - Other databases run on the same machine.
 - The network traffic is extensive.
- **Note:** Running a virus scanner on the Graphic Hub machine can decrease the performance of the database.

The performance of the database depends upon the performance of the physical machine the database runs on. As system performance increases, so does the database performance. This is why it is highly recommended to use a server with high performance.

Software Prerequisites

Prior to installation the following prerequisites are required for all Graphic Hub applications:

- Microsoft .NET Framework 4.8.0 (or newer): https://www.microsoft.com/net/download/ framework
- · Visual Studio 2010 x64 redistributable (installed by the Graphic Hub bundle installer)
- · Visual Studio 2015-2022 x64 redistributable (installed by the Graphic Hub bundle installer)

Check Open Transactions

From Graphic Hub 3.0, the status of open transactions is shown in the GH Terminal main screen:



• Warning: Do not proceed with an upgrade if there are any open transactions!

If required, the Graphic Hub Console can also be opened to check for open transactions. In the Graphic Hub Terminal, click **Report > Graphic Hub Console**.

For all previous Graphic Hub versions, use the following procedure:

- 1. Open Graphic Hub Manager on both the machines (Main and Replication).
- 2. From the main menu, select **Tools > Monitor Servers**.
- 3. Check that Open Transactions are at zero.

2.1.2 System Requirements

This section details the requirements for multiple clients to access a Graphic Hub (installations with more than one server), which includes Multi User, Main Server and Replication Server configurations, as described in the Graphic Hub Modes section.

▲ Note: Support for any specific operating system or service pack version is only provided by Vizrt as long as it is officially supported by Microsoft. Support end dates are announced in the release notes for new versions of all Graphic Hub components. Other Vizrt products may be supported on other platforms and the documentation and release notes for the product in question should be consulted separately.

This page contains the following topics:

- Graphic Hub Requirements
- Graphic Hub as Viz Pilot Backend System
 - Small Installations
 - Medium Installations
 - Large Installations
- Deploy Agent Requirements
- Graphic Hub REST Requirements
- ImEx Agent Requirements
- Workstation Requirements
 - Hardware Requirements
 - Deploy Agent Requirements
 - Graphic Hub REST Requirements
 - Graphic Hub ImEx Agent Requirements
- Service Dependencies

Graphic Hub Requirements

These are the minimum requirements for the Graphic Hub:

Component	Minimum Requirement	
System	 Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2016 (64-bit) Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2019 (64-bit) Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2022 (64-bit) The above operating systems as virtual machine on ESXi 6.0 Update 2 (build 3620759) or higher. 	
	On virtualized environments snapshot tools (for example, VEEAM) or migration (VMotion) of VMs are not supported. Main/Replication setups make only sense when separated on different ESXI hosts.	
	 No other applications may be installed on the server machine. Anti-virus software without endpoint protection and excluding the following Graphic Hub processes: VizGH.exe VizGHNamingservice.exe VizGHTerminalService.exe 	
	• IMPORTANT! All data directories must be excluded from anti-virus scan operations and monitoring.	
Browser	 Browser requirements (minimum and recommended versions): Google Chrome (recommended): 45+ (tested with 91) Microsoft Edge (96+) 	
СРИ	Eight cores with 2.4 GHz base frequency	
RAM	8 GB DDR4-1866	

Component	Minimum Requirement	
HDD	Hard disk performance has a noticeable impact on the overall performance of the Graphic Hub. Therefore, the recommended hard disk setup is a RAID 10 configuration over all disks, with indexing service disabled for the directory containing the Graphic Hub data:	
	 Expand priority: Medium Rebuild priority: High Cache Usage: 50% Read, 50% Write 	
	The amount of disk space depends on the amount of data to be stored, but should be at least 400 GB for data.	
	In addition, 40 GB is required as a separate Operating System partition.	
	Note: It is not possible to use mapped network drives for the Graphic Hub data directory for performance and data integrity reasons.	
	Warning: Running the Graphic Hub on a system without enough available hard disk space can cause warnings, unexpected behavior, and data loss. Make sure to stay well within the limits as described in Warning and Error Thresholds.	
Network	A redundant (teamed) setup with two Gigabit network adapters is recommended.	
Power Supply	A redundant power supply is highly recommended.	

Graphic Hub as Viz Pilot Backend System

When the Graphic Hub is used as the data back end for Viz Pilot, the following requirements need to be considered in addition to the Graphic Hub Requirements. In general, the CPU, RAM and hard disk requirements are highly dependent on the amount of graphics, Pilot data (VCP data elements, templates, variants and concepts) the database contains, and how many parallel clients (Viz Artist/ Viz Engine, VCP/ActiveX, Viz Story, Viz Pilot Edge) are active.

For a the list of compatible versions, see Viz Pilot Database Management.

Small Installations

Small setups run on a single machine with all the necessary components installed: Graphic Hub 5/4 Free, Graphic Hub REST, Data Server and Media Sequencer. Such an installation can serve up to five Viz Artist/Engine clients based on IP, and up to three VCP/ActiveX clients. Depending on the

hardware specifications, performance is limited by the amount of VCP data elements, templates, variants and concepts.

Component	Minimur	m Requirement
CPU	Eight cor	es with 3 GHz base frequency.
RAM	16 GB DI	DR4-1866
HDD	The amo be stored	unt of disk space depends on the amount of data to d.
		Graphic Hub (5/4 Free) Graphic Hub REST Data Server Media Sequencer
Viz Pilot	Viz Pilot ActiveX	Viz Artist/Engine

Medium Installations

Medium Installations run Graphic Hub in Multiuser mode and Graphic Hub REST on one physical server.



Large Installations

For customers with larger installations, it is required to run Graphic Hub and Graphic Hub REST on separate and more powerful hardware. If performance issues occur, the Graphics and VCP content should also be separated. For an optional failsafe system, at least two instances of Graphic Hub REST and an HTTP Proxy are required.

• **IMPORTANT!** The hardware configuration for a large installation needs to be defined in collaboration with Vizrt based on the individual customer's requirements.

Minimum suggested configuration:

Component	Minimum Requirement
СРИ	16 cores with 3 GHz base frequency
RAM	32 GB DDR4-1866
HDD	The amount of disk space depends on the amount of data to be stored.

This is an illustration of an example installation scenario, of a Graphic Hub cluster with redundant Graphic HUB REST service. The HTTP proxies are optional, and only needed for complete redundancy of the Graphic Hub REST service.



A Note: This illustration covers redundancy of Graphic Hub and Graphic Hub REST only. It does not cover redundancy for Viz Pilot or Media Sequencer.

Deploy Agent Requirements

This section details the requirements for the Deploy Agent:

Component	Minimum Requirement
System	 Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2016 (64-bit) Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2019 (64-bit) Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2022 (64-bit) The above operating systems as virtual machine on ESXi 6.0 Update 2 (build 3620759) or higher. Anti-virus software without endpoint protection and excluding the Deploy Agent process: VizGHDeployAgentService.exe.
СРИ	Four cores with 2.4 GHz base frequency.
RAM	4 GB DDR4-1866
HDD	80 GB of free disk space for data. In addition, 40 GB is required as a separate Operating System partition.

▲ Note: Support for any specific operating system or service pack version will only be provided by Vizrt as long as it is officially supported by Microsoft. Support end dates will be announced in the release notes for new versions of Graphic Hub. Other Vizrt products may be supported on other platforms, however, and the documentation and release notes for the product in question should be consulted separately.

Graphic Hub REST Requirements

This section details the requirements for the Graphic Hub REST:

Component	Minimum Requirement	
System	 Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2016 (64-bit) Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2019 (64-bit) Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2022 (64-bit) The above operating systems as virtual machine on ESXi 6.0 Update 2 (build 3620759) or higher. Anti-virus software without endpoint protection and excluding the Graphic Hub REST process: VizGHRESTService.exe. No other applications, except the Graphic Hub in 5/4 Free or Localhost configurations, may be installed on the server machine. 	
Browser	 Browser requirements (minimum and recommended versions): Google Chrome (recommended): 45+ (tested with 91) Microsoft Edge (96+) 	
CPU	Eight cores with 2.4 GHz base frequency.	
RAM	4 GB DDR4-1866	
HDD	400 GB of free disk space for data. In addition, 40 GB is required as a separate Operating System partition.	
A Note: If you also want to run this machine as your general web server. Vizrt cannot make		

specific recommendations regarding hardware requirements.

ImEx Agent Requirements

This section details the requirements for the ImEx Agent:

Component	Minimum Requirement
System	 Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2016 (64-bit) Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2019 (64-bit) Microsoft Windows Server[™] 2022 (64-bit) The above operating systems as virtual machine on ESXi 6.0 Update 2 (build 3620759) or higher. Anti-virus software without endpoint protection and excluding the ImEx Agent process: VizGHImExAgentService.exe.

Component	Minimum Requirement
СРИ	Four cores with 2.4 GHz base frequency.
RAM	4 GB DDR4-1866
HDD	5 GB of free disk space for temporary data on the operating system partition.

Workstation Requirements

This section details the requirements for installations on laptops and desktop workstations running the Graphic Hub in Localhost or 5/4 Free mode or for demonstration purposes.

Hardware Requirements

The following hardware is required:

Component	Minimum Requirement
System	• Microsoft Windows [®] 10 IoT Enterprise 2019 LTSC (64-bit)
Browser	 Browser requirements (minimum and recommended versions): Google Chrome (recommended): 45+ (tested with 91) Microsoft Edge (96+)
СРИ	Two cores with 2.4 GHz base frequency.
RAM	4 GB DDR4-1866
HDD	The amount of disk space depends on the amount of data to be stored, but should be at least 50 GB for data. In addition, 40 GB is required as a separate Operating System partition.

Deploy Agent Requirements

The following hardware is required for the Deploy Agent:

Component	Minimum Requirement
System	• Microsoft Windows [®] 10 IoT Enterprise 2019 LTSC (64-bit)
CPU	Two cores with 2.4 GHz base frequency.

Component	Minimum Requirement
RAM	4 GB DDR4-1866
HDD	The amount of disk space depends on the amount of data to be stored, but should be at least 5 GB for data.
	In addition, 40 GB is required as a separate Operating System partition.

Graphic Hub REST Requirements

The following are required for the Graphic Hub REST:

Component	Minimum Requirement
System	• Microsoft Windows [®] 10 IoT Enterprise 2019 LTSC (64-bit)
Browser	 Browser requirements (minimum and recommended versions): Google Chrome (recommended): 45+ (tested with 91) Microsoft Edge (96+)
СРИ	Two cores with 2.4 GHz base frequency.
RAM	4 GB DDR4-1866
HDD	200 GB of free disk space for data. In addition, 40 GB is required as a separate Operating System partition.

Graphic Hub ImEx Agent Requirements

The following are required for the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent:

Component	Minimum Requirement
System	• Microsoft Windows [®] 10 IoT Enterprise 2019 LTSC (64-bit)
Browser	 Browser requirements (minimum and recommended versions): Google Chrome (recommended): 45+ (tested with 91) Microsoft Edge (96+)
СРИ	Two cores with 2.4 GHz base frequency

Component	Minimum Requirement
RAM	4 GB DDR4-1866
HDD	5 GB of free disk space for temporary data on the operating system partition.

Service Dependencies

The different components of the Graphic Hub depend on certain system services. If the services are not running during installation, a notification appears with information about the required services. The services are enabled by default on pre-configured systems, but may have been disabled to comply with your organizations IT policy.

The following table lists the service dependencies for each Graphic Hub component:

Graphic Hub Component	Service Name	Service Display Name
Graphic Hub Terminal	LanmanServer	Server
	НТТР	НТТР
	RpcSS	Remote Procedure Call (RPC)
Graphic Hub Deploy Agent	LanmanServer	Server
	RpcSS	Remote Procedure Call (RPC)
Graphic Hub REST	LanmanServer	Server
	RpcSS	Remote Procedure Call (RPC)
Graphic Hub ImEx Agent	LanmanServer	Server
	НТТР	НТТР
	RpcSS	Remote Procedure Call (RPC)

2.1.3 Installing Graphic Hub Applications

This page contains the following topics and procedures:

- To Install a Graphic Hub
- Graphic Hub REST Installation
- GH Deploy Agent Installation

- Graphic Hub Manager Installation
- Graphic Hub ImEx Agent Installation
- Unattended Installation of Graphic Hub Applications

This section details the installation of the Graphic Hub, including a Cluster configuration, which installs a Main and a Replication server.

Please be aware that:

- Multiuser, Main and Replication modes require a Graphic Hub Core license.
- The Image Library Extension functionality requires a Graphic Hub Image Library Extension license.
- To setup a cluster configuration capable of handling failover situations, a combination of Main and Replication servers must be configured.

To Install a Graphic Hub

To install the Graphic Hub with the **MSI installer** use in the following installation order:

- 1. Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 (or newer): https://www.microsoft.com/net/download/ framework
- 2. *vcredist_x64.exe* Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x64)
- 3. *openslp_2.0.0_0_x64.msi* Service location protocol daemon
- 4. VizGraphicHub_64bit-XX.msi
- 5. *optional: HASPUserSetup.exe* Dongle driver (required for GH Multiuser, Main and Replication modes)

To install the Graphic Hub with the **bundle installer** (installs 2-5 listed above) use in the following installation order:

- 1. Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 (or newer): https://www.microsoft.com/net/download/ framework
- 2. VizGraphicHubBundle-x64-XX.exe
 - The installation wizard reports the version and build number of the bundle about to be installed. If an existing Graphic Hub installation is located, the installer reports the version and build number of the existing installation as well.
 - A Note: During upgrade installations, the currently installed mode and data directory are suggested automatically by the installer.
 - Select the mode and data directory for the Graphic Hub installation.

• If required, click **Additional Settings** to install the Graphic Hub to a custom location or with a custom HTTP port for the Graphic Hub Terminal.

	Additional Settings
Install Folder C:\Program Files\vizrt\Viz0	GH\
Terminal HTTP Port	19399

- For first time installations, the **OpenSLP**, **Sentinel Runtime** and **CodeMeter Runtime** checkboxes are automatically checked. In the event that any of these packages have been installed on the system previously, it is not possible to select them for installation.
- The installation wizard also automatically installs the Microsoft C++ Redistributable Package.
- After the installation has completed successfully, the Graphic Hub Terminal opens in the default web browser. The contents of the Graphic Hub Terminal window depends on the selected Graphic Hub configuration.

🛃 Graphic Hub Terminal - GHServer	(vizit)
💛 Mode Backup Report Options	Help About
Status: Server and naming service are up and running,	
Naming service: GriServer:19396 Server name: VidDoServer Mode Version: 3.0.0 Naming service status: Server status: Server status: Server status: Server status: Server status: Data path: Chordbata No task scheduled Automatic backup: Disabled Disabled Journal level: Warnings Emergency Snutzown Snow Configuration Snow Grif Log Snow Grif Log	

- · Optional: Silent installation
 - \cdot The -s or -silent option means that there is no user interaction necessary. The Bundle window is still displayed.

Cluster Server Installation

To use a Graphic Hub in a Cluster configuration (Main and Replication servers), two separate servers must be available and a Graphic Hub dongle must be applied to each machine.

The Main server is installed and configured on one machine. The Replication server is installed and configured on the other.

• **IMPORTANT!** When the Graphic Hub is upgraded from a different mode the same content must be used (data directory). As such, the underlying data directory must be copied first to both machines (see also Graphic Hub Mode Configurations).

To Install And Configure A Graphic Hub Cluster

- 1. Install the Graphic Hub on both servers as described above in To Install a Graphic Hub. Select Main Server as mode for the server which is intended to run as Main, and Replication Server for the other one.
- 2. When the installation finishes, the Graphic Hub Terminal automatically opens on both servers. Select the servers that will act as **GH Main Server** and **GH Replication Server** from the respective drop-down lists, and click **Create**.

Main server gh-main:19399	•	Ũ	Replication server GH-REPLICATION	•
		Create]	

- Note: If the Graphic Hub has been installed previously, the new installation defaults to the same data directory, unless a new one is selected during installation or configuration.
- 3. Enter the configuration for the Main Server:

Configuration: Main server (gh-main:19399)						
GRAPHIC HUB						
Server name* : Data directory* :	GHMainServer			30		
CONNECTION SETTINGS						
Naming Service Hostname :						
Naming Service Port :	19396	\$				
Network Adapter :	All Adapters/IPs 🕴	5				
Server Port :	19397	÷				
ADVANCED SETTINGS						
			Step 1/2	Apply		

- Graphic Hub: Enter the Server name and set the Data directory.
- · Connections settings: Select the Port, Network Adapter and Server Port.

Naming serv Server name Mode: Version:	vice: GH-MAIN:1939 2: GHMainServer Main 3.0.0	5	Ũ	Naming servi Server name: Mode: Version:	ice: :	GH-REPLICATIO GHReplication Replication 3.0.0	DN:19396 Server
Naming service status: Server status	✓ Stopped ✓ Stopped		Naming service Server status	e status:	✓ Stopp ✓ Stopp	ed ed	
Data path: Shutdown task: Journal level: Open transactions:	C:\VizGHData N/A Warnings 0		Data path: Shutdown task Journal level: Open transact	c lons:	C:\VizGHD N/A Warnings 0	Vata	
			The substances of		-		_
Autostart partner sen	ver after successful start						
Autostart partner sen	ver after successful start		ſ				
Autostart partner sen	ver after successful start kart Server		[5	tart Server		
Autostart partner sen	ver after successful start kart Server onfiguration		[S	tart Server		

4. Click Next and enter the configuration for the replication server, then click Finish.

- · If required, click **Configuration** to change any settings.
- If required, click **Automatically start of partner server** to automatically start the Replication server.
- 5. Click Start Server for both the Main and Replication servers.

Graphic Hub Cluster Upgrade

- IMPORTANT! When upgrading a Graphic Hub cluster, make sure that all connections to the Graphic Hub are closed by checking active sessions and that there are no open transactions.
- ▲ Note: Graphic Hub clients and servers are designed to be inter-operable between versions, but may lack new features. This means old clients work on older and newer Graphic Hub versions and there is usually no need to upgrade clients when upgrading the Graphic Hub, except when certain features are required or critical bugs have been fixed.
- 1. Shut down Deploy Agent or Agents.
- 2. Shut down the Graphic Hub Cluster.
- 3. Remove Deploy Agent or Agents.
- 4. Install new version of the Deploy Agent or Agents (see GH Deploy Agent Installation).
- 5. Install new version of Graphic Hub on the Main and Replication Server (see Graphic Hub Installations).
- 6. Optional: Remove all occurrences of the Graphic Hub Manager. Install new version of the Graphic Hub Manager (see Graphic Hub Manager Installation).
- 7. Start the Graphic Hub Cluster.
- 8. Start any Deploy Agents.

Graphic Hub REST Installation

This section details the installation of the Graphic Hub REST.

The Graphic Hub REST is a web-service for Graphic Hub. It is an interface to retrieve and send data to and from Graphic Hub via HTTP requests.

Important Before Installation

- Graphic Hub REST requires Graphic Hub 2.3.1 or higher.
- Graphic Hub REST requires Graphic Hub 3.0.0 (recommended 3.0.2) or higher for Pilot data access (see Viz Pilot Database Management for details).
- For performance reasons, do not install Graphic Hub REST on a Main server in a Graphic Hub cluster environment.

For best performance and compatibility, use Google Chrome version 28 or higher to configure Graphic Hub REST. The Graphic Hub REST Web-UI also works with:

Recommended Browser	Version Requirement (minimum and recommended)
Google Chrome™	(Recommended) 28, 45+
Mozilla Firefox™	25, 41+
Microsoft Edge	96+
Also Tested on	
Microsoft Internet Explorer™	9, 10+
Apple Safari™	5, 6
Opera™	15, 36+

• **IMPORTANT!** Any other web browser or versions older than the ones listed above are not officially supported.

To Install the Graphic Hub REST

Follow this installation order to install Graphic Hub REST:

- 1. Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 (or newer): https://www.microsoft.com/net/download/ framework
- 2. *vcredist_x64.exe* Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x64)
- 3. *openslp_2.0.0_0_x64.msi* Service location protocol daemon
- 4. VizGHREST_64bit.XX.msi

- Optional: Check the details for:
 - Graphic Hub Naming Service
 - Graphic Hub Server Name
 - · Graphic Hub Port
 - Graphic Hub REST HTTP Port
- · Optional: Silent installation
 - The -s or -silent option means that there is no user interaction necessary. The Bundle window is still displayed.
- Optional: Enable the SSL configuration:
 - Check the **Enable SSL Encryption** checkbox.
 - Enter the location of the **Certificate** and **Private Key** files.
 - Enter the password.
 - IMPORTANT! The certificate files must be configured during the installation of GH REST.
- After the installation has completed successfully, the Graphic Hub REST Web-UI opens in the default web browser.
 - A Note: Make sure that the browser type and version is supported by Graphic Hub REST (see Important Before Installation).

GH Deploy Agent Installation

This section details the installation of the Graphic Hub Deploy Agent. The Deploy Agent is required to run scheduled Deploy Tasks. This is useful to replicate data for safekeeping or distribution on a regular basis.

To install the Graphic Hub Deploy Agent use in the following installation order:

- 1. Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 (or newer): https://www.microsoft.com/net/download/ framework
- 2. vcredist_x64.exe Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x64)
- 3. VizGHDeployAgent_64bit.XX.msi

This creates two Deploy Agent icons in the Start menu, under **Programs > Vizrt > Viz Graphic Hub** > **Deploy Agent**.

The Deploy Agent is now configurable with the Graphic Hub Manager.

Graphic Hub Manager Installation

This section details the installation of the Graphic Hub Manager.

To Install the Graphic Hub Manager

To install the Graphic Hub Manager use in the following installation order:

 Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 (or newer): https://www.microsoft.com/net/download/ framework

- 2. *vcredist_x64.exe* Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x64)
- 3. VizGHManager_64bit.XX.msi

Graphic Hub ImEx Agent Installation

This section details the installation of the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent.

The Graphic Hub ImEx Agent is a media asset (image) import service from HTTP sources for the Graphic Hub.

Important Before Installation

Before installing the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent, make sure to familiarize yourself with the Service Dependencies. Also, observe the following requirements:

	Required Components	
	3.0.1 or newer	
	2.0.1 or newer	
Version Req recommend	uirement (minimum and ed)	
(Recommend	ed) 28, 45+	
25, 41+		
96+		
9, 10+		
5, 6		
15, 36+		
	Version Req recommend (Recommend 25, 41+ 96+ 9, 10+ 5, 6 15, 36+	Required Components 3.0.1 or newer 2.0.1 or newer Version Requirement (minimum and recommend) (Recommend) 28, 45+ 25, 41+ 96+ 9, 10+ 5, 6 15, 36+

IMPORTANT! Any other web browser or versions older than the ones listed above are not supported.

To Install the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent

To install the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent use in the following installation order:

1. Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 (or newer): https://www.microsoft.com/net/download/ framework

- 2. *vcredist_x64.exe* Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x64)
- 3. VizGHImexAgent_64bit.XX.msi
 - Optional: Configure IMEX HTTP port. The default port number is 19390. The port number can also be changed in the configuration of the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent after installation.
 - When the installation completes, the web-based user interface opens in the default browser, for initial Graphic Hub ImEx Agent configuration.

Recommended Browser	Version Requirement (minimum and recommended)
Google Chrome™	(Recommended) 28, 45+
Mozilla Firefox™	25, 41+
Microsoft Edge	96+
Also Tested on	
Microsoft Internet Explorer™	9, 10+
Apple Safari™	5, 6
Opera™	15, 36+

Unattended Installation of Graphic Hub Applications

Installation Parameters

Parameter name	Default Value	Available values
	VizGraphicHub MSI	
INSTALLDIR_GH	%\Program Files% \Vizrt\VizGH\	
DATADIR_DB	C:\VizGHData\	
TERMINAL_HTTP_PORT	19399	
GH_MODE	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 5

PLATFORMTYPE	54free	"localhost", "54free ", "multiuser", "mainserver", "replicationserver"
VizGHREST MSI		
INSTALLDIR_REST	%\Program Files% \Vizrt\VizGH\REST\	
REST_NAMING_SERVICE	LOCALHOST	
REST_SERVER_NAME	VizDbServer	
REST_SERVER_PORT	19396	
REST_HTTP_PORT	19398	
SSL_ACTIVE	No	yes
SSL_CERTIFICATE_FILE	null	
SSL_PKEY_FILE	null	
SSL_PKEY_PASSWORD	null	
VizGHImexAgent MSI		
INSTALLDIR_AGENT	%\Program Files% \Vizrt\VizGH\ImexAgent\	
IMEX_HTTP_PORT	19390	
VizGHManager MSI		
INSTALLDIR_MANAGER	%\Program Files% \Vizrt\VizGH\Manager\	
DO_LAUNCHAPPONEXIT	0	1
VizGHDeployAgent		
INSTALLDIR_AGENT	%\Program Files% \Vizrt\VizGH\DeployAgent\	

Example

Description	Command
 Install Graphic Hub silently with no UI using the <i>msi</i> in <i>Multiusers</i> mode Install Graphic Hub to path <i>C:\Vizrt\GH</i> GH Data Directory configured to <i>D:</i> \<i>Vizrt\GHDataDir</i> GH terminal service to run on port 19300 Installation log in verbose mode named <i>instgh_mode.log</i> and deployed to path <i>C:\Temp</i> 	<pre>msiexec /i VizGraphicHub.msi PLATFORMTYPE="multiuser" INSTALLDIR_GH="C:\Vizrt\GH" DATADIR_DB="D:\Vizrt\GHDataDir" TERMINAL_HTTP_PORT="19300" /lv c: \Temp\instgh_mode.log /qn</pre>
 Install Graphic Hub silently using the Graphic Hub bundle installer in <i>localhost</i> mode Install Graphic Hub to path <i>C:\Temp</i> 	<pre>VizGraphicHubBundle-x64.exe silent GraphicHub="PLATFORMTYPE=localhost INSTALLDIR_GH='C:\temp'"</pre>

(i) Information: The Graphic Hub installer parameters *GH_MODE* and *PLATFORMTYPE* cannot be combined in one command, only one of them can be used at a time.

See Also

SSL in REST

2.1.4 Licensing Graphic Hub

There are five possible modes to run Graphic Hub (see Graphic Hub Modes):

- · Modes working without a license
 - · Viz Graphic Hub Localhost
 - · Viz Graphic Hub 5/4 Free
- Modes that require a Dongle/License
 - · Viz Graphic Hub Multiuser
 - · Viz Graphic Hub Main Server
 - · Viz Graphic Hub Replication Server

This section describes how to license Graphic Hub using a Graphic Hub Sentinel license dongle or WIBU License, which is required for Graphic Hubs running in Multiuser, Main or Replication mode.

For more information on how to apply licenses, check the Vizrt Licensing Guide in the Vizrt documentation center or for details on how to setup the licensing system to be used by Graphic Hub.

This page contains the following topics and procedures:

Using WIBU Licensing of Graphic Hub

Using WIBU Licensing of Graphic Hub

Graphic Hubs can be licensed with a special WIBU License. The required WIBU Runtime Software comes with the Graphic Hub Bundle installer and is mandatory for the modes Multiuser, Main and Replication.

If a WIBU License is found and bound it sticks to this license container and can only be changed by a restart of the Graphic Hub.

License expiration messages are logged to the Graphic Hub Journal as usual (alerts, expiration warning 30 days prior to expiration and if license is expired or invalid). The WIBU license information (license id, license server, container id) is logged to the Graphic Hub log file upon status changes.

Currently supported WIBU licenses:

- Graphic Hub Core license with ID 1300000 (license format v2, supported since version 3.1.0) and 130000 (license format v3, supported since version 3.8.0).
- Graphic Hub Image Library Extension license with ID 130100 (license format v3, supported since 3.8.0) to enable the Image Library write capabilities.

Basic steps to enable WIBU licensing with Graphic Hub:

- 1. Setup a WIBU license container as described in the Vizrt Licensing Guide in the Vizrt documentation center.
- 2. Install the Graphic Hub with the CodeMeter Runtime. See System Installation for details.
- 3. Configure the WIBU settings and the appropriate location of the license container in *GH Terminal* **Configuration** > **ADVANCED SETTINGS** > **License Settings**. See Graphic Hub Mode Configuration for details.

To verify if the license is applied correctly, please check either the:

• GH Terminal Graphic Hub license information (reached via **About > Graphic Hub License** in GH Terminal):

	rminal - GHDemo	Hala	VIZIC .
About: Craphic Hub license	p Report Options	пер	About
About. Graphic hub itense			
	GRAPHIC HUB LICENSE DETAILS (GHDEMO)		
	Serial Number: 11 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 Key Number: 0 Product expiry date: 11/30/2017, 12:00:00 AM (expires in 24 days.) Feature expiry date: 11/30/2017, 12:00:00 AM (expires in 24 days.) Features: User Management: Expiry date: 11/30/2017, 12:00:00 AM (expires in 24 days.)		
	SET LICENSE		
	License string:		
	C Refresh ← Back		
11/07 14:49:52:108 - Server: Started Gr	aphic Hub (server name: VizDbServer, data directory: C:\VizGHData∖, pid: 4196).		*

• GH Terminal Graphic Hub log file (reached via Show GH Log in GH Terminal):

Graphic Hub T	erminal - Gł	lDemo					(vizrt'
Ŭ Mode Bad	ckup Report	Options				Help	About
Status: Server and naming se	ervice are up and runni	ng.					
			Server : GHE	DEMO	\$		
	GRAPHIC HUB SERVER L	DG		Show last : complete file	÷		
	Tue Nov 7.11.201 Tue Nov 7.11.201 Tue Nov 7.11.201 Tue Nov 7.11.201 Tue Nov 7.11.201 Tue Nov 7.11.201 Tue Nov 7.11.201 Graphichub in VM License status af Tue Nov 7.11.201 id = 1100000 server = QAT-Th container = 3-3 quantity use = quantity total license period maintenance per expires in 22 c Tue Nov 7.11.201 Tue Nov 7.11.201	14:49:51.24000; (Made in 14:49:51.283000:	phlC rub Version 3.0.3.71142 Austria) information: er (800 concurrent sessions) information: icensed. T - 2017-11-30 12:00:00 GMT] 0 GMT - 2098-12-31 12:00:00 GM cation: HData\ en files in total: C Refra	α] esn ¢	A Back		
M 11/07 14:49:52:108 - Server: Starter	d Graphic Hub (server name	: VizDbServer, data directory: C:\\	VizGHData pid: 4196).				*
潦 License info for server 'VizDbServer@GHDEMO'	_		×				
--	----	------	---				
Server: VizDbServer@GHDEMO(Admin) ~							
License details:							
The license info shown below is that of a non server dongle!							
Serial Number: 11 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 Key Number: 0 Product expiry date: 30.11.2017 (expires in 24 days!) Feature expiry date: 30.11.2017 (expires in 24 days!) Features: User Management: Expiry date: 30.11.2017 (expires in 24 days!)							
License string: License cannot be set, because the connected dongle is not a server dongle! Se	et	Clos	æ				

GH Manager monitor (reached via **Tools > Monitor servers...** in GH Manager):

VizDbServer@GHDEMO	Overview of server 'VizDbServer@GHDEMO' (Standard server))	×
	Overview Disk Total: 58,00 GB Mer Icense Used: 37,59 GB 72 License Free: 20,41 GB 72 Health Health Free %: 35,19 % 23	mory Total: 0 % Free: 0 % Used: 5 % Used: 0 % 0 %:	8,00 GB 6,24 GB 1,75 GB 21,94 %
	License licens	tivity Calls: Calls/sec: Peak: Ø calls/sec Ø peak:	221 0,10 0,20 :: 0,59 0,60

▲ Note: License changes (for example, setting a new license key) are not supported for WIBU Licenses. Setting a new license string does not work in GH Terminal and GH Manager, since these changes must be performed in the CodeMeter Runtime.

2.2 Overview

•

The Graphic Hub is a database solution where all Viz Artist elements are stored. Files can be Scenes, Geometries, Images, Materials, Fonts, and so on.

To start Viz Artist successfully, a Graphic Hub must be running. The Graphic Hub can either be a local instance, where only one User can log in, or it can be a Multi-User database as described in Graphic Hub Modes.

This section contains the following topics:

- Graphic Hub Applications
- Graphic Hub Modes
- Selecting a Graphic Hub Mode

- General Database Information
- Graphic Hub Naming Service

2.2.1 Graphic Hub Applications

The Graphic Hub solution consists of these applications:

- Graphic Hub
- Graphic Hub Terminal
- Graphic Hub Manager
- Graphic Hub REST
- Graphic Hub Deploy Agent
- · Graphic Hub ImEx Agent
- Graphic Hub Naming Service

Graphic Hub

The physical back end server where the database content is stored (see General Database Information).

Graphic Hub makes the database available to clients in a network. To log in and work with Viz Artist, a User must connect to a running Graphic Hub, on a machine in the network. In normal circumstances a Graphic Hub is started through the Graphic Hub Terminal, and shut down, logged in to or logged out of, from the Graphic Hub Manager.

Various parameters can be defined in the Graphic Hub Terminal before a Graphic Hub is started, for example the name and the data directory to where the database should have its root folder.

The integrated multi-user database serves as the central point for storing all assets of a standalone machine or for all machines. This asset management database provides efficient file-handling while maintaining data consistency.

- **Consistent data storage:** Objects are always aware of their references and stay consistent where ever you move them. Accidental deletions of objects are prevented and scenes remain usable.
- **Reference model:** Guarantees that changes of a special object/type affects all scenes using it, such as a corporate logo or font-style.
- **Flexible data organization:** Organizing scenes and all relevant objects together in projects, simplifies the task of handling complex designs.
- Data locking: Exclusive access to scenes or objects is assured by applying a lock.
- Audio: Supports audio streaming.
- Administrative tool Graphic Hub Manager: Serves to migrate archives and data pools from version 2.x. Graphic Hub Manager also serves as a tool for adding users, keywords, permissions, statistical information regarding disk usage, connected users and server traffic as well as assisting the user in finding duplicates.
- User management: Enables you to protect crucial assets and track changes.
- Search functionality: All object properties can serve as search criteria and new search keywords can be included.

• **Messaging/notification:** Broadcast information to all connected clients via a customized notification system and/or online collaboration between single users.

Graphic Hub Terminal

The Graphic Hub Terminal is the user interface used to configure, start, stop and restart both Graphic Hub and the Graphic Hub Naming Service. See Graphic Hub Terminal.

A Graphic Hub Terminal is installed along with every Graphic Hub and provides the following functionality:

- Starting, stopping and monitoring Graphic Hub and the Graphic Hub Naming Service processes.
- · Configuring Graphic Hub.
- · Status Display and monitoring.
- Execution of scheduled tasks: shutdown (with automated backup), deletion of Journal Entries, deletion of expired items, cleanup of Viz Pilot data elements, cleanup of Viz Pilot changelog.
- Backup and Restore.
- Emailing.
- · Report generation.

Graphic Hub Manager

The Graphic Hub Manager is used to administer one or more Graphic Hubs. For example, the server files and access levels for users and groups can be managed from this application. See Graphic Hub Manager.

Graphic Hub Manager serves to:

- Migrate Viz Pilot data from Oracle to Graphic Hub.
- Migrate archives and data pools from version 2.x.
- As a tool for adding users, keywords, permissions, statistical information regarding disk usage, connected users and server traffic as well as assisting the user in finding duplicate.

When you are running in a Main/Replication Cluster, you can check Server differences and Copy via DDC from one server to another.

Graphic Hub REST

The Graphic Hub REST is a web-service for a Graphic Hub. It is an interface to retrieve and send data to and from a Graphic Hub through HTTP requests. See Graphic Hub REST.

Supports browsing, administration, simple manipulation of datasets, monitoring, deploy agents, and much more. It provides the access to all data on a Graphic Hub. A client is able to retrieve any kind of metadata from Scenes, Images, etc., like Owner, Creation Date, etc. Also, all metadata, like Users, Types, Keywords, can be retrieved.

Graphic Hub REST is also an open HTTP API to Graphic Hub. Any skilled web developer and designer can build an application based upon the Graphic Hub Interface Agent. For example, if a scene from the Super Bowl contains an image of the quarterback, this image can be retrieved by an

external application, like a blog, by a search on the Graphic Hub Interface Agent. The blogger is also able to insert this in an article and publish to the web.

Graphic Hub Deploy Agent

Upgrades the Graphic Hub solution with a powerful service to copy directories/projects/files with all necessary data (referenced directories/projects/files) from one server to another. See Graphic Hub Deploy Agent.

Graphic Hub Deploy Agent upgrades your Graphic Hub solution with a powerful Service to copy directories/projects/files with all necessary data (referenced files, directories/projects) from one server to another with different options of deployment. It is possible to have more than one agent running in your network environment. To copy between your servers, you can create tasks in Graphic Hub Manager. In these tasks you define the source and destination servers and properties of the deploy task.

It is possible to deploy to multiple destination servers. Every task can have different schedule modes. These modes are Once, Recurring, Recurring forever and Real-Time. So it is possible to distribute your Graphic Hub content according to schedule to all your servers automatically day by day.

Graphic Hub ImEx Agent

The Graphic Hub ImEx Agent (Import / Export agent) is a service that imports image media assets from file-system folders or HTTP sources to Graphic Hub. See Graphic Hub ImEx Agent.

Graphic Hub ImEx Agent upgrades your Graphic Hub solution with a powerful Service to stage (import) external media assets (images) available through HTTP through the Media Sequencer (MSE) to Graphic Hub through Graphic Hub REST. It is possible to have more than one agent running in your network environment that can utilize multiple Graphic Hub RESTs.

Dedicated destination directories can be configured. The import can be parallel on multiple Graphic Hub RESTs bound to the same Graphic Hub.

Graphic Hub Naming Service

The Graphic Hub Naming Service monitors all applied servers in the network. See Graphic Hub Naming Service.

See Also

- Graphic Hub Modes
- General Database Information
- Graphic Hub Naming Service

2.2.2 Graphic Hub Modes

Graphic Hub Terminal can operate in these modes:

- Localhost
- 5/4 Free
- Multiuser
- Main Server

Replication Server

Localhost

Localhost is a single connection to a Graphic Hub (no dongle required). See Localhost, 5/4 Free, and Multiuser Configuration.

5/4 Free

The 5/4 Free configuration provides five concurrent TCP/IP connections to a Graphic Hub (no dongle required, five TCP/IP connections excluding GH Terminal, GH Manager, GH Deploy Agent connections). See Localhost, 5/4 Free, and Multiuser Configuration.

Multiuser

The Multiuser configuration provides multiple concurrent connections to a Graphic Hub (dongle required). See Localhost, 5/4 Free, and Multiuser Configuration.

Main Server

The Main Server, as with the Multiuser configuration, provides multiple concurrent connections to a Graphic Hub. The difference is that the Main Server provides a mirror service to a running a Replication Server. In a failover situation, the system automatically redirects all clients from the Main server to a Replication server (dongle required). See Cluster Configuration.

Replication Server

The Replication Server is use with the installation of a Main Server. A Replication Server is a duplication of the Main server. See Cluster Configuration.

Replications in a Graphic Hub mean that every transaction on the primary server is immediately mirrored on a Replication Server. In a failover situation, where the main server becomes unavailable, the system automatically redirects all clients from the Main Server to the Replication Server.

A failover situation occurs when one of the servers become unavailable due to hardware failure, software errors, power loss, etc. A Main server crash results in a failover situation, where the Main server switches to a Replication Server, in real-time.

On the Main server machine, the Graphic Hub Terminal shows **Cluster Not Connected**, and if the E-mail functionality is enabled, one or more error E-mails are sent.

Usually, a Graphic Hub in a Cluster configuration runs in real-time replication. In cases of a network overload, loss of another server in the Cluster, or other serious system instabilities, the Graphic Hub automatically switches to Recovery Mode. This means that one server buffers all necessary transactions, for example, saving files. The Graphic Hub then deploys these files to the other server in the Cluster when the resources are available again. After 15 seconds of no incoming transactions, the Graphic Hub switches to real-time replication again, and the data structure is updated, so that it is reflected on both servers.

If clients were directed to another server than the primary, during the down-time, the clients are re-directed to the primary server again.

See Also

- Graphic Hub Applications
- Selecting a Graphic Hub Mode
- General Database Information
- Graphic Hub Naming Service

2.2.3 Selecting a Graphic Hub Mode

When a Graphic Hub is installed a mode must be selected. This section details information on the different modes, to help with the selection. Depending on the mode which is to be installed, a Graphic Hub license dongle may be required.

The Graphic Hub can be installed for a Cluster, Multi User or Single User:

- Cluster
- Multi User
- Single User

Cluster

A Cluster installation is an installation with multiple servers for multiple clients to access a Graphic Hub. To install a Graphic Hub as a Cluster, use the Main Server and Replication Server modes.

Multi User

The 5/4 Free and Multiuser configurations give access to multiple concurrent TCP/IP connections to a Graphic Hub.

- **5/4 Free** provides up to five connections and is recommended for sharing content in small Viz Artist work-groups. For example, installations on laptops and single workstations. This mode does not require a license dongle.
- **Multiuser** provides up to 800 (if required) connections (dongle required) and is recommended for all scalable Viz Artist work-groups. This mode requires a license dongle.

Single User

A Localhost configuration is a single connection to a Graphic Hub. This mode is for local Viz Artist installations, without a permanent network connection, and without the requirement of a license dongle. For example, installations on laptops and single workstations.

See Also

- Graphic Hub Terminal
- Graphic Hub Applications
- Graphic Hub Modes
- General Database Information
- Graphic Hub Naming Service

2.2.4 General Database Information

Viz Artist uses a database to store Elements that clients work with. The Elements can be of these types, among others:

- Scenes
- · Geometries
- Materials
- · Advanced materials
- · Images
- Fonts
- · Audio files

Note: For more information about the various element types, see the Viz Artist User Guide.

The individual elements are stored in the Graphic Hub data directory as files.

The database manages the files in terms of properties and Universally Unique Identifiers (UUIDs). These are visualized in Graphic Hub Manager as folders and projects. These folders and projects are only virtual, and cannot be treated in the same way as folders in Microsoft Windows.

Clients can work with and organize files through Viz Artist in a logical project and folder structure provided by the database. Although each file can be listed in/referenced from more than one folder, it resides in the database in a single instance. A checksum is calculated for each file, so that duplicate files can be easily found (see Locate Duplicate Files).

This page contains the following topics:

- File Properties
- Projects and Folders
- · Links and References
- Folder Links
- File References
- File Links
- Keywords
- Data Locking
- Session Lock
- Check Out
- Access Rights

File Properties

Various properties are associated to each individual file in the database, for example:

Properties	Properties (continued)
NamePathFile typeFile sizeChecksum	UUIDRightsKeywordsFile-linksReferences

For more information about the properties, see Working with Files.

Projects and Folders

The database is able to maintain a logical structure composed of projects and folders. This helps Viz Artist users to keep an overview of the files they work on. The tree of folders is only virtual, the files are not actually stored on the hard disk with such a structure. All the folders a file is shown in, are stored in the properties of the file. The main benefit of this virtual structure is that the file itself is stored only once in the database, with links to it. The hard disk space is then kept low and the administration of files is much easier.

Links and References

In the database, files are linked and referenced. Every file knows which folder it is placed in, which other files it uses, and also by which other files it is used. For example, in a scene, fonts and images are used. If one of the files that are used in the scene changes, the scene uses the file in its new state. Every file holds a list of links and references in its properties.

Three types of links and references are handled by the database: folder-links, file-references, and file-links.

Folder Links

Every file in the database holds information about the folders it is placed in. These entries are called folder-links. Each file can hold as many folder-links as necessary. The file is physically stored in the database only once, but it can be virtually available in various folders. The UUID of the file is identical in all folders. If a file is deleted within a folder, only the folder-link to this folder is removed. The file remains in the database, unless every folder-link is removed. When the last folder-link is removed, the file is deleted from the database.

In the Explorer, a file that holds more than one folder-link is shown as an icon with an arrow.

File References

In everyday use, it is necessary for a file to reference other files. For example, a scene can contain images. The root file must be linked to all the files it uses. The file-reference feature keeps track of all other files being used by this file.

File Links

In everyday use, it is also necessary for a file to be referenced by other files. The root file must be linked to all the files it is used by. The file-links feature keeps track of all other files the file is used by.

Keywords

To help users organize their work, keywords can be applied to files. Up to 20 keywords can be applied to each file. Every file holds a list of keywords in its properties.

Tip: Keywords can be used as a database search criteria.

Data Locking

Three different types of data locking exist within the database: session lock, check out, and access rights.

Session Lock

As long as the session lock is active, only the user who has locked the file is able to save it in the database. Other users can only view the file. A locked file is marked in Viz Artist and Graphic Hub Manager (if the files view type is set to icons) with a keyhole icon.

A session lock is automatically applied to a file when a user opens it in Viz Artist. The session lock is removed once the file is closed. A session lock is valid as long as the user who has locked the file is connected to the server. When the user disconnects, the lock is opened. To end a session lock, the user who locked it, or the administrator, can manually unlock it.

Check Out

As long as the check out is active, only the user who has checked out the file is able to save it in the database. Other users can just view the file. A checked out file is marked in Viz Artist and Graphic Hub Manager (if the files view type is set to icons) with a stop icon.

Every file in the database can be checked out. The check out of a file is valid until it is checked in again. Check in can be performed by the user who checked out the file, or the check out can be canceled by the administrator.

Access Rights

The database is able to maintain rights on files and folders. Individual rights for user, group, and world can be set either to allow or disallow reading and/or writing rights.

- IMPORTANT! Viz Artist 3.3.x cannot handle access rights. It is strongly inadvisable to make changes in the server that may impact work on the clients.
 - User: Sets the rights for the owner of a file or folder.
 - **Group:** Sets the rights for all the members of the group the owner belongs to.
 - World: Sets the rights for all database users.

See Also

- User and Group Management
- Graphic Hub Applications
- Graphic Hub Modes
- Graphic Hub Naming Service

2.2.5 Graphic Hub Naming Service

There can be many Graphic Hubs running on the same network. A Graphic Hub Naming Service is used to monitor and keep track of all servers on the network. The Graphic Hub server cannot run without a Naming Service.

A Naming Service can be started together with a server, or the Graphic Hub server can connect to a naming service on the network. When a server configured with this naming server is started, the remote Naming Service is informed. The Naming Service is aware that the Graphic Hub server is available for client connections.

The Naming Service application is started and shut down from the Graphic Hub Terminal. The port used for the communication between the Naming Service and the clients can be defined in the terminal before startup.

When a Graphic Hub server is bound to an already running Naming Service, the server name must be unique. If a server with the same name is already running, the Graphic Hub exits with an error. The exit code and error message are written to the log file.

A Note: Server names are case sensitive.

To avoid having a single point of failure for Main and Replication server configurations, each instance must have its own separate Naming Service.

• **IMPORTANT!** The server's network adapter statuses and IP addresses <u>cannot</u> be changed while the Graphic Hub or the Naming Service are running.

Supported Configurations

Both the Graphic Hub Naming Service and a Graphic Hub can run independently of each other, even on separate physical machines. The following two configuration scenarios are supported:

- Each Server Connected to its own Naming Service
- Multiple Servers Connected to one Naming Service

Each Server Connected to its own Naming Service

In this type of configuration, the clients are able to connect to only one server. Such a configuration is used when working in single-user mode. In single-user mode, the server, Naming Service, and all other Viz 3 products that connect to the database must be installed on the same physical machine. As the server is working on the "localhost" in this configuration, other clients cannot see the Naming Service or server.

IMPORTANT! Although a localhost can never be accessed from client applications such as Viz Artist, it is possible to monitor and start/stop localhost servers/naming services by enabling this in the Graphic Hub Manager.

This type of configuration is typically used when working on a stand-alone computer.



Multiple Servers Connected to one Naming Service

In this type of configuration, the clients are able to connect to all servers managed by the defined Naming Service. In multi-user mode, the server and Naming Service are available to all clients in the network. The Naming Service uses the host name of the computer it runs on as its name. By default, the name of the server is **Graphic Hub**, but this can be modified in Graphic Hub Terminal before startup (see Graphic Hub Terminal).

IMPORTANT! Scheduled tasks do not trigger when the Graphic Hub and Naming Service are not running on the same host (Naming Service only mode)!

See Also

- Graphic Hub Applications
- Graphic Hub Modes
- General Database Information

2.3 Security Advisory

2.3.1 Recommendations

After installation of the software, please proceed with the following advisories:

 Change the default password for Graphic Hub Admin user: GH Manager Tools > Administer users & groups.

- Enable http authentication in GH Terminal: **Options > Advanced Settings.**
- Change Graphic Hub Terminal password (see above): **Options > Change Terminal password.**
- · Use SSL encryption for Graphic Hub Rest.
- Disable Remote Access for WiBu Codemeter Webadmin and use SSL (Configuration > Basic > Webadmin)
- · Remove any unneeded services.

2.3.2 Ports used by Graphic Hub and Components

The Graphic Hub server requires a limited number of open network ports. The following table lists the ports used for Graphic Hub server connectivity:

Port Number	Protocol	Used for
Other components		
427	TCP, UDP	OpenSLP
22352	TCP, UDP	Codemeter
Graphic Hub & Graphic Hub 1	Ferminal	
19394	UDP	Manager for Terminal 2
19395	ТСР	Terminal 2
19396	TCP, UDP	Naming service
19397	TCP, UDP	Graphic Hub
19399 (configurable)	ТСР	Terminal 3 (HTTP)
Graphic Hub REST Service		
19398 (configurable)	ТСР	REST service (HTTP)
Deploy Agent		
19391	TCP, UDP	Deploy Agent High Availability

19392	UDP	Deploy Agent
19393	ТСР	Deploy Agent
ImEx Agent		
19390 (configurable)	ТСР	ImEx Agent (HTTP)
Additional Ranges		

Since Graphic Hub Deploy Agent 2, Graphic Hub Manager 5, GH REST 2, and Viz Artist 3.8.2, these clients do not require any port exemption rules on the client side firewall configuration. However, for earlier versions, all ports must be open on the client side.

2.4 Startup And Shutdown

This section details the startup and shutdown procedures for the Graphic Hub, the Graphic Hub Manager and servers.

This section contains information on the following topics:

- Graphic Hub Startup
- · Graphic Hub Shut Down
- Graphic Hub Emergency Shutdown

2.4.1 Graphic Hub Startup

This section details the procedures to start and shutdown the Graphic Hub and the startup of a configured Graphic Hub database. All Graphic Hub configurations are started through the Graphic Hub Terminal.

To log in and use a Graphic Hub, see Graphic Hub Login and Log Out.

To Start a Graphic Hub

- 1. Open the Graphic Hub Terminal:
 - · Click **Start > All Programs > Vizrt > Graphic Hub > GH Terminal**, or
 - Double-click the Graphic Hub Terminal desktop icon. The Graphic Hub Terminal opens in the default web browser.

- A Note: Each time the Viz GH Terminal desktop icon is double-clicked a new Graphic Hub Terminal instance is opened.
- 2. Start a Graphic Hub Server:
 - a. The last used server configuration is available.
 - b. Click Start Server.
 - or c. Click **Mode**.
 - d. Select the required Graphic Hub mode (see Graphic Hub Modes and Selecting a Graphic Hub Mode).
 - e. <u>Click Load and run configuration > Select configuration</u>.

Loca 5/4 Mult	alhost	ownl			
Clus Nan Dire	free Itiuser ster ning service only ectory Agent only	Loa Loa Crea	d configuration	VizDbServer@GHServer:19396 GHDemoServer@GHServer:19396 iervice: GHServer:19396 ime: VizDbServer 5/4 Free 3.0.0 ✓ Stopped ✓ Stopped C:\VizGHData N/A Disabled	(C:\VizGHData) (C:\VizGHData)

Note: From the same menu, select Load Configuration to load and modify a configuration. Then start that configuration.



Localhost, 5/4 Free and Multiuser Startup Screen

Cluster Startup Screen

🗾 Graphic Hub Terminal - GH-MAIN		(VIZIE)
💟 Mode Backup Report Options	Help	About
Statuat Cluster is up and running		
<image/> <image/> <image/> <image/> <image/> <image/> <text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>		
🖬 08/07 12.31: 44.531 - Server: Skartel Graphic Huls Jenner name. GriffeplicationServer, deta directory: CWIdDHDatal, pid. 3008)		*

2.4.2 Graphic Hub Shut Down

This section details the options for shut down of one or more Graphic Hubs, without the requirement to log off completely or exit the Graphic Hub Manager.

Shutdown options are:

- A normal shutdown: Through the Graphic Hub Manager.
- A scheduled normal shutdown: A scheduled shutdown can be configured in the Graphic Hub Terminal or the Graphic Hub Manager.
- A Cluster configuration shutdown: For system maintenance or network configuration work in a Cluster system, the best type of shutdown operation is to shut down the Cluster, through the Graphic Hub Manager.

It is also possible to Limit and Shut Down Sessions.

A Graphic Hub is shut down from the Graphic Hub Manager.

A Note: In emergency situations, you can shut down the Graphic Hub using the Graphic Hub Terminal (see Graphic Hub Emergency Shutdown).

A normal shutdown operation takes much longer than an Emergency Shutdown, but is far safer for data retention.

This page contains the following topics and procedures:

- To Do a Normal Shutdown
- To Schedule a Server Shutdown Using Graphic Hub Terminal
- To Schedule a Server Shutdown Using Graphic Hub Manager
- To Shut Down a Cluster
 - Limit and Shut Down Sessions
 - To Limit the Number of Sessions
 - To Disconnect a Selected Session

To Do a Normal Shutdown

- 1. In the Graphic Hub Manager open the Server Shutdown panel:
 - Click Server > Shutdown..., or press CTRL + W or F10.
- 2. In the **Server** drop-down box, select the server to shutdown.
- 3. Option: Send a message to all users of the server:
 - a. In the **Message** field write a message to all users of this server to inform them that the server is about to be shut down.
 - b. Click Send.
- 4. Click Shutdown.
- 5. Click Yes.
- 6. Click Close.

To Schedule a Server Shutdown Using Graphic Hub Terminal

- 1. Open Graphic Hub Terminal and go to **Options > Scheduled Tasks**.
- 2. Select the **Shutdown** task.
- 3. Check the **Schedule shutdown** box.
- 4. Select a Mode:
 - Once.
 - Recurring.
 - · Recurring forever.
- 5. Select a Start at and End after date.

A Note: A shutdown task cannot be started in the past.

- 6. If **Mode** is set to **Recurring** or **Recurring forever**, set the interval in **Each**.
- 7. Set a **Notification** time. Options are:
 - $\cdot\,$ Do not notify at all.
 - · Just notify five minutes before shutdown.
 - Notify 15 minutes before every five minutes.
 - · Notify 30 minutes before every 10 minutes (but at least five minutes before).
 - · Notify 60 minutes before every 15 minutes (but at least five minutes before).

The Info line confirms the next scheduled shutdown time.

To Schedule a Server Shutdown Using Graphic Hub Manager

- 1. In the Graphic Hub Manager open the Server Shutdown panel:
 - · Click Server > Shutdown, or
 - Press **CTRL** + W or F10.
- 2. Click Schedule...

Mode:	Recurring
Start at:	☑ 7/2016 10:32:00 AM ▼ End after: 10/ 1/2016 10:32:00 AM ▼
Each:	1 day(s)
Notification:	Notify 30 minutes before - every 10 minutes (and 5 min. before)

- 3. In the Mode drop down box, select one of these options:
 - · Once.
 - \cdot Recurring.
 - · Recurring forever.
- 4. In the **Start at** drop down box, click to select a date from the calendar.
- 5. If required, adjust the time.

Note: Schedule tasks can not begin the past.

- 6. If **Recurring** is selected:
 - a. In the **End after** drop down box, click to select a date from the calendar.
 - b. If required set a time.
- 7. Select a Notification option. Options are:
 - $\cdot\,$ Do not notify at all.
 - · Just notify five minutes before shutdown.
 - Notify 15 minutes before every five minutes.
 - · Notify 30 minutes before every 10 minutes (but at least five minutes before).
 - Notify 60 minutes before every 15 minutes (but at least five minutes before).
- 8. Click OK.

To Shut Down a Cluster

- 1. In the Graphic Hub Manager, log in to the Main server.
- 2. Open the Server Shutdown panel:
 - · Click **Server > Shutdown**, or
 - Press CTRL + W or F10.
- 3. Click Shutdown Cluster.

Limit and Shut Down Sessions

Active sessions on the server can be limited by the limitation of the number and/or shut down of individual sessions. If a Graphic Hub is to be shutdown, clients can be notified (message, email, walk-in, etc.) and then not allow them to reconnect (no new connections = nobody is removed, but nobody new can come in).

A limit of one connection can be set, if only a Deploy Agent is used.

A disconnect stops client access immediately.

To Limit the Number of Sessions

- 1. In the Graphic Hub Manager open the Server Shutdown panel:
 - · Click Server > Shutdown, or
 - Press CTRL + W or F10.
- 2. Select a server in the Server drop-down box.
- 3. Click Modify...

🕴 Sess	ion limit for server 'GHMainServe	r@GH-MAIN'	2
Limit:	<system default=""></system>	•	800
		ОК	Cancel

- 4. Select one of the following options:
 - · System default
 - · User defined (and enter a numerical value)
 - \cdot No new connections

- No new connections (except Graphic Hub Deploy)
- 5. Click OK.

To Disconnect a Selected Session

- 1. In the Graphic Hub Manager open the Server Shutdown panel:
 - · Click Server > Shutdown, or
 - Press CTRL + W or F10.
- 2. Select a session, or sessions, in the Sessions list.
- 3. Right-click and select **Disconnect selected sessions**...
- 4. Click **Disconnect**.
- 5. Click Close.

2.4.3 Graphic Hub Emergency Shutdown

A Graphic Hub emergency shutdown terminates a Graphic Hub almost immediately. If the Graphic Hub server is a Main server in a Replication environment, the emergency shutdown causes a failover to the Replication server.

Warning: Index re-organization and vacuum of tables is skipped when performing an emergency shutdown. Please perform a normal shutdown through GH Manager to avoid performance reduction and to free disk space.

Emergency shutdowns can only be executed from the Graphic Hub Terminal, and should be used sparingly.

To Do an Emergency Shutdown

1. In the Graphic Hub Terminal main window, click **Emergency Shutdown**.



2. To continue with the emergency shutdown, click Yes.

Emergency	Shutdown X
Δ	Are you sure you want to perform an emergency shutdown?
	Note: An automatic backup after shutdown is configured!
	Temporary disable backup after shutdown
	Yes No
A Note:	If an automatic backup has been configured this warning a

Note: If an automatic backup has been configured this warning message shows. Check the checkbox to disable an automatic backup on this emergency shutdown.

See Also

Graphic Hub Startup

Graphic Hub Shut Down

Backup and Restore

2.5 Database Management

Note: For Pilot data back end systems using Deploy Agent 2.2.0 or later and GH Manager 5.2.0 or later, it is recommended to backup Pilot data using Pilot data deploy tasks, see Resolve Viz Pilot Data Differences Between Graphic Hubs.

This section contains information on the following topics:

- Main and Replication Servers with Failover
- User and Group Management
- Test a Replication Server
- Data Errors
- Import External Images
- Locate Duplicate Files
- Add Metadata
- Replace File References
- Direct Deploy Copy
- Graphic Hub Search
- Server Information
- Daily Backup Using a Second Graphic Hub
- · Detect and Solve Server Differences

2.5.1 Main and Replication Servers with Failover

Adding failover servers adds another level of redundancy to the Graphic Hub cluster. This is useful in situations in which the cluster becomes unavailable, for example due to maintenance or hardware failure. This section describes how to configure a Graphic Hub cluster with an arbitrary number of failover servers in multiuser mode, and contains the following information:



To Configure a Cluster with Failover Servers

- Perform a Cluster Server Installation, setting up both the Main and Replication server.
- Install the number of Graphic Hubs to act as failover server in multiuser mode. The failover server has to be able to handle the number of clients connected to the cluster, in case the cluster becomes unavailable.
- Set up one or more Deploy Agents with real time deployment from the Main server to the failover server(s).
- Create a corresponding amount of real time deploy tasks from the cluster to the failover servers to keep them in sync. In setups using multiple failover servers, the recommended configuration is to deploy from the Main server in the cluster to the first failover server, then from the first failover server to the second failover server, etc.
- In the Deploy Agent Properties, open the Configuration Panel and configure enable emergency pause of real time tasks in the case of deletion of 1% of all objects or 1 item. This prevents the deploy task on the cluster from accidentally deleting content created while the cluster has been unavailable, in case the cluster becomes available again.

- Tip: Shut down the Deploy Agent service on the cluster *before* restarting the cluster. This makes sure nothing gets deleted or overwritten when the cluster is brought back up.
- Configure the clients, such as Viz Artist or GH REST, to use one or multiple of the failover multiuser servers. If the cluster becomes available, the clients only connect to the failover servers if the client is configured correctly. For details on configuring the client for failover, refer to the respective product documentation.

To Check Client Connections

- 1. Log on to the cluster and the failover server(s) with Graphic Hub Manager.
- 2. Open the **Active sessions** window. This provides an overview of all logged in users and active sessions, and to which host they are connected.

Resume Normal Operation after Failure of Main or Whole Cluster

After a failure of the main server, all clients are automatically redirected to the replication server. When the cluster has returned to real time replication mode, the clients are automatically returned to the Main server.

After a failure of the cluster, all clients are automatically redirected to the failover server(s). However, they do not automatically return to the cluster once the cluster has been brought back online. Before bringing the clients back to the cluster, a manual merge of the data from the failover server is needed to re-synchronize the cluster. This is required in order to avoid possible loss of data created by the clients during the cluster downtime period.

Before restarting the Deploy Agent service after the cluster is back up, make sure that the server differences have been successfully merged, and that all clients are back on the cluster again.

See Also

- System Installation
- Graphic Hub Terminal
- Graphic Hub Manager
- Graphic Hub Deploy Agent

2.5.2 User and Group Management

From the Administer Users and Administer Groups windows it is possible to manage all the users and groups in Graphic Hub.

Every user that works with the Graphic Hub, either directly or from a client application, must:

- Have their own user profile.
- \cdot Belong to a Group.

The User and Group management system monitors who creates files, who owns files, and who has rights to modify the various files in the Graphic Hub.

The permission settings on group level are the default settings for all assigned users, but it is possible to change the permission on user level afterwards. It is possible that one specific user has

more or less permissions as the original defined base permission settings of the underlying group (like a super-user or restricted user).

User and Group permission settings are always related to a folder or file permission setting.

- (i) **Example:** User 1 of Group A has, on User and Group level, 'no world write rights' activated. This means that it is not possible to override or delete a file or folder which is owned by another User from a different Group.
- (i) **Example:** User 2 of Group A has, on Group level, 'group write rights' activated but not on User level (restricted user). This means that User 2 is only permitted to overwrite or delete their own files in their own folder structure.

Groups

To Open the Administer Groups Window

- Click Tools > Administer Users and Groups > Administer groups.
 - A Note: All Graphic Hub Manager users can view Users and Groups. Only an administrator can create new Users or Groups, or modify existing ones

VizDbServer@GHSERVER(Admin) View View Delete				
Server	Name 🛆	Active	Access rights (U/G/W)	ID
VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Administrator	Yes	WWW	1
VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Guest	Yes	www	9999
	CHEEDUED			

To Create a New Group

1. Open the **Administer Groups** window.

2. Select **New...** or right click and select **Create new group...** from the context menu.

🔆 New group 'Ne	wGroup' on ser	ver 'VizDbSe	rver@GHS 🗙
Server:	VizDbServer@	GHSERVER(Ad	min) 💌
ID:	[autogenerat	ed]	
Active:	🔽 Active grou	P	
Name:	NewGroup		
Access rights:			
	User rights:	🔽 Read	Vrite
	Group rights:	🔽 Read	Vrite
	World rights:	🔽 Read	Vrite
	[ОК	Cancel

3. Select the destination server from the **Server** drop down box.

A Note: If the group-list is filtered, the server cannot be changed.

- 4. The new group **ID** value is automatically generated.
- 5. Check or uncheck the **Active** box to make the new group active or inactive.

A Note: If a group is inactive, no members can be added.

- 6. In the **Name** box give the new group a unique name.
- 7. Specify the user account access rights:
 - · User rights: User may overwrite their files and create files.
 - **Group rights:** User can overwrite files which belong to the group, of which they are a member of.
 - World rights: User may overwrite files which belong to anyone.
- 8. Click OK.

To Edit a Group

A Note: Only available with administrator privileges and with a single server selected.

- 1. Open the Administer Groups window.
- 2. Right click and select Edit selected group... from the context menu.
- 3. Check the **Active** box to make the new group active, if required. If changed from active to inactive or inactive to active the modified check box is checked. If the modified check box is unchecked, the change is ignored.
 - **A** Note: You cannot add members to inactive groups.

- 4. In the **Name** box enter a new unique group name, if required. If changes are made in the text box the modified check box is checked. If the modified check box is unchecked, the change is ignored.
- 5. Specify the user account access rights, if required:
 - · User rights: User may overwrite their files and create files.
 - **Group rights:** User can overwrite files which belong to the group, of which they are a member of.
 - World rights: User may overwrite files which belong to anyone.
- 6. Click the View member button to see all the group members
- 7. Click OK.

To Delete One or Multiple Groups

Administrators can delete groups that do not contain members.

- 1. Open the **Administer Groups** window.
- 2. Select the Group or Groups to be delete. Select a Group, or hold **CTRL** to select multiple groups.
- 3. Press Delete.
- 4. Click OK.

To View a Group

Note: Only available if logged in with no Administration rights or if there are multiple users, over different servers.

- 1. Open the Administer Groups window.
- 2. Click on the group or groups to be viewed.
- 3. Right click and select View selected group... from the context menu.
- 4. The Group window opens. No files can be edited.
- 5. Click the View member button to see all the group members
- 6. Click Close.

Users

To Open the Administer Users Window

- · Click Tools > Administer Users and Groups > Administer users..., or
- Press CTRL + F9, or
- Press CTRL + U.

The Users window shows all available users on all active servers.

A Note: To narrow the users list first select a Server then select a Group from the Server and Group drop down boxes.

🕸 Users						1	.0>
VizDbServer@GHSERVER	(Admin)	All groups	New View.	Delete			
Server	Nick name	Full name	Group	Active	Access rights (U/G/W)	A	
VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Admin	Administrator	Administrator	Yes	WWW	1	
VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Guest	Default-User	Guest	Yes	www	9999	
users on server 'VizDbSer	ver@GHSERVER'						

To Create a New User Account

- 1. Open the **Administer Users** window.
- 2. Select either:
 - New...
 - · Right click, and click Create new user... from the context menu,
 - Press **F6** or **Insert**.

🔆 New user 'Newl	Jser' on server	'VizDbServe	er@GHSER¥ 🗙
Server:	VizDbServer@	GHSERVER(Ac	lmin)
ID:	[autogenerat	ed]	
Active:	🔽 Activate ac	count	
Group:	Administrator		•
Nickname:	NewUser		
Fullname:	New User		
Password:	•••••		
Re-enter password	•••••		
Access rights:			
	User rights:	🔽 Read	Vrite
	Group rights:	🔽 Read	Vrite
	World rights:	🔽 Read	Vrite
	[OK	Cancel

- 3. Select the destination server from the **Server** drop down box.
 - Note: If the user list shows users of one server only, the server is preset and cannot be changed.
- 4. The new group **ID** value is automatically generated.
- 5. Check or uncheck the **Active** box to make the new user account active or inactive.

- **Note:** If the user account is inactive, the user cannot log in or work with the files in the database.
- 6. In the **Group** box select which group the new user belong too.
 - Note: If user list is filtered to show only users of a specific group, this group is preset and cannot be changed.
- 7. In the **Nickname** box, give the new user a unique nickname.
- 8. In the **Full name** box, enter the new user's full name.
- 9. Enter a user **Password**. Repeat the password in the **Re-enter the password** box.
 - Note: Leave both the Password and Re-enter password boxes empty if no password is required.
- 10. Specify the new user account access rights:
 - User rights: User may overwrite their files and create files.
 - **Group rights:** User can overwrite files which belong to the group, of which they are a member of.
 - World rights: User may overwrite files which belong to anyone.
- 11. Click OK.

To Edit a User Account

A Note: Only available with administrator privileges.

1. Open the Administer Users window.

2. Select Edit... or right click and select Edit selected user... from the context menu.

🔆 User 'New	Useri	l' on server 'V	izDbServer@	GHSERVER'	×
Server:		VizDbServer@	GHSERVER(Ad	dmin)	-
ID:		1	.697		
Active:	Г	🔽 Activate ad	count		
Group:		Guest			-
Nickname:	•	NewUser1			
Fullname:	•	New User1			
Password:		•••••			
Re-enter pas	sword:				
Access right	s: 🔽 –				
		User rights:	🔽 Read	🔽 Write	
		Group rights:	🔽 Read	🔲 Write	
		World rights:	🔽 Read	🔲 Write	
Viz user setti	ngs:	[none]	Delete viz u	ser settings	
			ОК	Cancel	

- 3. The user account **Server** cannot be changed.
- 4. The user account **ID** value cannot be changed.
- 5. Check or uncheck the **Active** box to make the new user account active or inactive, if required.

Note: If user account is inactive, the user cannot log in or work with the files in the database.

- 6. In the **Group** box select the group the user account belongs too, if required.
- 7. In the **Nickname** box give the user a new unique nickname, if required.
- 8. In the Full name box change the user's full name, if required.
- 9. Enter a new user **Password**, if required. Repeat the password in the **Re-enter the password** box.

Note: Leave both the Password and Re-enter password boxes empty if no password is required.

- 10. Change the user account access rights, if required:
 - User rights: User may overwrite their files and create files.
 - **Group rights:** User can overwrite files which belong to the group, of which they are a member of.

- World rights: User may overwrite files which belong to anyone.
- 11. If required, click the **Delete viz user settings** button to delete the user account settings which are, by default, saved together with the user profile.

Note: Delete viz user settings is only available if one user is to be edited. If more than one user is selected, this button does not show.

12. Click OK.

To Delete a User Account

Note: Only available with administrator privileges.
Note: The built-in administrator cannot be deleted.
 Open the Administer Users window. Click the User(s) to be deleted (press CTRL and click to multi select).
Note: Users on multiple servers cannot be deleted in one step.
 Select either: Delete or Right-click on the selection and click Delete selected users, or Press DELETE. Click OK. A User cannot be deleted if they own an object(s) in the Graphic Hub. If a User to be delete owns any objects the Choose user window opens when OK is clicked on. Use this window to transfer object ownership to another User.
Choose user ? 🗙
The user 'Guest' still owns objects (projects/folders/files) on server 'VizDbServer@GHSERVER'. Before you can delete 'Guest', you must change the ownership of those objects to another user! Select the user, who will gain ownership of all objects, belonging to user 'Guest'.
User: Admin

Note: An action-log window will open to perform this owner change.

IMPORTANT: You need to execute and close the set-owner action-log before you can proceed with deleting the user 'Guest'!

5. In the **Choose user...** window select the User to be assigned the object(s), from the drop down box.

Cancel

OK

ile .	Owner to set	Info	
Image2	Admin	Not yet processed!	
Image4	Admin	Not yet processed!	
Close this window auto	matically if no problems occurred	Set owner	Cancel
Close this window auto	matically if no problems occurred	Set owner	Cancel

6. Click **OK** to open the **Setting owner...** window.

IMPORTANT! The Choose user... window puts all objects, of the selected User, in an Action Log window (Setting owner...), where ownership changes.

- 7. Click Set owner.
- 8. Click Close.

• **IMPORTANT!** The owner change must be done before delete can continue. If the User still owns an object(s), the delete fails.

To View a User Account

Note: Only available if logged in with no Administration rights or if there are multiple users, over different servers.

- 1. Open the **Administer Users** window.
- 2. Click on the user or user's accounts to be viewed.
- 3. Select either:
 - · View... or
 - · Right click and select View selected user... from the context menu, or
 - · Click on a user account and press F4.
- 4. The User window opens. No files can be edited.

2.5.3 Test a Replication Server

This section details how to check a running replication server, including failover. It is strongly recommended that the replication server is tested in a production environment.

• **IMPORTANT!** Before a test, make sure that no clients are working on any of the servers in the Cluster. Also, check that the Graphic Hub solution is a fresh setup of a Replication Cluster.

To Test a Replication Server

1. From a third computer, start the Graphic Hub Manager and log on to both the Main and Replication server as administrator.

General	🙆 General			
Add-Uns	Name:	data		
	Type:	Project		
	UUID:	07B0A609-	A567-4C8B-9	9C2944B604D850A1
	Path			
	Namer	data		
	Dwner:	Guert		
	Created at:	Tuesday, A	ugust 25, 20	009 12:01:19 PM
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
	User rights:	V Read	V Write	
	Group rights:	✓ Read	Vrite	
	World rights:	Read	Vrite	
				OK Cancel Apply

- 2. Open the properties of the data directory on both machines (right-click the **data** folder, and then from the menu that shows, select **Properties**), and make sure that the UUIDs on both machines are identical. If they are not identical, shut down the servers.
 - a. If the data directories on both the Main and Replication servers are empty, delete both data directories. Use the Graphic Hub Terminal to create new data directories on both servers, then start the cluster.
 - b. If the data directory is not empty, delete the data directory on the Replication server only. Copy the data directory from the Main server to the Replication server. Use the Graphic Hub Terminal to configure the copied data directory as a new data directory for the Replication server, then start the server. To use the data directory on the Replication server as data directory for the cluster, repeat the above steps copying the data directory from the Replication server to the Main server, and configure the main

Monitor servers			
GHMainServer@GH-MAIN	Overview of ser	rver 'GHMainServer@GH	-MAIN' (Ma
	Overview Disk Memory License Health Cluster	Disk Total: Used: Free: Free %: Limit:	58.00 GB 36.08 GB 21.92 GB 37.79 % 9.77 GB
	License	Health	
	Expires:	Deadlocks:	0
	In 176 days.	Active sessions:	6
		File opens:	0
		Files:	0
	Date to	Files in memory:	0
	Decails	Open transactions:	0

server with the copied data directory.

- 3. In Graphic Hub Manager, select **Tools > Monitor Servers** . Check that the Health LED is green.
- 4. From the main menu, select View > Messages (Chat) .
- Unplug the network cable on the main machine, and then wait for a few seconds. Messages: <9/8/2016 11:34:54 AM> [Viz GH Manager]: 'GHMainServer@GH-MAIN' is down! Reconnected to replication server 'GHReplicationServer@GH-REPLICATION!

The Graphic Hub Manager chat panel should show that the main server is down and that the replication server has automatically taken over.

Servers and folders
 Search
 I - GHMainServer@GH-MAIN(Admin)
 ada

The main server name in the Servers and Folders should also be colored red.

- 6. Plug the network cable in on the main machine again. To prevent data loss and configuration corruptions in the cluster environment, the main server should shut down. Wait for the shutdown to complete, and then start the main server from the Graphic Hub Terminal.
- 7. If no users have been working with the system while the main server was down, proceed to the next step. Otherwise, wait a minute or two for the system to refresh. The Graphic Hub Manager chat panel should now show that the main server is up and running again, and that the main server has automatically taken over as the primary server in the cluster.
 Messoes

resouges: c98(2016 11:34:54 AM> [Viz GH Manager]: 'GHMainServer@GH-MAIN' is down! Reconnected to replication server 'GHReplicationServer@GH-REPLICATION' c98(2016 11:36:54 AM> [Viz GH Manager]: 'GHMainServer@GH-MAIN' is alive again! Reconnected back from replication server 'GHReplicationServer@GH-REPLICATION'|

If the steps above have been carried through correctly, the cluster configuration has been tested sufficiently and is ready to work in a real production environment.

8. Query the Journal log for replication-related errors.

2.5.4 Data Errors

Like the Check Disk feature in Windows, Graphic Hub Manager allows the database administrator to search for and repair data errors in the Graphic Hub.

The **Server Check** menu is used to scan for errors and inconsistencies in the server's internal structure. Various checks are available, and can be set On or Off as required. Any errors discovered during the check are displayed with a description of the errors and how they possibly can be resolved. Some types of errors must be fixed manually, while others can be fixed automatically. This is displayed in the list of errors.

After finishing or canceling a server check, results can be exported to a file or copied to the clipboard from the error list context menu. If the process is paused, it is not be possible to check the file properties, or to copy or export the results.

A Note: Server Check requires Administrator user rights.

To Find Data Errors

- 1. Open the Check Server window.
- 2. In the Servers and Folder panel, right-click the server to be checked and select Check server

Open	
Collapse Expand completely Collapse completely	
New	
Rename	Ctrl+R / F2
Search in 'VizDbServer@GHSERVER'	Ctrl+S / Ctrl+F / F3
Move this	Ctrl+X
Deploy	Ctrl+D
Check server 'VizDbServer@GHSERVER'	
Import from archive	Shift+Ctrl+A
Enable server 'VizDbServer@GHSERVER' for Aut Set text color for server 'VizDbServer@GHSERV	to login ER'
Logout from server 'VizDbServer@GHSERVER'	
Properties	

3. In the left panel, choose the options to check for.

Note: If this window was opened with Server > Check, select the server to be checked from the Server drop-down box.

Options are:

- · Check folder links
- · Check file links
- · Check references

· Check folders

Check server										_(Q) ×
Server to check:	Pies	Plist data								
Mctorver@Gottot(Ame)	Fie -	é.	Type	8	e Error type	Error string	Error code	Fixable	Fired	Fix error str
Oleck										
🖓 Check/lie integrity										
P Check folder Inis P Check folders										
🖓 Check file Inius 🗌 Egrore checksum 11										
Check references Try file open to find corrupt files										
C Oreck Plot tables										
Check									_	
	Info:									
- Fix										
Accompcally remove fixed entries.										
Pol										
Remove front										
Close	<u> </u>						 			

4. Click the **Check** button. You are advised that checking for data errors can be time consuming and resource heavy, and should not be done at peak hours.

Server ch	eck: Server load and time consumption	\times
()	Note: Checking the database stresses the server and therefore should not be performed at critical times. Also be aware that the check routine may take a long time (depending on the database size and the check options you selected.) You may though pause or cancel the server check at any time. Are you sure you want to check this server now?	
	Yes No	

5. Click **Yes** to proceed. Any errors found are shown in the right panel. Clicking on an error shows more detailed information in the bottom panel.

Server: (vide and server(p) SSR2 (kine)	Server to check:			~			F	Provide the second s	E	Contract (Court 1	
Orad Orad (State Links State (Hermity) Orad (State Links) D, R, D, S Automaticy (Hermity) No. Orad (Fe Hogstly) Orad (State Links) Orad (State Links) D, R, D, S Automaticy (Hermity) No. Orad (Fe Hogstly) Orad (State Links) Orad (State Links) State (Hermity) Orad (State Links) D, R, D, S Automaticy (Hermity) No. Orad (Fe Hogstly) Orad (State Links) State (Hermity) Orad (State Links) D, R, D, S Automaticy (Hermity) No. Orad (State Links) Orad (State Links) State (Hermity) Orad (State Links) D, R, D, S Automaticy (Hermity) No. Orad (State Links) Orad (State Links) State (Hermity) Orad (State Links) D, R, D, S Automaticy (Hermity) No. Orad (State Links) Orad (State Links) State (Hermity) Orad (State Links) D, R, D, S Automaticy (Hermity) No. Orad (State Links) Orad (State Links) State (State Links) State (State Links) D, R, D, S Automaticy (Hermity) No. Orad (State Links) Orad (State Links) State (State Links) State (State Links) State (State Links) No. Orad (State Links) Orad (State Links) State (State Links) State (State Links)	Server: VsCbServer@WSSR0	t 1(Admin)	-	HR	type	216	ELLIK DIDE	Error string	BAIN CIGE	Pilater	Potedr	Hox error storing
Ored Dieda B0/022_pad/mar_1/pite/a S02746 30,0746 Markager/a NA Autoration // No NA Oreda file integrity Oreda file				CT36_CTLT#_sheek	SCIPAR	20,15 (0)	Pleasengely	Characterizer in C	[0,0,0]	Automatically	100	NA
Image: State integrity Oreds relevances Disclose integrity Disclose in	Owa			0125_cuthen_check	SCOME	20,7510	File integrity	Checksum is 0	[0,0,0]	Autonotically	140	NA
Concern the integring Concern the integring <td< td=""><td>Cithed Bridewill</td><td></td><td></td><td>Crossere_coping_s</td><td>SCOVE.</td><td>20,90 KD</td><td>File integrity</td><td>Checkson is 11</td><td>[0,0,0,0]</td><td>Partially Dity</td><td>100</td><td>N/A</td></td<>	Cithed Bridewill			Crossere_coping_s	SCOVE.	20,90 KD	File integrity	Checkson is 11	[0,0,0,0]	Partially Dity	100	N/A
Clock State Cloc	C Creat Refer to the	172 march 194		0125_0826_01ebk	SUBVE	20,8198	Hier Hegney	Orection is 11	0,0,0,0		140	PLA.
Image: State State Image: State Image: State State Image: State St	Uneal filler line	Contentiererer	noes	Nous HELERE A	SUDE:	10,741D	File integrity	Checkson is 11	[0,1,0,0]	Automatically	NO NO	10
Press 2/5 Gridder Indel, 6% Dist Junité _ Dorg ICOME 97,200.05 File mingety Orestaure is 11 Dist 2/6,000 Automatically No No. Caractility Paul Dist Junité _ Dorg ICOME 97,200.05 File mingety Orestaure is 11 Dist 2/6,000 Automatically No. No. Automatically Provide Provide Provide ICOME 97,200.05 File mingety Orestaure is 11 Dist 2/6,000 Automatically No. Automatically Provide Provide Provide ICOME ICOME ICOME No. Provide Provide Provide Provide ICOME ICOME ICOME ICOME ICOME Provide Provide Provide ICOME ICOME ICOME ICOME ICOME	[/] Check His Info	(2)Check folders		10120na chat here	SCHOOL STOCK	15, 35 (8)	Destaution	Checkson is 11	[a.a.a.]	Actor excert	100	NA
Image: Control of the second of the secon	Pass 2/5 (F	ialder links) - 6%		COLLE INSIGHT STORE	SCINE	87.50 KB	Die intentity	Checkson in C	D.0.0.0	Automatically	100	N/A
Pic @ abconductive resource fixed entries @ account fixed Pic call Pic ca	Cancel	6	Pause	giess Jotte	SCINE	40,30 12	Newsegray	Checkson is 11	[0,0,0,0]	Nanually any	10	NA
Automatically remove fixed entries Derave fixed Price all * The integrity entrol () 1. Plake link entrol () 0.1 Plake e	-	-										
Person face Pical	Automatically remove fixed	f entries										
particul time IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII												
× II The integrative entrop() 0 : File link entrop() 0 : File link entrop() 0 : Felder entrop() : Fe	Flattove fixed		Ptx elli									
x I The indegrity entrop() 0 1 Platfor link entrop() 0 1 Plat link, entrop() 0 1 Platfor entrop() 0 1 Platfor entrop() 0 Positive for selected object1 Name: (122) Koste, network Positive routing() Positive routing(
x II The integrative write (i) 0 1 Fables link entrop(j) 0 1 Fables entrop(j)												
* * The indegrity entre(() 1: Police link entre(() 0: Police entre() 0: Police entre(() 0: Police entre(()												
x II The integraty enror(s) 0 1 Politier link enror(s) 0 1 Politier enror(s) 0 1 Politier enror(s) 0 1 Politier enror(s) 0 1 Details für selected objecti Name 6123, Note, networ, 1 Details für selected objecti Ottob clinic strateging Details für selected objecti Details für selected objecti Provide enror spin: Details für selected objecti Provide enror spin: Details für selected objecti Provide enror spin: Provide enror spin: </td <td></td>												
* II III IV Plan integrity enror(d) 1: Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine enror(d) 0: Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine enror(d) 0: Detain for selected object: Name: Flain integrity Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine enror(d) 0: Plaine enror(d) 0: Steme: 10: Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine link enror(d) 0: Plaine enror(d) 0: Pl												
x II This index revers(i) 0 1 this link ensure(i) 0 1 Details for selected object: Name: 0(22)_K032m6mu11 Details ensure use (i) 0 1 this link ensure(i) 0 1 this link ensure (i) 0 1 this link ensure (i) 1 this link ensure												
× II The indegrity entry (() 1: Paller link entry(() 1: Paller link entry(() 1: Paller en												
x II This integrity ensure(j) 0 1 this link ensure												
x II The integraty-write (b) 8 i : Politier link entrop(c) 0 : Pile link entrop(c) 0 : Politier write (b) 8 i Details for selected object1 Kneep 1000000000000000000000000000000000000												
x n The indegrety entrop() 0 1 Plate Init entrop() 0 Deski for selected object1 Name: (122)_Kote_netw_11 Deski entrop() (122)_Kote_netw_12 Deski entrop() (122)_Kote_netw_13 Deski entrop() (122)_Kote_netw_14 Deski entrop() (122)_Kote_netw_13 Deski entrop() (122)_Kote_netw_14												
x n Tell integrity entre(b) 1: Polder link entre(b) 0: Pole link, entre(b) 0: Polder entre(b) 0: Polder entre(b) 0: Details for selected object: Kenney (622), Koze, snew, 1,1 Details for selected object: Details remotion: Details remotion: Details remotion: Details remotion: Proof entre storing: Details remotion: Residen: Manually only Reside: Manually only Net Test open the object in Vit Artist and save it.												
A Image (b) Image (b) <td></td>												
Details for selected object Name: 6223, Nose, network Details file integrative Details participation Details partis Details				Manager and Advantage	a hak encoded to	. The ball second	SI C Beforen	II on anna (A) 5 - Pairine anna (A) 5				,
Name: 0223 (ksster, nethur, 1.) Brand type: 0223 (ksster, nethur, 1.) Brand type: Nethods (ksster, nethur, 1.) Direct open: Nethods (ksster, nethur, 1.) Nethods (ksster, nethur, 1.) Nethods (ksster, nethur, 1.)				Paralle for selected chierts	and an analytic	are and area	bill of the second		·			
Note: (223, Note, Jeffer), 1 Error types: file integrativ Chock error skring. Chocksons 11 Chock error skring. Chocksons 51 Chock error sales [12, A, A] Plastet Marualy only Note: The integration colors finder the following way: Note: Additional file object in Vio Artist and save it.				Deals to seetler operin								
Dense regions: storing: One-double-in-5 11 Dense regions: storing: Dense double-in-6 11 Dense regions: storing: Dense double-in-6 fileseng vary i Restrict: The storing vary i Notice: The object in Vitr Antist and save it.				Nane 0123_k/3	ae_neru_t							
Deck drive softing understanding in a constraint of the following ways Deck and the softing of the following ways Parties The same constraint from a following ways Notice 1 the object in Vio Antist and sove it.				Error type: File integ	mpy .							
Diversity are reader: () (U,U,D)() (0) Production: Menuality in the control of feasible frame to the following vary: Note: To act open the object in Viz Antist and save it.				Creat error string. Creatsur	10 11							
Plaster: Monutly only Note: The insue cable fixed if the fellewing vary: Just open the object in Vo Artist and save it.				[Check error code: [0,0,0,0]								
Permit The Bound cale to Present the Prelimining warp's Just open the object in Vit Artist and save it.				Martin Ma								
aust open the object in Vol Ansst And Save II.				Firable: Manually	only							
				Finable: Manually Note: The issue	only can be fised th	se following via						
				Finable: Manually Note: This issue Just oper	only can be fissel if the object in V	e fellowing va is Artist and se	ive it.					
				Finabiliti Manualiy Note: This issue Just oper	only can be feed to the object in V	w following via Iz Artist and se	ry: weit.					
				Finable: Manually Note: This issue Just oper	only camba Read # the object in V	w following via Iz Artist and st	ry: weit.					

To Fix Data Errors

1. If you do not require a log of errors that have been fixed, check **Automatically remove fixed** entries.

seve a next		Ge.	Type	Ste	From type	Error string	Error code	Rustle?	Rved?	Rx error stor 4
Server: VaDbServer@WSSR23(Admin) *		COULT asher shad	1000.00	20.77.08	Dis automatic	Charlen and	Innal	Advantages	1 les	
		CODI sent diama 1	SCIDE	15.00.00	Dis asternity	(Declaration 1)	13.0.0.01	Manual and	140	
Check		0125 kname check	SCHOOL	20,411/5	The externity	Checkman in 11	[3, 5, 0, of	Theready only	No	
Ched fie integrity		10121 know menu 1	SCRIE	16.34KB	File intentity	(bedisup is 11	0.0.0.0	through a star	10	
Charle folder later	Charle collectores		SCHOOL	20,00 (8	Plaintenity	Checkman in C	[a. p. p. al	Astronationally	No.	
Crock field was	The files	10129huu chek tens	SCRAE	15,19 KR	File integrity	Oracinam is 11	0.0.0.0	Manual and	No	
IX CHIEFE THE INFO	Contract reserve	1013t hanalit trent	LOW	87.50 (8)	Plaintently	Charlen in C	[a.o.o.d]	Adventically	1 in	
		Class lotte	SCINE	46.30 KD	File integrity	Checkson is 11	13.0.0.01	Manual and	No	
Close	Checki	VOEVIO 130 Repular	TONT	155.15 KD	Pobler Ink	PiletD rait found	B41, 142, 25	Advantally	140	
	- State	VDD/S0130-Regular	FONT	196.15 KB	Folder Ink	FoldetD not found	54.L.142.40	Autoretically	140	N
Pa .		VDEVIGO 130-Repulse	PONT	195.15 KB	Polder Ink	Pokler(D) not found	[54, L, 142, 41]	Autometically	No	
Contractively service Fund activity		V00/90138-Reputer	FONT	195.15 KB	Folderlink	Folder(I) not found	I54.1.142.40	Autoreticely	No	N
		KCHCM-Rep.ier	PONT	107,7148	the init:	PileED or PolderED not found	84.8.21.25	Automatically	Tex	
Remove fixed	Pix all	KCHOM-Regular	FONT	157.71 KB	File-link:	FielD or FolderDinot found	[64,8,21,25]	Automatically	Test.	
		KCHCM Rep.ier	PONT	117,7110	The link:	Platti or Polder Direct Found	[64,8,21,25]	Adventually	744	
		KOIOM Reputar	FONT	517.71KB	File Ink	FileED or FolderED-not found	[84,8,21,35]	Automotically	Pes .	
		KCHDM-Regular	TONT	117,7118	Plaink:	PletD or Polder2D-not found	[\$4,8,21,25]	Automatically	Tex	
		KCHOM-Regular	FONT	157,71KB	Filelink	FielD or Folder/Dinot found	[54,8,21,35]	Autonetically	1es	
		KCHDM-Regular	PONT	187,71165	Pielini:	PileED or PolderED not found	[\$4,8,21,35]	Automatically	Sec. 1	
		KCHDM-Regular	FONT	\$7,71KB	Fielink	FielD or Folder/Dinot found	[54,8,21,35]	Autoneticely	Tes	
		10 KCHOM Regular	PONT	217,71 (8)	Pieles:	Platti or Polder Direct Found	[84,8,21,25]	Adventically	Tes .	
		KO CM Regular	FONT	157,7110	File link:	FileID or FolderID-not found	[\$4,0,21,35]	Automatically	100	
		KCHDM-Regular	TONT	117,71 (0)	The link:	Plietti or Poldertthrot Found	[84,8,21,25]	Automatically	Test	
		KOHOM-Regular			Fleink	Field or Folder/Dirot found	[64,8,21,35]	Autometically		
		1							_	
		The interests area (A. S. : Polder)	n (dagan da	. His lak som	and states in the fee	ence enceded & Politics enceded &				
		the stange of a stange of a stange of			r po and i rarre					
		Details for selected objects								
		NAME KOUNDARY	with:							
		Error type: Pile ink								
		Check error string: FileD or Fil	derID net for	und						
		Dreck error code: [54,5,21,25								
		Statue: Net yet five	di la							

- 2. Click the **Fix all!** button.
 - Note: You also have the option of selecting only certain errors in the right panel, right-clicking, and fixing only the selected entries or trying to Verify and Restore files.
| s_2_all_del | SCENE | 0.00 KB | File in |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| img_2_del | IMAGE | 0.00 KB | File int |
| 43 | Fix 1 entr
Verify/res | y
tore | |
| < | Copy to o
Export to | clipboard
file | |
| File integrity error(s) 6 : Fold | Properti | es | |

3. Any errors that cannot be fixed remain in the right panel. Click the entry and follow the instructions in the bottom panel.

Server: Indexerve@XSSE23Adeb) Note: Size biol Note: Biol Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size	inter: Inter-understander Note: Note: <th>Server: ReDitServer@W358</th> <th>es(Adre) +</th> <th>100 100 1 mint_risterg_1</th> <th>scene</th> <th>31.55.65</th> <th>Pile integrity</th> <th>Shortsong</th> <th>for a set</th> <th>POADLEY</th> <th>PREST</th> <th>Pill error string</th> <th>PR MOY CHO</th>	Server: ReDitServer@W358	es(Adre) +	100 100 1 mint_risterg_1	scene	31.55.65	Pile integrity	Shortsong	for a set	POADLEY	PREST	Pill error string	PR MOY CHO
Deck Disk	Deck Disclosed (Construction) SCREE 81,4918 Membershill Disclosed (Construction) Disc	best .		L_preprint_ringerg_1	SCENE	34,558,678	File in hereity	Charles min 11	Co. e. e. et	the second se	1.0		
Obesk Competition State State <td>Deck Biologic (Color SCRE SCRE SCRE SCRE Dial (Sector) Biologic (Sector)</td> <td>Deck.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Checkener II</td> <td>DOM: NOT</td> <td>CONTRACTORY DOLL</td> <td>10</td> <td>NDA</td> <td></td>	Deck Biologic (Color SCRE SCRE SCRE SCRE Dial (Sector) Biologic (Sector)	Deck.						Checkener II	DOM: NOT	CONTRACTORY DOLL	10	NDA	
Cons One file integrity Constant integrity <td>Monda file integriy D'est fi</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0113_Nate_dreat</td> <td>509/E</td> <td>21,8188</td> <td>File integrity</td> <td>Oredounis 11</td> <td>(0,0,0,0</td> <td>Haruahy priv</td> <td>No</td> <td>NA</td> <td>NJ</td>	Monda file integriy D'est fi			0113_Nate_dreat	509/E	21,8188	File integrity	Oredounis 11	(0,0,0,0	Haruahy priv	No	NA	NJ
Clock the Highly Clock the Highly <td< td=""><td>Clock me Holy (*) Clock file Holy (*)<td>The second second second</td><td></td><td>C123_Jourse_reave_1</td><td>1076</td><td>30,7910</td><td>The triagety</td><td>Checkson 11</td><td>[1, 1, 1, 1]</td><td>Manually arty</td><td>Ne</td><td>N(A</td><td>14/</td></td></td<>	Clock me Holy (*) Clock file Holy (*) <td>The second second second</td> <td></td> <td>C123_Jourse_reave_1</td> <td>1076</td> <td>30,7910</td> <td>The triagety</td> <td>Checkson 11</td> <td>[1, 1, 1, 1]</td> <td>Manually arty</td> <td>Ne</td> <td>N(A</td> <td>14/</td>	The second second second		C123_Jourse_reave_1	1076	30,7910	The triagety	Checkson 11	[1, 1, 1, 1]	Manually arty	Ne	N(A	14/
2) Deck file inis 2)	2) Dett. Mider Miss 2) Order, biders 2) Dett. Mider Miss 2) Order, biders 2) Dett. Mider Miss	() theat he integrity		0112_8171246 21 H_dt	ICB/E	21,00 KB	File integrity	Chedmanic 3	0.1.1	Autometically	140	File is not restoreable	[96, 1, 177, 115
Orack fielder Construition	Drach fieldes Drach f	2) thest folder links	Cheol references	Cost Shoul, chier, tong	SUPE	33,30 10	File integrity	Checkborn 11	0.1.1.1	Contrast of the	10	NOA	14
Class Desk International resource frace The all	Open Open 20 0	Check file into	Check folders	DOI15 Fandor_tang	SUPE	07,00 10	THE ITTEGTTY	Creations	0,0,0	Actoreticali	100	FRE IN FOIL PESIONERIE	100, 2, 277, 111
Class Dead: Re- Inductivity Recent fact The all Pie integrity enror(b) 71: fidder leik enror(b) 799 : Helference enror(b) 8 : Tolder enror(b) 6	Case Deck S Advancially renove fixed entries Serious fixed entries Fix all The integrity entrie] ? : fidder link entri() -790 : file linksence() 799 : Rafinence entrie() 8 : fisher entrie() 8			Cham lean	and a	46,30 KB	Les tradich	Charles Prin 11	[4,4,4,4]	second and	1.00	nen	14
Processor And Provide Anticipation of the Anti	he manufalle move fooderties Barrow take Pix all Pix all Pix all Pix resplay en run(i) 71: hidder lok en run(i) -299 : the lok en run(i) 799 : Reference en run(i) 6 : Tobler en run(i) 6	Close	Check1										
Buildwark bler mooner findeler triste Barrows findel Prin all	Becover these Pix will Series these Pix will	No. 100											
Samou thad The all	Serece thed Serece thed The all The relegity entry(s) 717 black lok entry(s) 795 (Reference entro(s) 8 : Folder entry(s) 6	interaction tensor from	cienties										
The integrity energie (7: Pidder lok entro(c) -199 : The lok-entro(c) (2: Pidder entro(c) (0 : The lok-entro(c)	The integrity enroy(c) 71 Mider Ink enro(c) -599 : Mellineros enro(c) 61 Mider enroy(c) 6	Common da sura	and a										
The magety enver(d) 7 : Tolder lok enver(d) -199 : The lok-enver(d) 799 : Reference enver(d) 8 : Tolder enver(d) 0	76e milegrity wrws(s) 7 : Folder (ek ernr(s) - 769 : File (ek ernr(s) 769 : Reference ertsch) () 1 : Folder ernr(s) ()	ARTICLE TARC	112.000										
Pie miegetsy enanjąj 7 : Molder Ink. enanjąj -199 : Pielekoenanjąj 299 : Reference enanjąj 8 : Pabler enanjąj 6	Pile integrity envr(s) 7 : fidder link envr(s) -999 : Hie link-envr(s) 799 : Reference envr(s) 6 : Fidder envr(s) 6												
rble mitegrity energie) 2: fidder leik energie) −990 : file leik-energie) 295 : Raference encr(e) 8 : fidder energie) 6	This minippity entro(s) 71 Pidder (nik entro(s) -199 : This Industrian(s) 799 (Reference entro(s)) 8 : Falder entro(s) 8												
rile misgrby energiq 7: fidder lek energiq -299 : file lek-energiq 299 : Reference enco(q) 8 : Folder encrgiq 6	Pie miegety erwr(id) 7 : Midder Ink erwr(id) -199 : Mie Ink erwr(id) 299 : Reference erwc(id) 8 : Pobler erwr(id) 6												
7%e mingetty werwig() 711 filder felk entra (q) −599 11%e leik-entrar(q) 799 18 efference entrar(q) 811 fielder werwig() 0	The misgrity enurg(s) 2 : Indian link enurg(s) -199 : The link-servar(s) 299 : Helinence entar(s) 8 : Tabler ence(s) 9												
The missiphy entrop() 7 : Midler Ink entro(() -769 : The link-entro(() 799 : Reference entro(() 8 : Tabler entro(() 0	7% nitegrity wnw(p) 7 : folder leik en ar (p) -199 : fele leik-en ar (p) 799 : Reference en scip) 8 : folder en scip) 6												
Pie integrity enverýk) 7 : Pidder leik enver(k) -999 : Pie leik-enver(k) 799 : Harference enver(k) 8 : Politer enver(k) 6	rtie misysty enwij() 7 : hidder leik enwij() -599 : thie leik-enwij() 799 : Raferance entsc(p) 8 : hidder entsc(p) 0												
mie miegetsjerorijoj 2 z Mider Ink emorjoj -709 z Mieleksenorijoj 209 z Haference entorijoj 8 z Mader entorijoj 0	rtie mtegrity wrws(a) 7 : folder (ek ernr(a) −599 : File (ek ernr(a) 799 : Reference ertor(a) 8 : Folder ernr(a) 6												
Me integrity enve(p) 7 : Midar link enve(p) -590 : Me link enve(p) 799 : Reference enve(p) 8 : Meller enve(p) 6	rtie miegnty enwij() 7 : trider lek enwij() −599 : trie lek-enwij() 799 : Raferance enwij() 8 : trider enwij() 0												
mie integrity enver(d) 7 z Molan Ink enver(d) –199 z Mielink enver(d) 799 z Haferance entor(d) 8 z Molan enver(d) 9	rtie integrity wrws(p) ? : tridder link enter(p) -199 : thie link enter(p) 799 : Redineeroe enter(p) 8 : thelen enter(p) 0												
Me integrity envelp() 7 : Midar lok envelp) -Me : Me lok envelp) 799 : Reference envolp() 8 : Meller envelp) 6	76e misgetty enwr(s) 7 i felder feld enwr(s) −599 i fel lefoenwr(s) 799 i Raference enwr(s) 8 i felder enwr(s) 0												
76e miseprity envar(φ) 7 ± 76der. (ek envar(φ) −599 ± 76e lefs envar(φ) 799 ± 8a ference envar(φ) 8 ± 76der envar(φ) 6	nie miegroty wrwspij (? : hidder link ernar(g) -199 : hie link ernar(g) (299 : Refinence ernac(g) () : hidder ernar(g) ()												
nie miegsty wrws(a) 7 : hidder leik entar(a) −199 : hie leik-antar(a) 799 : Reference entar(a) 8 : hokier wros(a) 6	He misgrity enrar(d) 71: Hidder Ink enrar(d) −399 : His Ink-enrar(d) 799 : Haference enrar(d) 8 : Holder enrar(d) 6												
He integrity entrop() 2: Holder Ink entrop) -We : Helicerang() We (Reference entrop) 5 : Holder entrop) 6	He integrity entry(d) 2: Holder link entry(d) -We : He link entry(d) We : Heference entry(d) II : Holder entry(d) I												
				The integrity error (a) 7 : Polder In	nk errar(k) -75	99 : Pile linicer	nar(a) 799 : Raf	ference error(a) 5 : Polder error(a) 6	1				

▲ Note: Checksum 11 means that a client failed (disconnected/crashed) during a Save operation. The Graphic Hub still has the old content and clients can load this old content, but to indicate that the scene was not saved correctly the checksum is set to 11. To reset this state and clean up temporary data of the failed Save operation, open the affected file in Viz Artist and save it.

2.5.5 Import External Images

External images can be imported from Windows Explorer directly into a connected Graphic Hub using Graphic Hub Manager. It is recommended that imported images are of sufficient quality to be worked on in Viz Artist. However, you do have the option to compress images when they are imported.

To Import External Images

1. Select one or more images in Windows Explorer.



2. Drag the selected images to a folder or the explore panel.

Image Compression: Set the default image compression during import. The following options are available:

- **None:** No compression.
- **Select automatically:** If the source image has an alpha channel, DXT5 is used. If the source image does not have an alpha channel, DXT1 is used.
- DXT1: Works best on images without an alpha channel.
- DXT5: Works best on images with an alpha channel.
- **Import quality:** The quality defines the compression for *.png* and *.jpg* images.

Import bilevel matte type images as RGBA: Applies to monochrome images only. When set, the luminance of monochrome images is treated as an alpha channel. When disabled, the alpha channel is treated as RGBA, while images without alpha channel are treated as RGB. **Overwrite existing images:** Check this checkbox to overwrite images with duplicate file names in

the target directory during import. Otherwise, an extension to the file name is added to the newly imported images.

- Import external files... (on server 'VizDbServer@LOCALHOST') × Path Name Type Size Target folder data/BILD_MCR ... C:\Users\fbr\OneDrive - Vizrt Gro... artleo.com-40225 jpg 924,71 KB ... C:\Users\fbr\OneDrive - Vizrt Gro... artleo.com-39534 jpg 1011,79... data/BILD_MCR < > G+ Close this window automatically if no problems occurred Import Cancel Reuse this window for same actions Do not insert entries that are already in the list Warn me about not inserted 2 entries to be processed.
- 1. Click Import. This opens the Import external files window:

- 2. Set the desired options for the import by checking the appropriate checkboxes, and click **Import** to perform the operation.
- 3. After the import process has finished, the results can be investigated in the main section of the import window. Any files that failed to import are marked with a red cross next to the path. If an image fails to import, verify that it is among the supported image formats for import.
 - Tip: Importing images to the Graphic Hub using Viz Artist support a wider range of file formats.
- 4. Click **Close** to close the import window.

Graphic Hub Manager Supported Image Formats for Import

The following image formats are supported for direct import using the Graphic Hub Manager and GH REST upload:

File Type	Note
.bmp	

File Type	Note
.gif	
.jpg	
.png	
.tga	No alpha 32
.tiff	No CMYK and LAB
.exr	
.hdr	

2.5.6 Locate Duplicate Files

When files are copied from one folder to another, such as when creating linked or duplicate files, the copy exists as a duplicate of the original file. As long as neither the original file nor the copy is modified, they remain duplicates, since the checksum of both objects is the same.

Tip: The files can be renamed, and still remain duplicates.

To Locate Duplicates in a Graphic Hub

1. Click View > Duplicates, or press CTRL + N, or CTRL + F5. The duplicates window is shown.



Duplicates: 271 ...done!

The duplicates window lists all the duplicates in the selected server, sorted by the names of the files. If duplicates carry different names, this is also shown.

- 2. Right-click a duplicate for more information about it. This will open a menu with the following options:
 - **Open Containing Folder in Explorer:** Jumps to the folder in the Servers and Folders, where the selected file is placed.
 - **Properties:** Opens the **File Properties** window, which shows detailed information about the selected file.

2.5.7 Add Metadata

Graphic Hub supports keywords and add-ons that work like metadata, to help you to dynamically organize your files better and enhance search capabilities.

Keywords

Up to 20 keywords can be assigned to any file, to enhance search capabilities.

• Select **Tools > Administer Keywords** to open the **Administer Keywords** window.

Administer keyword	ds on server 'VizDl	Server@GHSI	ERVER'	×
VizDbServer@GHSERVE	ER(Admin)		Get files containin	ig the selected keyword(s)
Keywords:			Files containing the selected keyw	oord(s):
Keyword /	No. of obj.	New	Name	Туре
New_Keyword_1	2		Image1	IMAGE
New_Keyword_2	2	Delete Refresh	Image2	IMAGE
Keywords: 2		Close		

To View Files which Use a Selected Keyword

- 1. Open the **Administer Keywords...** window.
- 2. Click on a keyword(s).
- 3. Double click a keyword to view files assigned to it.
- 4. All files assigned with the selected keywords show in the right side panel.

To Create a Keyword

1. Open the **Administer Keywords** window.

VizDbServer@GHSERV	ER (Admin)		Get files contai	ning the selected keyword(s)
eywords:			Files containing the selected ke	yword(s):
Keyword 🛆	No. of obj.	New	Name	Type
New_Keyword_1	2	Dessere		
New_Keyword_2	2	Kename	1	
New_Keyword	0	Delete	1	
			'	
		Refresh	1	
			'	
		Close		

2. Click the New button. In the left panel, a new keyword is created.

3. Enter a name for the new keyword, and press ENTER.

To Delete a Keyword

A keyword can only be deleted if it is not assigned to a file or folder. Look in the **No. of Obj.** field to verify how many files or folders the keyword(s) are assigned to.

- Note: If multiple keywords are selected, only the keywords with no assigned files or folders are deleted.
- 1. Open the Administer keywords window.
- 2. In the left panel, click on the keyword(s) to delete.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button.
- 4. Click **Yes** in the delete confirm window.

To Assign a Keyword to a File

1. Right-click a file in the File panel and select Properties from the context menu.

Image4 IMAGE		
62F7A84E-F	CC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	VIZIC
1	Assignable keywo	Show Al
word_2	< Add	
	Remove >>	
	1 ∧ wvord_2	1 Assignable keywo A A word_2 Add Bemove ⇒ Remove all >>

2. Click on Keywords in the Properties for <file name> window that opens.

- 3. Select/find a keyword(s) to assign to the file:
 - a. Enter a keyword name in the search box.
 - b. Click on Search, or Show All to see all available keywords

Tip: Wildcards such as * or **?** are allowed in the keywords search string.

- 4. Click a keyword, in the Assignable keywords panel, to select it.
- 5. Click the **< Add** button.

A Note: Up to 20 keywords can be assigned to one file.

6. Click OK.

To Assign a Keyword with the File Context Menu

To assign a keyword(s) with the file context menu is better for on-the-fly keyword additions, but does not show any other data about the keyword(s) which are assigned.

- 1. Right-click a file in the File panel to open the file context menu and select Add keywords...
- 2. Search for available keywords by entering the name of a specific keyword, or asterisk (*) to show all available keywords.
- 3. Select the required keyword(s).
- 4. Click Add...
- 5. Click **Add** in the Add keywords... window.
- 6. Click Close.

To Remove a Keyword from a File

With this procedure a keyword(s) is first selected then the file(s). The advantage to that method is greater visibility of information regarding each keyword and where it is used.

- 1. Open the Administer Keywords... window.
- 2. Click on a keyword(s) in the list of available keywords.
- 3. Double click a keyword to view the files assigned to the selected keyword. All files assigned with the selected keyword(s) show in the right side panel.
- 4. Right-click on the file(s) from which the keyword is to be removed.
- 5. Click Remove keyword(s).
- 6. Click Remove.... in the Remove keywords from <file name>... window.
- 7. Click **Remove** in the **Remove keywords...** window.
- 8. Click Close.

To Remove a Keyword with the File Context Menu

To remove a keyword(s) with the file context menu is better for on-the-fly keyword removal, but does not show any other data about the keyword(s) which are to be deleted.

1. Right-click a file in the File panel to open the file context menu, and select **Remove Keywords**...

New_Keyword_2	Select the keywords that should be removed
	Remove

- 2. Select the keyword(s) to be removed.
- 3. Click Remove....
- 4. Click Remove in the Remove keywords... window
- 5. Click Close

Add-ons

Add-ons are a solution for creating templates to assign custom metadata to objects in the Graphic Hub. This provides another dimension for searching, tagging and organizing objects. Add-ons work similarly to Keywords, but are actually more extensible.

Simple Add-on Use Case and Conceptional Workflow

Images of people need to be tagged with the first name, last name, gender, and age.

- 1. Add-on template with corresponding fields is created and published. Only published add-ons can be assigned to files.
- 2. The add-on is assigned to a file and the values wanted are entered.

3. Afterwards, the search grants the ability to view this information, for example, all files with a specific add-on or gender male assigned are retrieved.

Tip: Add-ons assigned to files are exportable and importable through Archives and are deployed with Graphic Hub Manager and the Deploy Agent.

A typical add-on assigned on a specific file could look like:

- · Add-On: Vizrt Meta Data
 - · Title: My Metadata Element 01
 - · Alternative title: Add-on Example 01
 - · Synopsis: Add-on use case
 - · Rights: Rights reserved and held by creator and contributors
 - Date: 20-02-2018
 - · Language Code: ENGLISH
 - Media Type: Production Element
 - · Creators: various

Add-ons are administered from the Add-ons window. They are assigned from the Add-ons Panel.

🏶 Administer add-on	5			
Add-ons	+ 8 X	VizDbServer@GHSERVER(Admin)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Filter by type: ALL	×	Name	9 ah a	
Filter by stage: ALL	*			
5 8	_			
		Current_Status:		
E A Salus		Modified by:		<u> </u>
E the Information		Modified at:	9/ 8/2016 12:36:14 PM	<u> </u>
		2011		
		F Show more human readable version		
		<addon id="3789F8E3-E2A0-473D-A211</td><td>E58886808144" version="1.0.0.0"></addon>		
Add-on 'Status'		<entries> <entry en<="" id="74741F4</td><td>5-FD42-48D1-9F88A0046F09885A" name="Ci-</td><td>urrenk Status" td="" type="STRING"></entry></entries>		
UUID	3789F8E3-E2A0-473D-A219E588866806144	<entries></entries>	New York Charles and the second second	and the second sec
Name	Status		Entry ID="DASD9C7A-1FF6-4FCD-91FDC4964	50%6012" Name="Approved" Type \$706FED0" Name="Not Approved"
Туре	User defined	<[Entries>		
Stage	Published	<entry 30="8450386" <="" td=""><td>7-2108-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F" Name="Mo</td><td>odified by" Type="STRING" Manda</td></entry>	7-2108-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F" Name="Mo	odified by" Type="STRING" Manda
SortID	1	<entry id="BCSP063</td><td>D-D0C9-45F3-85463F45EACE4A0E* Name=*M</td><td>lodified at" mandato<="" td="" type="TIME"></entry>		
Transfer via botor Transfer via archivitro?	NO			
Info	180			
Modified at	9/8/2016 9:12:40 AM	1		
Modified by	Guest			
R No field properties to	o displayi			
				<u>,</u>
A did and D for	DEC			
Add-ons viz	ZDDServer@GHSERVER	and the second	+ ^	
March				
VIZIU				
-				
Image4				
1 object / 0	selected			
Name: Ima	ge4			
			- N	
Type: IMA	GE	VIZ	(C)	
	74045 5660 4465 04174675			
UUID: 62F	7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E	:0335DC0F		
÷ 1				
Tat Text	🌮 Edit 🚮 XML			
1	er te de la tel		10 TO 10	
Search:		D	Up	
	_			
	Match case Match w	hole word		

Each add-on can have several entries. Entries can be numbers, strings, UUID, date and XML (for use by external applications). Each entry also has a Proposal, which sets out the options for the add-on in an eventual drop down box. You can also add informational text for a tool tip, which is shown when you mouse over the region of its name in the add-ons window.

One use case for add-ons is approval states. You can create an add-on with the parameters of **Draft**, **Pending**, and **Approved**. If an art director does not want any scene on the design cluster to be make it to the playout engine, they can use the Import External Images functionality to take all new scenes, assign the add-on, and then only deploy scenes that he has personally approved to the playout engine.

To Create a New Add-on

- 1. Open the Graphic Hub Manager
- 2. Open the Administer add-ons window:
 - · Click Tools > Administer add-ons..., or

- · Press CTRL + SHIFT + F8.
- 3. Open the **Create add-on** window:
 - From the Administer add-ons window, click the Create new add-on... button 1, or right-click in the Add-ons quadrant and select Create new add-on...

🔆 Create add	d-on				×
Name:					
Group:	<ungrouped></ungrouped>				•
	Allow transfe	er via DDC 🛛 🗖 Allow transfe	r via archive expor	t/import	
Entries:	Name	Data type Default	Mandatory?	Tooltip	Restricted?
Add					
Modify					
Тор Цр					
Bot, Dn.					
Remove					
Info:					
	1				
				OK	Cancel

- 4. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the add-on.
- 5. From the Group drop down box, select from:
 - **ungrouped:** The new add-on is not in a group.
 - **<group name>:** Select a group to put the new add-on.
- 6. Check the Allow transfer via DDC, if required (when checked, the add-on is transferred through DDC (Direct Deploy Copy)).
- 7. Check the Allow transfer via archive export/import, if required (when checked, the add-on may be transferred via Archives (exported/imported)).

10		
Name:	11	
Data type:	String Mandatory	
Proposals:	manual	
	< Add	
	Remove >	
Restrict	Dn. Bot.	
Default value	e: <none></none>	
Info:		

8. Click the Add... button. The Create entry of add-on window is shown.

- 9. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the add-on entry.
- 10. From the Data Type drop down box, select one of the following options:
 - Number: Only manual proposals supported.
 - **String:** Supports manual proposals and having all registered users as a proposal option.
 - Date: No proposals supported, namely selecting a date from a calendar.
 - **UUID:** No proposals supported.
 - **XML:** No proposals supported.
- 11. Check the **Mandatory** check box for it to be mandatory for this entry to have a value. Uncheck it for the entry to be optional.
- 12. From Proposal drop down box, make sure Manual is selected.

▲ Note: If the Data Type is String, the option of selecting *<all users>* as the Proposal is available. In this case, no further Proposal configuration is required.

- 13. In the **Add** field, enter an option that is available for selection and click the **Add** button. Repeat for as many options as you want to have in your proposal. You can also remove options by clicking the **Remove** button, as well as changing the order in which options appear by clicking the **Up**, **Down**, **Top** and **Bottom** buttons.
- 14. Check the **Restrict** check box to restrict the proposal entries to what you have added above. Uncheck it to allow user-defined entries in addition to your proposal options.
- 15. From the **Default value** drop down box, select one of the following options:
 - **<none>:** There is no default value assigned. Not available if the entry is restricted.
 - <user defined>: The value is defined when assigning the add-on. Not available if the entry is restricted.

- <current user>: The logged-in user is the default value. The other proposal values are also available.
- <current time>: The current date and time are the default value. Only valid if the Data Type is Date.
- Any of the other proposals you have defined above.
- 16. In the **Info** field, enter any text that you wish to appear as a tool tip when mousing over the add-on once it has been published.

• **Caution:** Any text you enter in this field is exposed to end users.

17. Click OK.

To Create an Add-on Group

- 1. Open the Graphic Hub Manager.
- 2. Open the Administer add-ons window:
 - Click Tools > Administer add-ons...
- 3. Open the **Create add-on group** window:
 - In the Administer add-ons window click the Create new add-on group... button [1], or right-click in the Add-ons quadrant and select Create new add-on group...

🖟 Create add-on group		
Name:		
	OK	Cancel

4. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the add-on group

Note: Make sure that the new Group name is unique.

5. Click the OK button. The new Add-on group shows in the Add-ons quadrant.

A Note: Add-ons can be dragged from group to group as required.

To Publish an Add-on

- IMPORTANT! Add-ons are automatically saved during the creation process and can be modified as required. But the Add-on cannot be assigned until it has been published. As long as the Add-on is assigned to any file on the server, it cannot be deleted. If the Add-on is not (no longer) assigned to any file on the server, it can be deleted.
- 1. In the Add-ons quadrant of the **Add-ons** window, right-click the add-on and select **Publish add-on**. You are queried if you are sure you want to publish this add-on.
- 2. If the add-on is ready for use, click Yes.

To Filter Add-ons by Type

- In the Add-ons quadrant of the **Add-ons** window, from the **Filter by type** drop down box, select one of the following options:
 - · All: All add-ons.
 - User-defined: All add-ons created by any users.
 - Viz: External metadata created by another Viz application.
 - **System:** All Graphic Hub server-delivered add-ons.

To Filter Add-ons by Stage

- In the Add-ons quadrant of the **Add-ons** window, from the **Filter by stage** drop down box, select one of the following options:
 - All: All add-ons.
 - **Draft:** Unpublished add-ons.
 - **Published:** Published add-ons.
 - **Retired:** Add-ons retired from active use (because they can be withdrawn from service but not deleted from the system).
 - · Imported: Metadata exported to Graphic Hub by other Viz applications.
 - **Copied:** Transferred in a deploy operation.
 - **From archive:** Add-ons exported by Viz Engine and re-imported from a Viz Artist archive to the Graphic Hub.

To Sort Add-ons and Add-on Groups

- 1. Click **Tools > Administer add-ons...** to open the Administer add-ons window.
- 2. In the Add-ons panel, select on an Add-on or an Add-on Group.
- 3. Drag the Add-on or an Add-on Group to its new location.

To Assign an Add-on

- 1. Enable the Add-ons Panel.
- 2. Select one or more files and drag them into the add-ons header. To remove a file from the add-ons header, click it and press **Delete**.

3. Click the Edit tab.

IMAGE		vizrt
62F7A84E-FCC0)-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	<u> </u>
🕑 Edit 🐜 XML		
ned>		
atus		
nt_Status:	Approved	▼ * E
ied by:	Administrator	▼* E
ied at:	9/ 8/2016 9:12:49 AM	•
formation		
		* - 1
	IMAGE 62F7A84E-FCCC Edit mail xmL eed> atus nt_Status: ied by: ied at: formation	IMAGE 62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F Edit m xmL ed> atus nt_Status: Approved ied by: Administrator ied at: 9/ 8/2016 9:12:49 AM formation

- 4. Click the button to the left of an add-on to expand it.
- 5. Check the check box beside the add-on to select it.
- 6. Do one of the following:
 - $\cdot \,$ Select a value from the proposals drop down box.
 - \cdot Enter a value in the field (allowed only if the add-on is unrestricted).
 - Click the **E** button to the right of the add-on to edit the proposals (allowed only if the add-on is unrestricted).

Image_1 Image_2 2 objects / 2 selected Name: Type: UUID: Text Cdit make XML	
Image_1 Image_2 2 objects / 2 selected Name: Type: UUID: Text Edit	
2 objects / 2 selected Name: Type: UUID: Text	
Name: Type: UUID:	
Type: UUID:	
UUID:	
🌦 Text 🕏 Edit 🔝 XMI	
THE COME IN THE CASE OF THE CA	
- <ungrouped></ungrouped>	
Current_Status: mixed values!>	* E
Modified by: <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> </br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br>	* E
Modified at: 9/12/2016 11:14:18 AM 💌	*
+ I Information	

• Select a date (allowed only if the add-on is for the Date data type).

- Note: With multiple files selected, where some have add-ons with different values, the entries that have different values displays **<mixed values!>**.
- 7. Click Apply.

To Retire an Add-on

- 1. In the Add-ons quadrant of the **Add-ons** window, right-click the add-on and select **Retire add-on**. You are queried if you are sure you want to publish this add-on.
- 2. If the add-on is ready for use, click Yes. The add-on is no longer available for use.

2.5.8 Replace File References

By replacing references it is possible to replace, for example, Images or Fonts referenced by Scenes or Geometries, with different Images or Fonts. It is only possible to replace an Image with an Image, or a Font with a Font.

To replace references is practical, for example, when rebranding a corporate identity.

Caution: Do not replace references at random. Make sure that the replacement files are compatible in terms of size, scale, color, and other Viz Artist properties used for playout. Research and test before replacing references.

- **Caution:** Use the replace file references feature with care, as it can potentially be harmful. For example, if the image to be replaced is in a Scene which is currently on-air.
- Warning: There is no UNDO to this procedure. Be very careful, and try this procedure first on one or two Scenes only.
- ▲ Note: References in one file must be unique. It is not possible to replace multiple references with the same file (UUID). If multiple references (e.g. fonts) need to be replaced with the same file then this needs to be done in Viz Artist.

To Replace References

1. In the Graphic Hub Manger, right-click the required file or files and select **Replace References...**

Overview Summarisation of your selection. Depending on your previous selection, it is possible that not all objects are displayed here.	Filter Select below the type of object you want to replace in the objects displayed in the overview on the left:
mages) are not displayed here.	ALL
□ TOTAL (1) □ SCENE (1) Sample_Scene	Specifiy below if on the following page of the wizard you want to only see objecs that are referenced by all the objects displayed in the overview on the left:
	Common

- 2. Optional: In the Filter panel select which type of object to replace from the drop down box. Options are:
 - · All
 - · Image
 - Font
 - · Geometry
 - · Audio

Address: 1:\data\Project1		- 0% i Ty	pe: ALL		Search	in: Viz iD	R.
Servers and folders 🗸 🗸	a x Name		Size	Type A	Date modified	Modified by	1D
(De Samer and faider O Same	SubFolder2			Folder			- 9
C = 1 - Staffe Canuar (CLASSED) (Admin)	SubFolder1			Folder			9
I + Houserverg-arbox (edite)	Image3		1.96 MB	IMAGE	9/7/2016 3:32:11 PM	Admin	9
E Protect1	Image4(1)		63.27 KB	IMAGE	9/8/2016 12:25:52	Admin	- 9
E Project2	Image2		2.09 MB	IMAGE	9/7/2016 3:32:11 PM	Admin	9
SubProject1	Image4		63.27 KB	IMAGE	9/7/2016 4:06:03 PM	Admin	- 9
SubProject2 Folder1 Folder2	Image 1		2.18 MB	IMAGE	9/7/2016 3:32:10 PM	Admin	9
		Replace references	wizard 2			×	3
		Replace /	By 	Type	Reference: '296_ReffGold'		
		2000 image1 x256		IMAGE	111111		
		256_ReflGold	Image4	IMAGE			
		brite		IMAGE	a contra		
		brite cbs_eye_precise1a_sm	-	IMAGE			
		brite cbs_eye_precise1a_sm cbonews222222		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced	bv.	L.
		bite cbs_eye_precise1a_sm cbonews222222 election_simple	-	IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced i Image4	by:	L
		bite cbs_eye_precise1a_sm cbonews222222 election_simple election_simple1		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced I Trage4"	by.	l
		bite cbs_eye_precise1a_sm cbsnews222222 election_simple election_simple1 flag_05		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced I Image4"	by:	
		bite cbs_eye_precise1a_tm cbsnews22222 election_imple election_imple flag_05 grad_square4		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced i Trage4"	by:	
		bite cbs_eye_precise1a_im cbsrews222222 election_simple electon_simple flag_05 grad_rquare4 H_0128seamless		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced in age4"	by:	
		bite cbs_eye_psecise1a_im cborew.22222 election_simple election_simple1 flag_05 grad_tquare4 Hr_012Steamless logo_cbs4		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced in age4"	by.	
		bite cbit_eye_precise1a_tm cbornews222222 election_simple election_simple1 flag_05 grad_square4 H_0128beamless logo_cbt4 RefSilver_2		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced in the replac	by.	
		bite cbs_eye_precise1a_im cbsrews222222 election_simple electon_simple1 Bag_05 gad_square4 Hi_0128eeamiess logo_cbs4 RefSive_22 repub_primaries electon_simple1		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced Image4"	by:	
		bite cbs_eye_precise1a_im cbonewe222222 election_imple electon_imple electon_imple1 Rag_05 grad_rquare4 H0128seamless logo_cbs4 Ret5ilver_2 rpsb_primaries star_blog015M cts_extpined.		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced in ages"	by:	
		bite cbs_eys_precise1a_im cbsrews22222 election_simple election_simple1 Bag_05 grad_rquare4 Hr_0128seanless logo_cbs4 RettSilver_2 repub_primaries star_bligd1SM star_campaign-blu1 cTABS		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	wil be replaced image4"	by.	
		bite cbit_eye_precise1a_tm cbonews222222 election_imple election_imple flag_05 grad_rquare4 H_0128ceaniess logo_cbs4 Ret5ilver_2 repub_primaries sta_bigd15M star_campaign-blu1 STAR5 usflag1		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	wil be replaced image4"	by	
		bite cbs_eye_precise1a_im cbonewe22222 election_simple electon_simple1 Rag_05 grad_square4 Hi_0128seamless logo_cbs4 Ref5ive_22 repub_primaries sta_bicg015M star_compaignobu1 STARS usflag1		IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE	will be replaced Image4"	by:	

- 4. Drag replacement files onto the listed files of the same type.
- 5. Click Finish. The Action Log for replacing references is shown.
- 6. Click Replace.

2.5.9 Direct Deploy Copy

The Direct Deploy Copy (DDC) function deploys one or more folders/projects/files:

- **Multi Server Deploy:** Deploys one or more folders/projects/files in exactly the same folder structure to two or more selected servers.
- Server to Server Deploy: Deploys one or more folders/projects/files to another server using one of three methods:
 - · Rebuild the original structure.
 - Copy the folders/projects/files to the target folder.
 - Rebuild the structure under the target folder.

For Multi server deploy, rebuilding the original structure is the only available method.

Direct Deploy Copy (DDC) tasks can also be scheduled and run, as and when required (see Graphic Hub Deploy Agent).

Multi Server Deploy

Multi Server Deploy deploys one or more folders/projects/files in exactly the same folder structure to two or more selected servers.

To Replicate on Multiple Servers

- 1. In Graphic Hub Manager, log on to two or more servers.
- Right-click a folder, project, or file, in the Servers and Folders or Files panel, and select Deploy.

	Id	Name	Туре	Free	e disk spa	ce
\checkmark	1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Standard		14.84 (GB
\checkmark	2	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN	Standard		14.99 (GΒ
Тор		Up Down Bottom				
epar	auor	n progress / Into				
Infos	s, wa	arnings & errors				
Infos etriev	s, wa	rnings & errors folder contents from the source serve	r:		Finis	shed
Infos etriev ehavi	ior op	rnings & errors folder contents from the source serve ptions	r:		Finis	shed
Infos etriev ehavi	i, wa ving ior ol	rnings & errors folder contents from the source serve ptions	r: <		Finis	shed
Infos etriev ehavi Rebui	a, wa ving ior op Id or	folder contents from the source serve ptions iginal structure	r: referenced objects)		Finis	shed
Infos etriev ehavi 2 Ov	3, wa ving Id on erwr	folder contents from the source serve ptions iginal structure ite existing objects (Does not apply to ite existing references	r: referenced objects)	ie	Finis	shed
Infos etriev Rebui 2 Ov 2 Ov	3, wa ving Id or erwr erwr	folder contents from the source serve ptions iginal structure ite existing objects (Does not apply to ite existing references ite owner	r: referenced objects)	te date	Finis	shed
Infos etriev ehavi 2 Ov 2 Ov 2 Ov	s, wa ving Id or erwr erwr erwr erwr	rnings & errors folder contents from the source serve ptions iginal structure ite existing objects (Does not apply to ite existing references ite owner r processing options	r: referenced objects) Overwrite creation dat	te date	Finis	shed
etriev ehavi 2 Ov 2 Ov 2 Ov 0 Ulti-s 0 Dep	ior op ior op id or erwri erwr erve bloy	folder contents from the source serve folder contents from the source serve ptions iginal structure ite existing objects (Does not apply to ite existing references ite owner r processing options all files to the first server, then to the one file to all servers, then another file	r: referenced objects) Overwrite creation dat Overwrite modification second, and so on e, and so on	te date	Finis	shed

The Deploy Direct Copy window opens and the analysis process begins

- 4. Enable/disable the following options:
 - Overwrite existing objects (does not apply to referenced files).

This increases/decreases the priority level of a specific server.

- Overwrite existing references.
- Overwrite owner.

3.

 \cdot Overwrite creation date.

- · Overwrite modification date.
- 5. Select one of the following processing options:
 - · Deploy all files to the first target server, then the next server in the queue, and so on.
 - $\cdot\,$ Deploy one file to all target servers, then the next file in the queue, and so on.
 - Tip: You can predefine the options in Steps 4 and 5 by clicking Tools > Edit Preferences > Deploy Direct Copy . Once defined, these preferences are set as defaults for every deploy operation you configure. Note, however, that Rebuild original structure cannot be redefined for Multi server deploy.
- 6. Click the **Continue** button.

🔅 Deploy Direct Copy (from 'Vi	zDbServer@Z420-CWO')	- 🗆 X			
File	From	То			
Image_4	data/Folder 1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:			
Image_3	data/Folder 1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:			
Image_2	data/Folder 1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:			
Image_1	data/Folder 1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:			
Image_4	data/Folder 1	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN:			
Image_3	data/Folder1	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN:			
Image_2	data/Folder1	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN:			
Image_1	data/Folder 1	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN:			
<		>			
□ Close this window automatically if no problems occurred Deploy Cancel □ Reuse this window for same actions □ Do not insert entries that are already in the list □ Warn me about not inserted					
8 entries to be processed.					

7. Click **Deploy**. The folders/projects/files are then deployed. When the deploy process is finished, check the Action Log for possible errors, and if necessary, attempt to redeploy any unsuccessful files.

Server to Server Deploy

Server to Server Deploy deploys one or more folders, projects, and files, to another server using one of three methods:

- Rebuild the original structure.
- · Copy the folders/projects/files to the target folder.
- · Rebuild the structure under the target folder.

To Replicate on One Target Server

1. In Graphic Hub Manager, log in to two servers.

2. In the Explorer panel, select source files/folders/files, and then drag them to the target folder in the required server.

Tip: For single folder or project deployment, the Servers and Folders panel can also be used.



The Deploy Direct Copy window opens and the analysis process begins.

	lysis & Options		-		×
Summary	Destination anths	0	MainConverter	-	
191 ASI	Available disk space on ser	ur ver 'GHMainSer'	wainserver@Gr ver@GH-MAIN':	14.99	gata 9 GB
	Selected objects:	4	47.82 KB	47.8	2 KB
	Referenced objects:	0	0.00 KB	0.0	0 KB
	All objects:	4	47.82 KB	47.8	2 KB
Analysis					
Image_3 (IMAGE - 1: Image_2 (IMAGE - 1: Image_2 (IMAGE - 1: Image_1 (IMAGE - 8.	s. 39 KB) 3.64 KB) 10 KB) ut any warnings or errors!				
	the target server:			4	of 4
Step 5 - Analyzing objects on t	-				
Step 5 - Analyzing objects on t Behavior options					
Step 5 - Analyzing objects on t Behavior options Rebuild original structure	~				
Step 5 - Analyzing objects on i Behavior options Rebuild original structure Overwrite existing objects	✓ (Does not apply to reference	ed objects)			
Step 5 - Analyzing objects on t Behavior options Rebuild original structure Overwrite existing objects Overwrite existing reference	(Does not apply to reference	ed objects) write creation da	ate		
Step 5 - Analyzing objects on the set of the	(Does not apply to reference ces Overv	ed objects) write creation da	ate n date		

- 3. Select one of these options:
 - Rebuild Original Structure: Copies an exact replicate of all selected folders/projects/ files and its references from source to destination server.
 - Copy to Target Folder Only: Copies all selected folders/projects/files and its references from the source server to the destination folder on the destination server.
 - **Rebuild structure under target folder**: Copies an exact replicate of all selected folders/ projects/files and its references from the source server to the destination folder on the destination server.
- 4. Enable/disable these options:
 - · Overwrite existing objects (does not apply to referenced files).
 - Overwrite existing references.
 - · Overwrite owner.
 - \cdot Overwrite creation date.
 - · Overwrite modification date.

- Tip: You can predefine the options in Steps 3 and 4 by clicking Tools > Edit Preferences > Deploy Direct Copy . Once defined, these preferences are set as defaults for every deploy operation you configure.
- 5. Click the **Continue** button. The Action Log for deploying files is activated.

🔅 Deploy Direct Copy (from 'VizDa	oServer@Z420-CWO')	– 🗆 X				
File	From	То				
Image_4	data/Folder 1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:				
Image_3	data/Folder 1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:				
Image_2	data/Folder1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:				
Image_1	data/Folder1	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:				
Image_4	data/Folder1	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN:				
Image_3	data/Folder1	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN:				
Image_2	data/Folder1	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN:				
Image_1	data/Folder 1	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN:				
<		>				
□ Close this window automatically if no problems occurred Deploy Cancel □ Reuse this window for same actions □ Do not insert entries that are already in the list □ Warn me about not inserted						
8 entries to be processed.						

- 6. Click **Deploy**. The folders/projects/files are then deployed.
- 7. When the deploy process is finished, check the Action Log for possible errors, and if necessary, attempt to redeploy any unsuccessful files.

2.5.10 Graphic Hub Search

The Graphic Hub Manager's search functions can search for files, folders, and projects, on one or more servers.

🐡 Viz GH Manager							
Server View Tools Extra Pilot Info							
Address: 1:\data\Folder1			- 0% Type: All		💌 🔊 🖬 🛙 Seard	h ir j 0% (Layo
Search	* 8 ×	Name	Size	Туре	Date modified	Modified	by Dr
Besservers and folders		Image_4	1.96 MB	IMAGE	9/8/2016 1:39:03 PM	1 Admin	9/
former and a	- 0	Image_3	2.47 MB	IMAGE	9/8/2016 1:39:03 PM	1 Admin	9/
Freetext:	• 4	mage_2	2.18 MB	IMAGE	9/8/2016 1:39:04 PM	1 Admin	9/
Type: Any type	고 수	Image_1	2.09 MB	IMAGE	9/8/2016 1:39:02 PM	1 Admin	9/
Where Even where (shinds and add a	÷.						
where: [Everywhere (cojects and add-c	9						
Search on checked servers only	•	1	1				×
Name Ty	pe	6		_			
VizübServer@GHSERVER St	anc	Search result visuosemergionstrivity					· .
GrMainServer@GH-MAIN M	in i	Name (51)			Size (18.99 MB) Ty	pe	-
		Sample_Scene			482.87 KB 50	ENE	-
		119			140.38 KB IM	AGE	
		Image3			1.96 MB IM	WGE	
4	ъ	toslogol-regular_5			8.90 KB B#	SE_FONT	
	_	SubFolder2			Fe	kder	
Search in specified folder	+	256_RefiGold			71.65 KB IM	AGE	
-	=	SubProject1			Pr	oject	-
Search by advanced properties	+	•					2
E Search hu selected keysanotic		51 objects (5 projects, 4 folders, 42 file	(5)				
4 files							

There are two primary types of searches available in the Graphic Hub Manager: Free text search (which includes a Quick search), and Standard search. In addition, it is possible to search for files in the available databases by universally unique identifiers (UUIDs).

If the search panel is not open, enable it under **View > Panels > Search**. Search results are shown in the Results panel and results can be filtered per server, if the search included more than one server.

Free Text Search

The free text search searches for files, folders or projects and can include any or all of these search strings:

- \cdot File names
- Folder names
- File owners
- File UUID (on Graphic Hub version 2.3.2 and higher)
- · File type (geometry, font, images, etc.)
- · Assigned keywords
- \cdot Created time
- · Modified time
- · Add-ons (metadata)

To Search Using Free Text Search

1. In the Search panel, select Freetext in the Name / Freetext drop-down list:



- 2. Enter the search parameters in the **Freetext** field. To achieve the best search results, refer to the Search string syntax.
- 3. The **Type** drop-down list is used to narrow the search to a specified set of file types only.
 - The type field can be used to include or exclude one or more of the following types:
 - $\cdot\;$ Any type- the default mode, all elements are included.
 - · AUDIO_CLIP
 - · BASE_FONT
 - · FONT
 - FONT FACE and FONT Files (for Viz Engine 4.x and higher)
 - · GEOM
 - · IMAGE
 - · MATERIAL
 - · MATERIAL_ADVANCED
 - MATERIAL_DEFINITION (for Viz Engine 4.x and higher)
 - · SCENE
 - · SHARED_MEMORY_MAP
 - · SUBSTANCE
 - · VIDEO_CLIP

Right clicking the type excludes it from the search, identified by a dimmed check mark. For example, here the BASE_FONT type is explicitly excluded, while the FONT type is included in



- 4. Select where to search in the Where drop-down list:
 - Everywhere (objects and Add-ons)
 - In objects (files and folders only)
 - · In add-ons (metadata only)
- 5. If the GH Manager is logged on to more than one server, the **Search on checked servers only** box can be used to specify which server(s) the search is performed on. If checked, at least one server needs to be selected for the search to run.
- 6. If the GH Manager is logged on to only one server, or if multiple servers are logged on to and only one is selected in Search on checked servers only, the folder which is to be searched can be specified as required:
 - a. Check the Search in specified folder check box.
 - b. Select the folder to be searched.
 - c. Check the **Search in Sub-folders** check box to run a recursive search.
- 7. To search by last modified date or date of creation, check the **Search by advanced properties** check box. The search by date approach can be narrowed further by specifying **from** date,

Size (in KB);	any size			0 +
Created:	between	-	9/ 7/2016	-
	anytime	6	9/ 7/2016	-
Modified:	until		9/ 7/2016	-
Expiration:	between anytime		9/ 7/2016	-
	Use groups	; inst,	of users	
Owned by:	anyone			7
Modified by:	anyone			-
Checked out	by: anyone			-
Search by ac	cess-rights			Г
Search by	selected keywo	rds -		-
Search by	referenced/refe	erencir	ng files	-
Search in a	dd-ons (metada	ata)		1

until date, and between dates:

- 8. Press **ENTER** or click on the search icon \square to run the search.

Search using all available search criteria can only be performed on one server at a time.

Quick Search

The Quick Search function gives a quick means to search for a file, folder or project.

To View the Quick Search Bar

- 1. In the main tool bar click on View > Toolbars > Quick search .
- 2. Click on Quick search to open or close the Quick search toolbar.

To Use the Quick Search Function

- 1. In the Quick search tool bar click in the Servers drop down list and select the server or all servers to be searched.
- 2. In the text field enter the search string.
- 3. Press ENTER or click on the search icon . Search in: All servers • • •

Deploy Search Results

The Freetext search results can be used to create a deploy task. This can be useful for creating deploy tasks for daily additions or modifications, for example.

- 1. Perform a Free text search.
- 2. In the search results, select the result that matches the requirements for the deploy task and press **CTRL + D**, or right click and select **Deploy**.
- 3. Proceed to Create a New File Based Deploy Task.

Standard Search

The Standard search searches for files with more detailed search options. Search by one or a combination of different search criteria.

To Search with Standard Search

1. In the Search panel, select Name in the Name / Freetext field.

Search		→ ₽ ×
0 Servers	and folders	
Freetext:	-	• Q
Freetext: Name:	Any type	-
Where:	Everywhere (objects and add-ons)	-

- 2. In the **Name** field enter name search parameters, if required.
- 3. From the **Type** drop down box, select the file type to be searched for.
- 4. Click on the check boxes to add search criteria as required.

Note: If more than one server is open or selected, only the Advanced Properties criteria is available.

- To Search by Specified Folder
- To Search by Advanced Properties
- To Search by Selected Keywords
- To Search by References
- 5. Press ENTER or click on the search icon \square .

A Note: To open or hide search criteria, click on the \pm icon to the right of each search criteria.

If Search on checked servers only is checked, at least one server must be selected.

To Search By Specified Folder

- 1. Check the **Search in specified folder** check box.
- 2. Select a folder to search in.
- 3. If required, check the **Search in subfolders** check box.
- 4. If required, add more search criteria.
- 5. Press **ENTER** or click on the search icon \square to search.

To Search By Advanced Properties

- 1. Check the Search by Advanced Properties check box.
- 2. Enter search parameters as required:

- **Size:** Searches for files that are either at least, at most, or between the defined size(s) in KB.
- **Created:** Searches for files created either after, before, or between the defined date(s).
- **Modified**: Searches for files modified either after, before, or between the defined date(s).
- **Expiration:** Search for files expired either after, before, or between the defined date(s).
- **Use group instead of users:** If selected, the next four options apply to groups instead of users.

A Note: Only registered users/groups are available from the lists.

- **Owned by:** Searches for files owned by user.
- Modified by: Searches for files that was last modified by the defined user.
- Checked out by: Searches for files checked out by the defined user.
- Search by access rights: If selected, searches for files that have write permission either on user (UW), group (GW), or world (WW) level.
- 3. If required, add more search criteria.
- 4. Press **ENTER** or click on the search icon \square to search.

To Search By Selected Keywords

- 1. Check the Search by selected keywords check box.
- 2. In the upper field enter the first characters of the keyword, or enter *** to list all available keywords.
- 3. A list of available keywords that match the characters then shows in the keywords list.
- 4. Select one or more keywords that match the search criteria.
- 5. Check or uncheck the **All** checkbox:
 - **Checked:** Search for Scenes or Geometries which contain all search files.
 - Not checked: Search for Scenes and Geometries which contain at least one of the search files.
- 6. If required, add more search criteria.
- 7. Press ENTER or click on the magnifying glass \square to search.

To Search By References

1. Check the Search by Referenced/Referencing Files check box.



2. Drag and drop a file or files into the drop area.

🔆 Viz GH Manager				_ O ×
Server View Tools Extra Pilot Info				
Address: 1:\data\Project1		• 0% Type: ALL	Se	an i De C Layo
Search 👻 🕫	× Name	5	ize Type /	Date modified
On Servers and folders	SubFolder2		Folder	
News W	SubFolder1		Folder	
Ivame:	Image3	1.96	MB IMAGE	9/7/2016 3:3
Type: Any type *	Image4(1)	63.27	KB IMAGE	9/8/2016 12:
	Image2	2.09	MB IMAGE	9/7/2016 3:3
	Image4	63.27	KB IMAGE	9/7/2016 4:0
Search on checked servers only	T_Image1	2,18	me mage	9/7/2016 3:3
Name Type				
✓ VizDbServer@GHSERVER Stanc				
GHMainServer@GH-MAIN Main				
E contractulation and				
Search in speched folder				
Search by advanced properties				
Search by celected knowneds +1				
Search by referenced/reference nies				
Fle				
Image1 IMAGE				
	• •			•
7 objects (2 folders, 5 files)	1 object select	ed		

- 3. Make sure that the Reference check box is checked.
- 4. Check or uncheck the **All** check box:
 - · Checked: Search for Scenes or Geometries which contain all search files.
 - Not checked: Search for Scenes and Geometries which contain at least one of the search files.

- 5. If required, add more search criteria.
- 6. Press ENTER or click on the search icon \square to search.
 - Tip: Use Search by References to search and replace Images or Fonts referenced by several Scenes or Geometries, with different Images or Fonts. For example, if a company logo changes, search for the image references, select each required Scene and replace the image (see Replace File References).

Search by UUID

The Graphic Hub keeps track of all items in the database by assigning Universally Unique Identifiers (UUIDs). This also applies to deployed items, which means that if an item is deployed from one server to another, it has the same UUID on both servers. When the UUID of an item is known, it can be looked up very quickly using the Search UUID on server.

To Search by UUID on Server

- 1. Open Graphic Hub Manager, and log on to the server(s) that is to be searched.
- 2. From the Tools menu, select **Search by UUID...**. This opens the **Search by UUID on server** window.

读 Search by UUID on server 'Main@TUTORIAL'	×
Server	
Main@TUTORIAL(Admin)	Cancel
Enter the UUID of an item in the following format '????????????????????????????????????	Properties

- 3. If you have logged on to more than one server, select the server to perform the search on in the **Server** drop-down list.
- Enter the UUID in the editable text field. This text field accepts valid alphanumeric characters only. Valid input are digits in the range 0-9, and letters in the range A-F. The search is not case sensitive, and dashes are added automatically:

search is not case sensitive, and dashes a	e udded udtor
寮 Search by UUID on server 'Main@TUTORIAL'	×
Server	
Main@TUTORIAL(Admin) ~	Cancel
Enter the UUID of an item in the following format '????????? (8-4-4-12) where each '?' must be '0-9' or 'A-F' (or 'a-f'): 8201af90-8d10-4639-8437-9e7412c3f920	Properties

5. Click **Properties...** to perform the search.

- · If an item with the provided UUID is found, its **Properties** page opens.
- $\cdot\,$ If no item on the database matches the provided UUID, you are alerted by a popup window.

Search String Syntax

Free text search string syntax is very similar to the search string syntax of other comparable web search engines.

Example 1: zebra scene -project -folder

In example 1, the search is conducted on any file names, file owners, UUIDs, file types, and keywords that include the string zebra and scene. This search *excludes* projects and folders, plus any of the other searched files that include the words project and folder.

Example 2: giraffe -image -geometry

In example 2, the search is conducted on any file names, file owners, UUIDs, file types and keywords that include the string giraffe. This search *excludes* images and geometries, plus any of the other searched files that include the words image and geometry.

Wildcard Text Description

If the full Name is not known then text Wildcards can be used to make a search:

- * : Match any characters. For example: Element
- ? : Match any single character. For example: El?me?t
- [] : Match a range or a list of characters. For example:
 - Elem[b-g]nt
 - Elem[shje]nt
- < > or { }: Match a specific project, folder or file:
 - Searching for a specific UUID, for example <6E6D3467-0A37-4D35-
 B80683B3A929772D> or { 6E6D3467-0A37-4D35-B80683B3A929772D }, returns the specific UUID.
 - Searching for a partial UUID, for example <6E6D, also includes the underlying UUID.

Best Practices for Searches

The Graphic Hub Manager search capabilities are powerful enough to replace the need to browse for files in the server tree. This is meant to make your Graphic Hub work faster and easier.

Example 1: If a Scene has been created on the design cluster, and saved as **soccer**, search for scene soccer. From the search results, drag the scene to deploy it to a Graphic Hub for the Viz Engine.

Example 2: Use the search feature to clean up a server. If the tree structure is complex, it can be cumbersome to find all the correct scenes. In this case, create a new and elegant tree structure and then find all the scenes in the old tree structure with a search by date and size. In this way,

the new structure can be populated with relevant objects, in a logical order, and files that are too old or too large, etc., can be removed.

To Export Search Results

To export or copy search results for external use one can:

- Copy (CTRL + C) from explorer view (files and folder/projects) and search results (explorer and archive search) to the clipboard to be able to paste it to external applications (for example, Excel).
 - (i) Information: The Copy/Paste option is only available on a certain server, not not on the "All Servers Tab"
- Export CSV search result (explorer and archive search) by right clicking into search result view and selecting **Export search result...** and selecting the location where the *.csv* file should be written to.



2.5.11 Server Information

This page details the different methods to monitor a sever and its details.

- Terminals Monitor
- Active Sessions
- Monitor Servers
- Server Properties
- Chat with Artists
- Object Types

Terminals Monitor

The Terminals monitor window provides an interface to view all on line terminals within the network. A terminal is the physical machine where the Graphic Hub Terminal application is running.

🔅 Terminals			-	_ ×		
Available Viz GH Terminals (servers and naming services):						
Terminal 🛆	Server info	Namingservice info	Connection	Server		
ÜZ820-TEST 123	VizDbServer@Z820-TEST123:19396	Z820-TEST 123: 19396	Connected!	VizDbServer		
<				>		
1 Viz GH Terminal (found by using UDP-port 19394 with a broadcast receive timeout of 0,50 seconds)						
Refresh Login	Start server Start namings.		Advanced options	Close		

To Open the Terminals Window

- Click **Server > Terminals**. The following columns are available:
- **Terminal:** Shows the hostname of the physical machine where the Naming Service and/or server are installed. An icon represents the status of the server and Naming Service:
 - 🔍 Both the Naming Service and server are down.
 - 🔮 The Naming Service is running, but the server is down.
 - 🤨 The Naming Service is down, but the server is running.
 - Output Both the Naming Service and server are running.
- Server info: Shows <Graphic Hub Server>@<Graphic Hub Naming Service>:<port the naming service is listening to>. A plus sign is added if you are logged on to the displayed server.
- **Naming Service info:** Shows *<Graphic Hub Naming Service>:<port the naming service is listening to>.*
- **Connection**: Shows if Graphic Hub Manager has a valid connection to the Graphic Hub Terminal.
- Server: Shows the name of the server.
- **S. host:** Shows the hostname of the physical machine where the server is installed.
- **S. port:** Shows the port number the server communicates through.
- **S. up:** Shows if the server is running. This is also indicated by the icon in the Terminal column.
- **S. in:** Shows if you are logged into this server.
- Naming Service: Shows the name of the Naming Service.
- **Ns. port:** Shows the port number the Naming Service communicates through.
- **Ns. up:** Shows if the Naming Service is running. This is also indicated by the icon in the Terminal column.
- **T. TCP-port:** Shows the TCP port number, which can be used to start the server remotely from Graphic Hub Manager.
- **Terminal host network IP:** Shows the IP address of the Terminal machine. The following additional options are available:
- Show single user servers on other computers: If selected, also shows servers/naming services in the network that are running in single-user mode (localhost).
- Advanced options: Open the Terminals Advanced Options window. Alternatively, press ALT + A.
 - **UDP-Port:** Set the UDP port where Graphic Hub Manager searches for Terminals (default: 19394).
 - ▲ Note: The terminals window can only be used with pre-web-based Graphic Hub Terminal (version 2.4.2 or older). The UDP port must be the same as the port that the Graphic Hub Terminal listens to. To check the port number, go to the Graphic Hub Terminal and check in Naming Service, which UDP port is set.
 - **Timeout:** Define how long the Graphic Hub Manager should listen for Terminals before timing out. The value is set in milliseconds.

🔅 Terminals - Advanced options		×
UDP port (for finding available Viz GH Terminals):	19394	Set Default
Timeout (in milliseconds):	500	
	OK	Cancel

- **Refresh:** Updates the list. Alternatively, press **ALT + R**.
- Login: To log in to a server, select the required server from the list, and then click the Login button. Alternatively, press ALT + L. This opens the Login window.
 - Note: It is not possible to log into a Graphic Hub installation by remote in single-user mode (localhost) from other physical machines.
- Start server: If the server on a listed Terminal is not running, it is possible to start the server from this window. To do so, select the required server from the list, and click the Start Server button. Alternatively, press ALT + S.
- Start Naming Service: If the Naming Service on a listed Terminal is not running, it is possible to start the Naming Service from this window. To do so, select the required server from the list, and click the Start Naming Service button. Alternatively, press ALT + N.

Active Sessions

From the Active Sessions window it is possible to monitor all logged in users and active sessions. When faced with network or connection problems, checking active sessions can provide important clues. Likewise, performance problems in general are easy to spot in the Active Sessions window, since you can see hosts and servers. In sum, for a good clue as to where to find connection, network and performance problems, look in the Active Sessions window.

erver:	VGH-BIG-MAMA@VGH-BIG-MAI ~	Running since: 45d, 9h, 29m, 58s		Refresh interval:	
essions:	L	Started at: 15.10.2021 00:26:10		1	10 sec.
User	Host IP address	Host name (with domain)	Host name 🛛	Application	Logged in since
Gerhard_L	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	45d, 9h, 27m, 20s
Serhard_L	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	45d, 9h, 27m, 25s
Gerhard_L	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	9d, 17h, 45m, 17s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	23d, 22h, 50m, 37s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	23d, 22h, 50m, 34s
Admin	10.211.2.71	/GH-BIG-MAMA.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-MAMA	Viz GH Scheduler	45d, 9h, 27m, 23s
Admin	10.211.2.71	/GH-BIG-MAMA.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-MAMA	Viz GH Terminal	45d, 9h, 27m, 23s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	23d, 11h, 20m, 48s
Admin	10.211.1.126	FLORITZ.VIZRT.INTERNAL	FLORITZ	Viz GH Manager ex	155
Admin	10.211.1.126	FLORITZ.VIZRT.INTERNAL	FLORITZ	Viz GH Manager	159
Admin	10.211.2.71	/GH-BIG-MAMA.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-MAMA	Viz GH Terminal Fu	45d, 9h, 27m, 23s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	45d, 9h, 27m, 23s
Admin	10.211.2.71	/GH-BIG-MAMA.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-MAMA	Viz GH Deploy	45d, 9h, 27m, 6s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	45d, 9h, 26m, 30s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Deploy Sche	45d, 9h, 26m, 10s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Deploy	45d, 9h, 25m, 54s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	45d, 9h, 22m, 30s
Admin	10.211.1.126	FLORITZ.VIZRT.INTERNAL	FLORITZ	Viz GH Manager ex	155
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Rest	17d, 20h, 15m, 47s
Admin	10.211.2.72	/GH-BIG-DADDY.VIZRT.INTERNAL	VGH-BIG-DADDY	Viz GH Deploy	45d, 9h, 25m, 54s
Martin_K	172.17.80.1	172.17.80.1	172	viz	2d, 19h, 40m, 15s
Martin_K	172.17.80.1	172.17.80.1	172	viz_bgl	2d, 19h, 40m, 15s
1					>
		10			
ssion limit:	aou connections (System der	uitj.	Mc	odity	
				Send	Close

To Open the Active Sessions Window

Click **View > Active Sessions**. The following options are available:

- Server: If logged in to more than one server, select which server to monitor from the Server list.
- **Running since:** Shows how long the selected server has been running, counting upwards in hours, minutes, and seconds.

Tip: The time relates to the system time on the server machine.

- Started at: Shows the time and date when the server was started.
- **Refresh interval:** Defines the interval for when information should be refreshed. It can be set to a value between one and ten seconds.
- **Message**: To send a message to all clients that are logged in to the selected server, type a text in the Message box, and then click the **Send** button.

The Sessions list shows detailed information about the sessions that are active on the selected server. The following columns are available in the Sessions list:

- **User:** Shows the name of the user that activated the session.
- Host: Shows the host name of the machine that the session was started from.
- Application: Describes the application and operation that the session belongs to.

- **Logged in since:** Shows how long the user has been logged in to the server, counting upwards in hours, minutes, and seconds.
- Last activity before: Shows the last time an operation was performed in the session.
- No. of open files: Shows the number of files that are open in the system.
- **No. of locked files:** Shows the number of files that are session locked.
- Login time: Shows the time and date when the user logged in to the server.
- Last activity: Shows the time and date of the last time an operation was performed in the session.
- **Priority**: Set the priority of the sessions for the correct load balancing.
- Session rights: Shows the access (read/write) rights for the session.
- **Notifications:** Description used by the clients, for example to inform that files have been created.

Monitor Servers

From the Monitor servers window it is possible to view and analyze all servers that are currently logged in to.

To Open the Monitor Servers Window

 Click Tools > Monitor Servers. The left part of the Monitor Servers window lists all available servers.

Monitor servers			
GrRepicationServer@GHREPLICATION VicDServer@GHREPLICATION GrManServer@GHMAIN	Overview of server 1/s18cplicationServer3/s1-81PLICATION (Replication server) Overview Disk Overview Disk Overview Disk Overview Disk Desk Total: 58.00 GB Pres: 22.55 GB 75 % Health Pres: 23.85 %	Total: Free: Used: Used %:	8.00 GB 5.79 GB 2.21 GB 27.60 %
	Cluster Linit: 9.77 G8 Linit: 9.77 G8 Licerse Aready expired! Areadoxis: 0 Active sessions: 12 Pile opens: 0 Files in memory: 0 Cgetals Files in memory: 0 Open transactions: 0	Calls: Calls/sec: Peak: Ø calls/sec: Ø peak:	41,840 3.80 4.20 3.45 3.45

The right part of the window shows details about one or more selected servers. If all the available servers are working within the required parameters, this overview is hidden. If one or more servers are in warning state, the overview for these servers open automatically.

To View Server Details

- Double-click the server in the **Overview** panel or right-click the server, and select **Open Overview.**
- · Select **Open All Overviews** to show details of all available servers.

Overview

The Overview frame shows a quick overview of all the parameters. A green light next to the parameter indicates that all systems are normal. A yellow light indicates that there are non-critical problems. A red light indicates that system limitations have been reached or there are serious errors.

OV	erview —
۲	Disk
۲	Memory
۲	License
۲	Health
۲	Cluster

The overview shows this basic information for the following parameters:

- License
- Disk
- · Memory
- \cdot Health
- · Cluster
- · Activity

License

The License frame shows the status of the Graphic Hub license.



The status shows license limitations or remaining number of days until the license expires. If your license expires, you receive instant chat messages with increasing frequency to that effect.

Disk

The Disk frame shows the status of the currently used partition where the data directory is located on the hard disk of the physical machine.



The status shows total, used, and free disk space, and also the warning limit. If the free disk space reaches this limit, you receive an Alerts to this effect. The warning is also logged in the Journal Panel. The warning limit is defined in the Preferences window.

Memory

The Memory frame shows an overview of the physical memory of the server both in numeric values and over time.

100 %	Total:	8.00 GB
75 %	Free:	6.82 GB
50 %	Used:	1.18 GB
25 %	Used %:	14.77 %
0 %		

Health

The Health frame shows various Graphic Hub status parameters.

Health	
Deadlocks:	0
Active sessions:	10
File opens:	262
Files:	42
Files in memory:	0

- **Deadlocks:** Shows the number of deadlocks in the system. Any deadlocks necessitate the a restart of Graphic Hub.
- Active sessions: Shows the number of current sessions.
- File opens: Shows the total number of opened files.
- Files: Shows the total number of files stored in the system.
- Files in memory: Shows the number of currently open files. If it remains greater than 1 for an extended period of time, this may indicate locked files. In such cases, refer to the following procedures:
 - Restoring Corrupted Files
 - Graphic Hub Manager and Viz Artist Troubleshooting
- **Open transactions:** These are transactions that need to be deployed to the other server in the replication environment. If the number is too high, stop working until it is back to zero.

Cluster

If you are logged into both main and replication servers, you are presented with a Monitor Servers screen that reflects this.

Monitor servers								_10	1×
GHRepicationServer@GHREPLICATIO	Dverview of serv	ver 'GHReplicati	onServe	r@GH-REPL	ICATION' (Replication	i server)		2	1
 annanservergranmaan 	Overview	Disk			Memory				
	Disk	-	Total:	58.00 GB	200 %		Total:	8.00 GB	
	Memory		Used:	35.47 GB	75.%		Free:	5.79 GB	
	License		Free:	22.53 GB	50 %		Used:	2.21 GB	
	Health		Free %:	38.85 %	25 %		Used %:	27.62 %	
	 Ouster 		Limit:	9.77 68	0.%				
	-License -	Health			Adivity				
	Already	Deadlocks:		0	10		Cals:	41,481	
	expired	Active sessions:		12			Calls/sec:	3.80	
		File opens:		0	<u>د</u>		Peak	3.80	
		Files:		0	·		Ø cals/sec:	3.45	
		Files in memory:		0			Ø peak:	3.45	
	Decais	Open transaction	61	0					
	1								8
	Overview of serv	ver 'GHMainServ	rer@GH	MAIN (Mai	n server)			2	<u>a</u>
	Overview	Disk			Memory				
	Disk	-	Total:	58.00 GB	100 %		Total:	8.00 G8	
	Memory		Used:	36.17 GB	75 %		Free:	6.12 GB	
	License		Free:	21.83 GB	50.56		Used:	1.88 GB	
	Health		Free %:	37.63 %	25.96		Used %:	23.50 %	
	 Ouster 		Limit:	9.77 GB	0.%				
	Clinense -	Health			C Artisty				
	Expires	Deadlocks:		0	The second se		Cale	40.661	
	In 176 days	Active sessions:		ő			Calicipac:	3.50	
	BUTLO 0932	PR.070 50500051		7			Dask:	3.50	
		Press of the second						and the second sec	
		File opens:		ő	5		C calificari	3.45	
		Files:		0	s		Ø cals/sec:	3.45	
	Details	Files: Files: Files in memory: Onen transaction	uE+	0 0	s		Ø cals/sec: Ø peak:	3.45 3.45	L

- **Title bar:** Shows each server's title bar shows its current status.
- · **Cluster**: Shows if the cluster is connected and healthy.
- **Open transactions:** These are transactions that need to be deployed to the other server in the replication environment. If the number is too high, stop working until it is back to zero.

Activity

The Activity frame shows an overview of the server activity both in numeric values and over time.



- **Calls:** Shows the total number of calls made by any application to the Graphic Hub Server.
- **Calls/sec:** Shows the average number of calls per second.
- **Peak:** Shows the highest amount of calls during one second.
- Ø calls/sec: Shows the average number of calls during one second for the total run time of the server.
- Ø peak: Shows the highest amount of calls during one second for the total run time of the server.

Server Details

This window shows information about the folders and files stored in the Graphic Hub and loaded into the memory.

To View Server Details

• In the Monitor servers window, click the **Details** button.



- From the **Refresh Rate** drop down box it is possible to set the interval of when the information should be updated.
- Selecting the **Show Functions** check box shows additional information used for debugging purposes.

A Note: Only users with administrator rights can access this window.

Preferences			
Refresh rate:	60 seconds	✓ Show	functions
Total			
Projects:	576	Folders:	45 83
Files:	3 9 1 8	Size:	3,07 G
Type 🛆		Count	Si ^
AUDIO_CI	LIP	7	12,53 №
BASE_FO	л	126	83,50 №
FONT		116	54,74 №
FONT_FA	CE	0	0,00 k
FONT_FIL	E	0	0,00 k
GEOM		99	5,99 N
IMAGE		1854	1,95 0
MATERIAL		0	0,00 k
MATERIAL	_ADVANCED	1	8,00⊧∨
/			
<u>`</u>			>
*			>
1emory			>
lemory iles:	0		>
1emory ïles: FileType ⊥	0		> Cou ^
1emory illes: FileType ∡	0 .IP		Cou ^
1emory iles: FileType Z AUDIO_CI BASE_FOT	0 LIP VT		Cou ^
files: FileType A AUDIO_CL BASE_FOT	0 LIP VT		Cou ^
Aemory Files: FileType / AUDIO_CI BASE_FOT FONT FONT FANT	0 LIP VT CE		Cou ^
Aemory files: FileType / AUDIO_CI BASE_FOT FFONT FFONT_FAI FFONT_FIL	0 _IP VT CE E		Cou ^
Aemory Files: FileType Z A AUDIO_CI B BASE_FOT F FONT FF FONT_FAI FF FONT_FIL G GEOM	0 LIP VT CE E		Cou
Aemory Files: FileType Z AUDIO_CI BASE_FOT FFONT FFONT_FAI FFONT_FIL G GEOM I IMAGE	0 LIP VT CE E		Cou ^
Aemory files: FileType Z AUDIO_CI BASE_FOT FFONT FFONT_FAI FFONT_FIL G GEOM I IMAGE MATERIAL	0 LIP VT CE E		Cou
Aemory FileType Z A AUDIO_CI B BASE_FOT F FONT F FONT_FAI G GEOM I IMAGE MATERIAL MATERIAL	0 LIP VT CE E ADVANCED		Cou

The Total frame shows the following information:

- **Projects:** Shows the total number of projects in the Graphic Hub.
- Folders: Shows the total number of folders in the Graphic Hub.
- Files: Shows the total number of files in the Graphic Hub.
- Size: Shows the amount of storage space used by the data.
- **Memory:** The memory pane displays the currently open files, counted per type.

Warning and Error Thresholds

Certain conditions that may cause problems or lead to errors are signaled by the Graphic Hub when certain thresholds are crossed. An orange or red signal in the **Overview** indicates an issue that should be investigated by the administrator as soon as possible. In addition, the Graphic Hub provides a warning on shutdown, if one or more of the following conditions apply:

- Less than 1,600 MB hard disk space is available.
- More than 99 % physical memory is used.
- · Less than 100 MB virtual memory is available.

• **IMPORTANT!** If less than 50 MB disk space is available, Graphic Hub does not allow any write operations, such as file create, truncate, or copy.

In the **Overview**, *Warning* level issues are indicated by an orange parameter light, and suggests that a **restart is recommended**. *Critical* level issues are indicated by a red parameter light, and suggests that a **restart is necessary**. Check the log files for further details. The following table lists the most critical limits and warnings:

Hardware Limit	Mode	Usage Limit, Journal Warning
Less than 1,000 MB free disk space	Localhost, 5/4 Free, Multiuser	Critical disk space error. Only read access, no write operations permitted
Less than 10,000 MB free disk space	Main/ Replication	Critical disk space error. Only read access, no write operations permitted
Less than 2 % free disk space or less than 5 % free disk space if 1 % of total disk space is less than 10,000 MB	All	Journal warning: Hard disk limit almost reached
95 % or more physical memory used	All	Journal Warning: Suggests a restart is recommended
100 % Physical memory used	All	Journal Fatal Error: Suggests a restart is necessary
250 MB or less virtual memory available	All	Journal Warning: Suggests a restart is recommended
100 MB or less virtual memory available	All	Journal Fatal Error: Suggests a restart is necessary

In addition to the situations described in the above table, the following conditions produce a journal warning:

- · 25 or more main/replication server switchbacks have occurred.
- 250,000 or more total open transactions have been processed.
- 7,500,000 or more critical calls have occurred (file created, truncated, written, replaced, copied, references changed).
- 9,000 or more total number of files (index information) in memory
- 48,000,000 or more total file opens.
- 2,000,000,000 or more total calls.
- Main, folder, keyword or file index data file size exceeds 1,536 MB.

The following conditions produce a journal critical error:

- · 30 or more main/replication server switchbacks have occurred
- 500,000 or more total open transactions have been processed
- 8,000,000 or more critical calls occurred (file created, truncated, written, replaced, copied, references changed).
- 10,000 or more total number of file (index information) in memory.
- 50,000,000 or more total file opens.
- 2,100,000,000 or more total calls.
- A deadlock has been detected.
- Main, folder, keyword or file index data file size exceeds 1,740 MB.

Server Properties

The Server Properties window shows the following types of information:

- · General server information.
- Checksum information. To view **Server Properties**, right-click the server and select **Properties** from the Servers and Folders panel.

🔆 Properties for serve	r 'GHMainServer@	GH-MAIN		x
General	🖻 Genera			
Checksum	Name: Type: Version:	GHMainServ Main 3.0.0.60132	er@GH-MAIN	Health Disk Memory License
	File info: Projects: Folders: Files: Size: Details License:	1 0 N/A 0.00 KB	Cluster info: Partner: GHReplicationServer@G Type: Replication 6 days. Runni 6 days. Started at S	Cluster SH-REPLICATION Properties ng since: 3h, 21m, 57s 3/8/2016 11:36:49 AM
	Disk: Total Used: Free: Free %: Limit:	58.00 GB 36.17 GB 21.83 GB 37.63 % 9.77 GB		Refresh Monitor
	Memory: Total: Free: Used: Used %:	8.00 GB 6.11 GB 1.89 GB 23.57 %	100 % 80 % 60 % 40 % 20 % 0 %	
			OK Car	Apply

General Server Information

In addition to the server's name, type and version, general server information includes:

- License
- Disk
- Memory
- \cdot Health
- \cdot Server details

Checksum Information

View the checksum when you want to compare two or more Graphic Hub servers to see how identical they are. This is useful after having performed replication operations or when you have a real-time Deploy Agent. Empty servers have a checksum of 00.

Name:	GHMainSer	ver@GH-MAIN	Health	0
Tune:	Main		Disk	0
()po.			Memory	0
Version:	3.0.0.60132		License	0
Total server	checksum:	6BD4423938494E4		- 23
Folder struct	ure only:	1DD0ECA12E7A8863		
Folder struct	ure incl. file data:	B5CAB16AF8AFB468		
File data only	c.	6956B8012D84CB0D		
File reference	es only:	B316F64E280E5AC8		
Pilot tables:		D15071E271D93783		
Checksums (of the other serve	r(s) where logged in:	Refresh	
	ReplicationServe	r@GH-REPLICATION		
🗆 💼 GH	Total server che	cksum (6BD 4423938494E4)		
🗆 📁 GH	F 1 1	only (TDDUELATZE/A8863)		
🗆 📁 GH	Folder structure	inal Bladata (DECAD1CAEOAED4CO)		
□ ■ GH	Folder structure Folder structure i File data only (69	incl. filedata (B5CAB16AF8AFB468) 356B8012D84CB0D)		
□ ■ GH	Folder structure Folder structure i File data only (69 File references o	incl. filedata (B5CAB16AF8AFB468) 956B8012D84CB0D) mly (B316F64E280E5AC8)		

Use the **Refresh** button to update the checksum information for the servers currently logged on to. Checksum information includes:

- · Total server checksum
- · Folder structure (including file data)
- \cdot File data only
- · File references only
- \cdot Pilot tables

Empty servers have a checksum of 00. When logged on to more than one server, right-clicking in the checksum information window brings up the contextual menu, which gives access to:

- **Open differences...**: Opens the **Server Diff** window. From this window, it is possible to detect differences between the servers (see Detect and Solve Server Differences).
- **Open differences and execute...:** Opens the Server Diff window and executes the **Diff all** operation.
 - Note: Execution time of Diff all varies depending on the database size and the amount of differences between the servers being compared.
- Open Pilot differences...: Opens the Pilot data differences window. See Resolve Viz Pilot Data Differences Between Graphic Hubs. This option only appears when connected to a server that contains Pilot data.
- **Properties:** Opens the General server information window for the selected server.

Chat with Artists

Users can communicate with each other while logged in to Graphic Hub. This chat functionality is also used to receive global messages from Graphic Hub, such as information about a system shutdown. The messages that are sent and received are saved throughout the session. If your dongle expires or is otherwise invalid, you receive messages in the chat panel with increasing frequency until you renew it.

lessages (Chat)				
Servers, groups and users:	Messages:			
 Global Message GHMainServer@GH-MAIN(Admin) Administrator Admin GHReplicationServer@GH-REPLICATION(<i>i</i> Administrator Admini 	<9/8/2016 2:56:29 PM> [VizDbServer@GHSERVER->Server]: Viz Graphic Hub is running			
	To send a message to the selected server, group, or user, type a message in the box,			

To Open the Chat Panel

- · Click View > Messages (Chat).
 - Note: If receiving a message while the Chat panel is hidden, the panel automatically opens.

To Send an Instant Message

- 1. Open the Chat panel.
- 2. Select the recipient from the left side of the panel.
- 3. Type a message text in the text box, and press **ENTER**. The message is sent to the selected Graphic Hub Manager and/or Viz Artist user(s).

Tip: Messages sent to Global Message are delivered to everyone. Messages sent to a group are delivered to every group member currently logged in.

Object Types

From this window you can view all the folders and file types on a selected server.

To View Objects

· Click View > Object Types .

🔅 Obje	ct types on server 'VG			×
Server:	VGH-BIG-MAMA@VGH-BIG-MA	\sim		
Object				
Id	Name			
- 1	Folder			
2	Project			
47	MATERIAI			
s 48	SCENE			
49	IMAGE			
G 50	GEOM			
E 51	FONT			
148	BASE FONT			
SM 167	SHARED MEMORY MAP			
195	AUDIO CLIP			
MA 212	MATERIAL ADVANCED			
V 248	VIDEO CLIP			
SB 256	SUBSTANCE			
MD 274	MATERIAL DEFINITION			
314	RUNTIME_TECHNIQUE			
FL 319	FONT_FILE			
FF 321	FONT_FACE			
				_
			Close	•
ObjectTyp	es: 17			

- 1. If logged in to more than one server, select which database to monitor from the Server list.
- 2. Each folder or file type is shown with its corresponding ID. Once an object is in the database, its type is added to the object types list. The type remains in the list even if all files of that type is deleted later on.

2.5.12 Daily Backup Using a Second Graphic Hub

Adding a backup server adds another level of redundancy to the Graphic Hub server. This section describes how to configure and restore from a Graphic Hub backup server in running in 5/4 Free mode.



To Configure a Graphic Hub Backup Server

- 1. Install a Graphic Hub server in 5/4 Free mode on an extra machine.
- 2. Open **Backup Configuration** in the Graphic Hub Terminal, by clicking **Backup** and selecting **Show configuration** from the Backup and Restore menu.
- 3. Configure the server To Do an Internal Backup or To Do an External Backup.

4. Make sure to check both the Automatic backup after successful shutdown and Start after backup checkboxes.

BACKUP CONFIGURATION		
Disabled		
 Internal Backup 		
Backup directory* :	C:\Backup Folder	•••
Cleanup restore points	?	
Maximum restore points :	10 🔷	
External Backup		
Batch file* :	C\Users\wizrt\Desktop\External Backup.bat	
AUTOMATIC BACKUP SETTINGS (MUS	T BE SET BEFORE GRAPHIC HUB SERVER START)	
Automatic backup after suc	cessful shutdown	
Start after backup		

- 5. Start the backup server.
- 6. Using Graphic Hub Terminal, Graphic Hub Manager or Graphic Hub REST, configure a shut down task to shutdown the Graphic Hub periodically, for example once per day or once per week, depending on the requirement.
- 7. Install a Graphic Hub Deploy Agent on the failover system. If there is no failover system in place, the replication server should be used.
- 8. Create a real time deploy task from the cluster towards the backup server, without emergency pausing.

• **Caution:** Because of the resource requirements for the Deploy Agent, it is **not** recommended to install the Deploy Agent on a cluster's main server.

To Restore from Graphic Hub Backup Server

1. Pause the deploy task on the cluster.

2. Perform an emergency shut down of the backup system. Make sure to check the **Temporary** disable backup after shutdown checkbox:



- Warning: If the backup after shutdown task is not disabled, the backup task runs and restarts the server afterwards, which can result in possible loss of data.
- 3. To go back to a specific backup, create a restore data directory from the Graphic Hub Terminal restore points. Then configure the Graphic Hub backup server to start using that data directory.
- 4. Log on to the cluster and backup servers with Graphic Hub Manager.
- 5. Click **Server** in the main menu and select **Differences...** to open the **Server diff** window. Deploy all differences *from* the backup server *to* the cluster.

Tip: Use the Manager to search for specific files and copy them from the backup server to the cluster, if not all differences are to be restored.

2.5.13 Detect and Solve Server Differences

If a Graphic Hub in a Cluster environment switches from real-time replication to recovery mode, or the replication server has been performing a cluster rebuild, the data on the servers may differ. In such situations, the Graphic Hub may be unable to do an automatic rebuild.

To Detect and Solve Server Differences

- 1. Make sure that the Main and Replication servers are up and running.
- 2. Open Graphic Hub Manager on a third machine, and log on to the Main and Replication servers. The user account on the Replication server must be an administrator user. Check

读 Login		×
Preferences		
Connection Host:	TUTORIAL2	
Hub:	VizDbServer	
Hub type:	Replication server	
User Name:	Admin	
Password:		
	As system administrator	
Enable for Viz Graphic Hu	Auto login b version: 3.0.0.60028	
Client version:	: 3.0.0.59968	Login
Status: Connect	ted to server 'VizDbServer@TU1	TORIAL2'.

the **As system administrator** checkbox in the **Login** window when logging on to the server:

3. From the main menu, select **Server > Differences**.

Server diff	where the first planet is the long set of the second second second second second second second second second s		20 X
Options • 8 ×	Diff all Diff selected		
General	Piles (0) Polders (0) Keywords (0) Deploy tasks (0)	Viz user settings (0) Viz VR. Studio Setups (0) Add-ons (0) Assig	ned add-ons (0)
GHIanGerver@GHMA3N(Admin)	GHMarderver@GHMAN/Man	GHRepicatorderver@GHRD130	ATION / Replication
Server right: OrthopicationServer@OrthEPUICATION(Admin) ×			
9 Show differences			
F Show only missing			
Files Type: any type			
P Ignore-different size because of history only			
Compare within specified folders/projects only			
Folder(project on 'OHManServer(DOHMUN)			
Folder/project on			
Compare subliders			
	0 of 0 Server: GitManderve	BOH-MADY 0 of 0	Server: G-ReplicationServer@GH-REPLICATION

- 4. In the Server Diff window, click **Diff All**. This scans all files on the selected servers.
- 5. Sort the entries on both servers by size (click the **Size** columns), and then delete all files with a size of 0.00 KB.
- 6. Click Diff All again.

7. Now sort the entries by type, and then select all entries of type **Scene**, where the row on the opposite side is labeled **missing**.

Files (19) Folders (12) Keyw	ords (0) Deplo	y tasks (0)	Viz user settings (0) Viz	VR Stu	idio Setups (0)	Add-ons (0)	Assigned add-o	ns (0)	
VizDbServer@Z420-KKL / Main				V	/izDbServer@Z4/	22-DRU / Main			
Name	Size	Туре	Date modified	N	ame		Size	Туре	Date modified
s_onlydeldata_ok	6,293	SCENE	11/19/2015 1:40:		s missing!		N/A		
🗾 missing!	N/A			,	uffizi_cross_ho	ir	4,688,138	IMAGE	2/13/2018 1:01:0
📷 img_5_deldata	1,302,921	IMAGE	11/19/2015 1:29:		missing!		N/A		
img_1_ok	1,302,921	IMAGE	11/19/2015 1:28:		missing!		N/A		
📰 missing!	N/A			,	bg-clouds		12,886,487	IMAGE	2/13/2018 1:01:0
s_3_all_upd	6,585	SCENE	11/19/2015 1:30:		s missing!		N/A		
s_onlyupd_upd	6,239	SCENE	11/19/2015 1:41:		s missing!		N/A		
s_1_all_ok	6,585	SCENE	11/19/2015 1:29:		s missing!		N/A		
missing!	N/A				ABER_TEST	_CopyC	3,447,352	IMAGE	1/26/2018 9:47:1
s_onlyupd_ok	6,239	SCENE	11/19/2015 1:41:		s missing!		N/A		
s_5_all_deldata	6,585	SCENE	11/19/2015 1:39:		s missing!		N/A		
s_4_all_empty	6,585	SCENE	11/19/2015 1:38:		s missing!		N/A		
img_4_empty	1,302,921	IMAGE	11/19/2015 1:28:		missing!		N/A		
s_onlydeldata_deldata	6,293	SCENE	11/19/2015 1:41:		s missing!		N/A		
s s_2_all_del] missing!		N/A		
img_2_del 🔨	DDC to serve	r VizDbSen	ver@Z422-DRU'		missing!		N/A		
missing!	Verify/restore				ABER_TEST	_Copy_png	3,447,351	IMAGE	1/26/2018 9:47:1
img_3_upd					missing!		N/A		
missing!	Delete			Jei	inter		4,687,705	IMAGE	2/13/2018 1:01:0
	Properties								

- 8. Right-click the scene entries, and then from the menu that appears, select DDC To or Verify/ restore...
- 9. In the Deploy Direct Copy window that opens, click **Continue**. Or analog to this click **Verify** in the Verify/restore... window.
- 10. The Action Log for deploying files is activated. In the resulting window that opens, click the **Move** button.

a pepioy prices copy An	alysis & Options		_		\times
Summary					
(There are a second sec	Destination path:	(GHMainServer@G	H-MAIN:/	data
	Available disk space on	server 'GHMainS	erver@GH-MAIN':	14.9	9 GB
	Selected objects:	4	47.82 KB	47.8	2 KB
	Referenced objects:	0	0.00 KB	0.0	0 KB
	All objects:	4	47.82 KB	47.8	2 KB
Analysis					
Tmage_4 (IMAGE - 1	l0.70 KB)				
Image_3 (IMAGE - 1	.5.39 KB)				
Image_2 (IMAGE - 1	3.64 KB)				
Image_1 (IMAGE - 8	3. 10 KB)				
Infos, warnings & errors					
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho	out any warnings or errors	s!			
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho	out any warnings or error	s!			
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished with	out any warnings or errors	s!			- 6 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished with Step 5 - Analyzing objects on	out any warnings or errors the target server:	sl		4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on	out any warnings or errors the target server:	s!		4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on	out any warnings or errors the target server:	s!		4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on	out any warnings or errors	s!		4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on Behavior options	out any warnings or errors the target server:	s!		4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on Behavior options	but any warnings or errors the target server:	s!		4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on Behavior options Rebuild original structure	but any warnings or errors the target server:	s!		4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished with Step 5 - Analyzing objects on Behavior options Rebuild original structure	the target server:	s! enced objects)		4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on Behavior options Rebuild original structure Overwrite existing objects Overwrite existing referen	out any warnings or errors the target server:	s! enced objects) verwrite creation	date	4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on Behavior options Rebuild original structure Overwrite existing objects Overwrite existing referen Overwrite owner	the target server:	s! enced objects) verwrite creation verwrite modifica	date tion date	4	of 4
Infos, warnings & errors Info: Analysis finished witho Step 5 - Analyzing objects on Behavior options Rebuild original structure Overwrite existing objects Overwrite existing referent Overwrite owner	the target server:	s! enced objects) verwrite creation verwrite modifica	date tion date	4	of 4

The entries are deployed from one server to the other.

- 11. Repeat steps 7-10, and this time sort the entries by type Geom.
- 12. Repeat steps 8-10 for all other entry types.

2.6 Viz Pilot Database Management

This chapter describes management of Viz Pilot databases when the Graphic Hub is used as a Pilot data back end server.

In this section, you find the following information:

- Important Pre-installation Information
- Schema Changes

2.6.1 Important Pre-installation Information

Before setting up Graphic Hub as a back end database for Viz Pilot, observe the following:

- The server must meet the minimum hardware requirements for Graphic Hub as Viz Pilot back end system which may vary depending on the size of the installation.
- Viz Pilot requires Graphic Hub REST . The server running the GH REST service needs to meet the Graphic Hub REST Requirements.

The schema version is bound to the Graphic Hub version:

Graphic Hub Version	Pilot Schema Version	Import Using
Graphic Hub 3.6.0 - 3.7.0	6, 7, 8.0, 8.3.0, 8.4.0 and 8.7.0 Use Graphic Hub REST 2.6.0 or later to expose all 8.7.0 schema changes.	Graphic Hub Manager version 5.6.0
Graphic Hub 3.4.0 - 3.5.2	6, 7, 8.0, 8.3.0 and 8.4.0 Use Graphic Hub REST 2.4.2 or later, as 2.4.0 and 2.4.1 fail to expose all 8.4.0 schema changes.	Graphic Hub Manager version 5.4.2 through 5.5.2
Graphic Hub 3.2.0 and 3.3.0	6, 7, 8.0 and 8.3.0	Graphic Hub Manager version 5.2.0 or 5.3.0
Graphic Hub 3.0.2 - 3.1.1	6, 7 and 8	Graphic Hub Manager versions 5.0.2 through 5.1.1.
Graphic Hub 3.0.0 and 3.0.1 ,	6 and 7	Graphic Hub Manager 5.0.1
Graphic Hub 3.4.0 - 3.4.2	To clean the schema	Graphic Hub Manager 5.4.2, 5.4.1 or 5.4.0
Graphic Hub 3.2.0 and 3.3.0	To clean the schema	Graphic Hub Manager 5.2.0 or 5.3.0
Graphic Hub 3.0.2 - 3.1.0	To clean the schema	Graphic Hub Manager 5.1.0 or 5.0.2
Graphic Hub 3.0.0 and 3.0.1	To clean the schema	Graphic Hub Manager 5.0.1

- All Pilot data is stored in the configured data directory. It is included in the Graphic Hub Terminal internal backup, and when the data directory is copied.
- The schema is automatically upgraded when the Graphic Hub is started on a data directory.

Graphic Hub Version	Upgrade to Schema
Graphic Hub 3.6.0 - 3.7.0	8.7.0
Graphic Hub 3.4.0 - 3.5.2	8.4.0
Graphic Hub 3.2.0 and 3.3.0	8.3.0
Graphic Hub 3.0.2 - 3.1.0	8
Graphic Hub 3.0.0 and 3.0.1	7

• In general, old Pilot clients can work on newer Graphic Hub and Graphic Hub REST versions, but newer Pilot clients cannot work on older versions.

- Schema 7 clients (VCP 7, 7.1, 7.2) and 8 clients (VCP 8, Pilot Edge) can work on GH REST 2.0.2/GH 3.0.2 and higher.
- Schema 8 clients (VCP 8, Pilot Edge) can not work on GH REST 2.0.1/GH 3.0.1 and lower.
- Schema 8.3.0 clients can work on GH REST 2.2.0/GH 3.2.0 and higher.
- Starting with PDS **8.4** and Pilot **8.5**, all future Pilot releases will be able to work with all future GH versions greater than version **3.3.0**,
 - with potentially reduced functionality when used with older GH/GHRest versions. Therefore it is recommended to keep the versions aligned.

Important! Make sure to have the documentation for Graphic Hub and Viz Pilot at hand before proceeding with the installation. The latest documentation is available at www.vizrt.com.

Version Requirement Summary

Pilot Schema Version Pilot Client Version	Graphic Hub Version	GH REST Version	GH Manager Version to Import / Clean Schema
8.7.0, Pilot 8.5.0 or newer, Pilot Edge using 8.7.0 schema	3.6.0, 3.7.0	2.6.0, 2.7.0	5.6.0-5.7.0 can import schema 6, 7, 8, 8.3.0, 8.4.0, 8.7.0

Pilot Schema Version Pilot Client Version	Graphic Hub Version	GH REST Version	GH Manager Version to Import / Clean Schema
8.4.0, Pilot 8.5.0, Pilot Edge using 8.4.0 schema	3.4.2, 3.4.1 (avoid 3.4.0)	2.4.2 (avoid 2.4.1, 2.4.0)	5.4.0, can import schema 6, 7, 8, 8.3.0, 8.4.0
8.3.0, Pilot 8.3.0, Pilot Edge using 8.3.0 schema	3.2.0 or 3.3.0	2.2.0 or 2.3.0	5.2.0 or 5.3.0, can import schema 6, 7, 8, 8.3.0
8.0.0, Pilot 8, Pilot Edge using 8.0.0 schema	3.0.2 through 3.1.1	2.0.2 through 2.1.1	5.1.1 or 5.0.2, can import schema 6, 7, 8
7.0.0, Pilot 7, Pilot 7.1, 7.2	3.0.0 or 3.0.1	2.0.0 or 2.0.1	5.0.1, can import schema 6, 7

Important: Always use the correct versions as listed above. Do not import Pilot data or clean the schema on Graphic Hub 3.0.2 or higher with GH Manager 5.0.1 or 5.0.0, as this writes the wrong schema version to the Graphic Hub. Manager 5.0.0 with Graphic Hub 3.0.2 or higher:

- Clean: Sets schema version number to 7.0.0.
- Import: Sets schema version number to 6.0.0.

Manager 5.0.1 with Graphic Hub 3.0.2 or higher:

- $\cdot\,$ Clean: Sets schema version number to 7.0.0.
- · Import: Does not overwrite present schema version.

2.6.2 Schema Changes

The following schema changes are performed automatically on Graphic Hub startup.

7.0.0 (Graphic Hub 3.0.0, 3.0.1) to 8.0.0 (Graphic Hub 3.0.2 or higher)

Adds three additional columns to the *templates* table:

- authored_model STRING NULL WITH DEFAULT NULL
- · master_template_modified DATE NULL WITH DEFAULT NULL
- authored_model_modified DATE NULL WITH DEFAULT NULL

8.0.0 (Graphic Hub 3.0.2 to 3.1.1) to 8.3.0 (Graphic Hub 3.2.0 or higher)

Adds an additional column to the *templates* table:

• **template_kind** SHORT NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT = 0

8.3.0 (Graphic Hub 3.20 or 3.3.0) to 8.4.0 (Graphic Hub 3.4.0 or higher)

Adds an additional column to the *templates* table:

• master_template_xml STRING NULL WITH DEFAULT NULL

Adds additional columns to the *template_concepts* table:

- **template_thumbnail_type** SHORT NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT = 0
- template_thumbnail_text STRING NULL WITH DEFAULT NULL
- thumbnail_last_modified DATE NULL FOREIGN KEY WITH DEFAULT NULL

8.7.0 (Graphic Hub 3.6.0 or higher)

Adds an additional *template_script_html* table with the following columns:

- template_id BIGINT NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY
- type_script STRING NULL
- · java_script STRING NULL
- · created DATE NULL WITH DEFAULT SYSDATETIME
- created_by STRING NULL WITH DEFAULT = 'PILOT'
- modified DATE NULL WITH DEFAULT SYSDATETIME FOREIGN KEY,
- modified_by STRING NULL WITH DEFAULT = 'PILOT' FOREIGN KEY

See Also

- Viz Pilot official documentation
- Pilot Clients Have No Database Connection

2.6.3 Key Features and Workflow of Graphic Hub 3 as Viz Pilot Backend System

Key Features and Workflow of Graphic Hub 3 as Viz Pilot Backend System

- Centralized storage for both Viz Engine graphics and Viz Pilot data.
- Easy setup of main and replication in terms of redundancy and fail-over.
- · Easy installation without any extensive database knowledge or upgrade procedures.
- Easy import of data from Oracle to Graphic Hub using GH Manager.
- Cloud-ready back end based on REST. Note regarding security: GH REST supports SSL. Key
 creation and certificate distribution is not handled by the Graphic Hub, and is the
 responsibility of the customer.
- Easy UI-driven import from a running Oracle database on Viz Pilot schema version 6, 7 or 8 to the Graphic Hub via the Graphic Hub Manager. The import only has to be done one time in the transition phase. Note that re-import deletes all previously imported data and all changes.
- The feel of working with data on a Graphic Hub is exactly the same as using the back end database on Oracle.

Notable Limitations

- Graphic Hub as pilot back end requires Graphic Hub REST and specific versions (see Viz Pilot Database Management).
- One schema per Graphic Hub instance. Graphic Hub can run a single Pilot schema on same instance as graphics data, as opposed to Oracle, which can run multiple.
- \cdot The schema version is bound to the Graphic Hub version.
- No support for master-to-master replication through Graphic Hub Deploy Agent. A manual backup solution is possible with Graphic Hub manager (see Data backup solution). Since Deploy Agent 2.2.0, it is possible to schedule deploy tasks which automatically backup Pilot data to other Graphic Hub instances.
- VOS (Viz Object Store) is not supported in Graphic Hub.

Basic Setup

These are the steps to set up Viz Pilot with Graphic Hub as back end with existing Pilot data schema version 6, 7 or 8:

- 1. Install Graphic Hub (see To Install a Graphic Hub. You may configure a new and empty data directory or use an existing one.
- 2. Install Graphic Hub REST (see To Install the Graphic Hub REST.
- 3. When both installations are complete, the configuration windows for Graphic Hub Terminal and Graphic Hub REST open automatically in the browser.
- 4. In the Graphic Hub Terminal window, click **Start Server** to start the Graphic Hub server.
- 5. Switch to the **Graphic Hub REST configuration** window. Select the local Graphic Hub (if desired) as **Graphic Hub server**, and click **Apply**:



6. Log on to the Graphic Hub as Admin. The default password is VizDb :

Authentication required		×
Ple	ase login to Graphic Hub:	
VizDb	Server@LOCALHOST:19396	
GH username :	Admin	
GH password :	•••••	\odot
0	K Cancel	

- 7. Install the Graphic Hub Manager and start the application from the Start menu when the installation has finished.
- 8. Log on to the Graphic Hub server running on LOCALHOST as Admin:

读 Login			×
<u>P</u> references			
Connection Host:	LOCALHOST	~	
Hub:	VizDbServer	\sim	
Hub type:	Standard server		
User Name:	Admin	~	
Password:	••••		
Enable for Viz Graphic Hu Client version:	Auto login b version: 3.0.0.59212 : 3.0.0.59184		Login
Status: Connect	ed to server 'VizDbServer@	DLOCAL	HOST'.

9. Go to Pilot > Import...

🔅 Viz GH Manager - using Layout 'System-Clean (locked)'



10. Proceed to Import Viz Pilot Data Schema.

Note: Requires that the Pilot data schema is at least version 6, 7 or 8, depending on the software versions in use.

- 11. All data from Oracle is now in the Graphic Hub. Click **Finish**.
- 12. Install Viz Pilot Data Server.
- 13. In the installer select Graphic Hub as database connection and enter the connection details of GH REST.
 - ▲ Note: The specified User ID must be a Graphic Hub user without a password, and minimum Write user rights.

😸 Vizrt Pilot Data Server 7.0.0.764 Setup
Setup Database Connection
The Pilot Data Server service must be configured to connect to a Graphic Hub or Oracle database.
Connection method
Graphic Hub 🔹
Host name
localhost
Port number
19398
User ID
Guest
Back Next Cancel

(vizit)						
Parameter	rs Search Provide	ers Tags				
Asset se	earch providers					
Activ	e Service Document U	RL	Label	Description	Status	
	http://lab-pds:193		LAB PDS Search	File and Folder search f VizDbServer@LAB-PDS	for OK	
	http://qat-vizone/a	арі	VizOne	Search for items	ок	
Pre-auti	henticated hosts					
Host U	RL		Username			Password
			Admin			
	/qat-vizone		admin			

14. Add Graphic Hub REST as search provider in the **Data server settings**.

15. Set disable_built_in_vos_search.

\vizi	t)		Pilot Settings
Par	ameters Search Providers Tags		
		: disable_	
	Name	Value	Description
	ax_disable_media_drag		Disable dragging of media search results from Viz Pilot News.
	disable_built_in_vos_search		

This enables the Director to search the Graphic Hub for media.

16. Install Viz Pilot 7 or newer. When the installation finishes, the Pilot configuration opens. Select **GH** as **Database** and enter the connection details for the Graphic Hub REST.

🔀 Viz Pilot Configurat	ion		_ 🗆 X
General Preview	Newsroom	Wizard	
— 🗎 Database			
Connection Type			
SID	TNS	Gł	ł
Hostname localhost			
Port			
19398			
Username			
Guest			
— 🔇 Media Sequencer			
Media Sequencer Host localhost			
Viz Pilot		ave	Close

- 17. Configure the other options, such as Preview, as required.
- 18. Install Media Sequencer 4 or newer.
- 19. Install Preview Server 3 or newer.
- 20. Start Director, then go to **Tools > Media Sequencer Configuration**.

Media Sequencer Conf	iguration	
Database	Viz One	MOS
Pilot Data Server		
Host : lo	calhost	Ċ
Port : 8	177	5
Oracle		
Immediately remov	e deleted elements	
	[Apply

21. In the Database tab, Select Pilot Data server.

- 1. Restart Director. The following icon should appear in the bottom right: 🐸
 - Director has already had a status icon in the bottom right corner that told the user about the status of the database connection of the Media Sequencer. It is still there and works regardless of the configured back end system. It uses a new icon, but works the same way. When green, it means the Sequencer is connected to a Pilot database. However, the icon is also green when the connected database is different from the one that Director connects to. For example, Director may connect to Graphic Hub, while the Sequencer connects to Oracle. In this case, the configuration needs to be changed. If the icon is not green, there is a problem with the Media Sequencer's database connection. Check the Sequencer logs for further troubleshooting details.
 - If the Media Sequencer Configuration's Database tab in Director looks the same as prior to upgrading to Pilot 7 or newer, it is because it is connected to an older Media Sequencer that does not support connecting to a Pilot Data Server. Media Sequencer 4 or newer is required for Pilot 7 or newer.

Notes

- With the Graphic Hub setup, the Media Sequencer, clients, and Pilot Data Server need to be able to Graphic Hub REST across the network.
- Media Sequencer needs access to the Pilot Data Server.
- The Graphic Hub database connection needs to be configured in three locations:
 - For client applications by using the Pilot Configuration tool, as outlined above.
 - For Pilot Data Server by using the installer, as outlined above.
 - For the Media Sequencer by using Director configuration, formerly known as External Interfaces.

When started, Director and Template Wizard now uses Graphic Hub as the back end system.

2.6.4 Main and Replication Servers

Pilot Data High Availability Cluster Solution (Main/Replication)

As with previous Graphic Hub versions, each modifying statement in a cluster environment is replicated towards the Replication server to guarantee real-time redundancy. This means that all items, including the Pilot data on the main instance, are replicated to a second Graphic Hub instance in real-time. In case of a fail-over situation, all connected clients on the main instance are automatically redirected to the replication server. As soon as the main server resumes operation, all items created or modified in the meantime are automatically transferred from the replication server to the main server.

To check if main and replication are in sync, connect to both Graphic Hubs as an administrator user using the Graphic Hub Manager, then proceed to check for Pilot Server Differences.



2.6.5 Import Viz Pilot Data Schema

This section details the import of an Oracle Viz Pilot Schema to the Graphic Hub. For information on the use of the imported Oracle Viz Pilot Schemas, refer to the Viz Pilot documentation.

•	IMPORTANT! You must be logged on to the Graphic Hub as an administrator to import Pilot data.
•	IMPORTANT! Always use the correct software versions as listed in Viz Pilot Database Management. Do not use GH Manager 5.0.1 or 5.0.0 to import Pilot data or clean the schema on Graphic Hub 3.0.2, as this writes the wrong schema version to the Graphic Hub.

To Import a Viz Pilot Schema from Oracle

1. Click **Pilot > Import** to open the **Import Pilot data** window:

	tabase	connection string	Import history		
lost	Host_Name				
Protocol	TCP				
Port	1521				
iervice	VIZRTDB				
Jser	UserName				
assword	•••••				
Server to i	import to				
GHMainS	erver@GH-MAIN(Admin)				
C Deleti	e and import Pilot data Inly import library data elements				

Oracle dat	abase	connection string
Host	Host_Name	
Protocol	TCP	
Port	1521	
Service	VIZRTDB	
User	UserName	
Password	•••••	

2. Enter the parameters to access a Viz Pilot schema on an Oracle database:

- Host: Enter hostname or IP address for the Oracle database. IP address is recommended.
- **Protocol:** Select the connection protocol: TCP or UDP.
- **Port:** Enter the port number of the Oracle database.
- Service: Enter the database name of the Oracle instance.
- User/Password: The user credentials required for the schema to be imported.
- **Connection string:** (Optional) Check the **connection string** checkbox and enter an Oracle database string to connect to the Oracle database:

Oracle database	connection string
Connect	
	178

- Example: Data Source=(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)
 (HOST=10.211.2.11)(PORT=1521))
 (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=VIZRTDB)));User
 Id=pilotdb;Password=pilotdb;
- 3. In the **Server to import to** drop-down menu, select the Graphic Hub to import to. A dimmed drop-down menu means the menu is unavailable because the Manager is logged on to only one Graphic Hub.

	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN(Admin)	•
1		

4. Click **Verify Connection...** to verify the connection details and check if an import can be done. If the connection details are verified, this connects the Manager to the Oracle database.

Note: An import does not work if the schema version does not match the Graphic Hub version, or the Graphic Hub version is below 3.0.0.

- 5. Select the **Import Settings**:
 - Delete Pilot data: Erase all data and sets up a clean Viz Pilot schema.
 - Delete and import Pilot data: Clean all and import new data.

- **Only import library data elements:** When checked, only Data Elements marked as Library Element are imported.
- 6. Click Next to view the elements marked for import to or deletion from the Graphic Hub database:

	DbServer	@LOCA	LHOS	5T					
TOTAL									
				S	tarted: N/	A Finis	hed a	e: N/A	
/Iz GH Cleanup				Import from Oracle				Progress log	
Table	Entries	Proces	^	Table	Entries	Proces	^	Time	Info
changelog	0			konsept	21			10:55:37	Creating connection to GraphicHub
vcp_param	58			control_sce	444			10:55:39	Generating list of tables and the number of their.
mse playlist	0			tag	0			10:56:04	Settings Updated!
search pro	0			t script units	1			10:56:26	Settings Updated!
pre_authen	0			generated	195			10:56:26	Generating list of tables and the number of their.
element_th	0			plakat_info	197				
elements	0			template_c	195		-		
variant_con	0			template_u	0				
variants	2			plakat_vari	170				
categories	0			template_c	190				
output_cha	0			template_u	0				
tag_templat	0			t_template	1				
	0			tag_template	0				
template_s	0		v	output_cha	2		¥		
template_s template_u		>		<		>			
template_s template_u									
template_s template_u									
template_s template_u									

The Pilot data import progress window displays the number of entries that will be cleaned or imported from the database tables, as well as a progress log. Depending on the selected **Import settings**, this stage have an **Import** or **Clean** button:

- · If Delete Pilot data was selected, the button is labeled Clean....
- · If Delete and import Pilot data was selected, the button is labeled Import....
- 7. Click **Import** or **Clean** depending on the selected task. The time to completion of this task depends on the number of tables and elements to be cleaned or imported. The progress bar provides a quick overview of the process, as well as the start and estimated end times.

8. When the import is finished, an alert window pops up with information about any errors encountered during the import:



9. Click **OK** to return to the import Pilot data window. If any errors were reported, click the **Open log directory...** button to access the import log files.


mmany Bements older than 1 yeer: 6041 total elements 96 library elements Bements older than 1 month: 7386 total elements 483 library elements Bements older than 1 week: 7386 total elements 483 library elements Bements older than 1 week: 7386 total elements 483 library elements Delete elements older than 8 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				t elements	old Pilot eler
Benerits older than 1 year: 6041 total elements 96 library elements Benerits older than 1 month: 7386 total elements 483 library elements Benerits older than 1 week: 7386 total elements 483 library elements Benerits older than 1 week: 7386 total elements 483 library elements Delete elements 0 elete elements 0 elete Now Integrity cleanup 6.538 outdated elements can be deleted. Integrity cleanup Schedule Pliot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Mi 16 200 00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than Delete library elements Schedule Pliot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Mi 16 200 00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 • week(s) ∨ Integrity cleanup Info: 19. 19. Delete changelog entries older than 2 • week(s) ∨ Integrity cleanup Info: 19. 10. Delete changelog entries older than 0 • day(s) ∨ Integrity cleanup Info: 19. 10. Delete changelog entries older than 0 • day(s) ∨ Integrity cleanup					
Elements older than 1 year: 6041 lotal elements 96 lbrary elements Bements older than 1 month: 7386 lotal elements 488 lbrary elements Bements older than 1 week: 7386 lotal elements 488 lbrary elements Bements older than 1 week: 7386 lotal elements 488 lbrary elements Delete elements older than Delete library elements Delete Now 6,598 outdated elements can be deleted. Integrity cleanup Schedule Pliot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23- Jul -16 Info: Year at:					Summary
Bements older than 1 month: 7386 total elements 438 library elements Bements older than 1 week: 7386 total elements 438 library elements Delete elements older than 2 • week(s) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		96 library elements	6041 total element	nts older than 1 year:	Elements of
Bements older than 1 week: 7386 total elements 438 library elements arrup old Plot data elements Delete elements older than		433 library elements	7386 total element	nts older than 1 month:	Bements of
Elements older than 1 week: 7386 total elements 438 library elements Delete elements Delete elements Delete library elements Delete Now Delete Now Regnty cleanup 6,839 outdated elements can be deleted. Schedule Plot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ♥ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ♥ Delete library elements Each: 1 ♥ day(s) ♥ Delete elements Delete elements Delete elements Delete library elements Delete library elements Delete library elements Delete Now Regnty cleanup Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ♥ Delete elements Delete changelog entries older than Delete library elements Delete changelog entries older than Delete lib					-
sanup old Plot data elements Delete elements older than		488 library elements	7386 total element	nts older than 1 week:	Elements of
Delete elements older than				old Pilot data elements	Cleanup old P
Image: Strengthy cleanup €.5333 outdated elements can be deleted. Schedule Plot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1♥ day(s) ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Info: 19h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) Integrity cleanup Integrity cleanup Info: 10 day(s) ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ Start at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ Start at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ Info: 10 day(s) ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ Info: 10 day(s) ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ Info: 10 day(s) ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨	Delete Now	Delete library elements	week(s) v	te elements older than	Delete ele
6.898 outdated elements can be deleted. Schedule Pilot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 AI ♥ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ♥ Delete library elements Each: 1 ♥ day(s) ♥ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ♥ Delete library elements Each: 1 ♥ day(s) ♥ Delete elements older than 0 ■ lintegrity cleanup Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursdey, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) Stat at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 AI ♥ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ♥ Each: 1 ♥ day(s) ♥ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ♥ Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursdey, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)	CONTRACTOR IN CONTRACTOR		· · · · · · · ·		
5.338 outdated elements can be deleted. Schedule Pilot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1 day(s) ∨ Delete elements older than 2 week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Info: 19h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) Delete changelog entries older than 0 day(s) ∨ Stat at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 day(s) ∨ I day(s) ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 day(s) ∨ I day(s) ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 day(s) ∨ I day(s) ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 day(s) ∨ Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)		Integrity cleanup			
Schedule Plot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1 ♥ day(s) ∨ □ □ Integrity cleanup Info: 19h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) □ □ Cleanup Plot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) □ □ □ Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ∨ □ </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>h be deleted.</td> <td>soutdated elements car</td> <td>6,898 outo</td>			h be deleted.	soutdated elements car	6,898 outo
✓ Schedule Plot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1♥ day(s) ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Info: 10 day(s) ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Info: 10 day(s) ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Info: 10 day(s) ∨ Delete elements older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ 0 Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ 1 Each: 1♥ day(s) ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ 1 Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) Each: 1 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
✓ Schedule Plitt data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1 ♥ day(s) ∨ □ □ Integrity cleanup Info: 19h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) □ □ ✓ Cleanup Plitt changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) □ □ Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 AI ∨ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ Each: 1 ♥ day(s) ∨ □ Delete changelog entries older than 0 ♥ day(s) ∨ Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) □ □ □					
Schedule Plict data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1 day(s) ∨ □					
✓ Schedule Plot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(\$) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1 ♥ day(\$) ∨ □ □ Integrity cleanup Info: 19h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) □ □ ✓ Cleanup Plot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) □ □ day(\$) ∨ Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ∨ Delete changelog entries older than □ ♥ day(\$) ∨ Each: 1 ♥ day(\$) ∨ □ □ □ ↓ ↓ Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) □ □ ↓ ↓					
Schedule Plict data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Jul +16 200:00 AI ∨ Delete elements older than 2 ♥ week(\$) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1 ♥ day(\$) ∨ □ </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>					
✓ Schedule Pliot data cleanup (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ∨ Delete elements older than 2 week(s) ∨ Delete library elements Each: 1 day(s) ∨ □ Integrity cleanup Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) □ □ Integrity cleanup ✓ Oceanup Pliot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) □ □ □ □ Start at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ □ Delete changelog entries older than □ □ □ Start at: 23-Jul -16 200:00 Al ∨ □ Delete changelog entries older than □					-
Stat at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al v Delete elements older than 2 v week(s) v Delete library elements Each: 1 v day(s) v integrity cleanup integrity cleanup Info: 19h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) Integrity cleanup Cleanup Plot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) Delete changelog entries older than 0 v day(s) v Stat at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al v Delete changelog entries older than 0 v day(s) v Info: 1 v day(s) v Info: 10, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) Info:		xmed)	up (Specify when this task s	hedule Pilot data clean	M Schedu
Stat at: 1 + 20000 A - Centre basis defined at the transmission of the performed) Info: 161, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) Cleanup Plot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Jul +16 1 + day(s) - Delete changelog entries older than 0 + day(s) Info: 1 + day(s) Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)	Delete library elements		Delete el	H: 22 LL 10 2	Quel at:
Each: 1 < day(s)	control metally control to	· · weekby · ·		a. 23-301-16 Z	3687 863
Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) ✓ Cleanup Plot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al ✓ Delete changelog entries older than 0 0 day(s) ✓ Each: 1 0 day(s) ✓ Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)	Integrity cleanup	international In	s) ~	n: 1≑ day(Each:
Info: 19h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM) Cleanup Plot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al Delete changelog entries older than display(s) Each: 1 display(s) Info: 19h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)					
✓ Cleanup Pilot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al > Delete changelog entries older than 0 the day(s) ✓ Each: 1 day(s) ✓ Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)					
✓ Cleanup Pilot changelog (Specify when this task should be performed) Stat at: 23-Jul +16 2:00:00 Al ✓ Each: 1 ♀ day(s) ✓ Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)			rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00	16h, 12m, 14s (Thu	Info: 1
Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 Al Delete changelog entries older than 0 0 day(s) Each: 1 day(s)			rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00:	19h, 12m, 14s (Thu	Info: 1
Start at: 23-Jul -16 2:00:00 AI Delete changelog entries older than 0 the day(s) v Each: 1 the day(s) v Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)			raday, August 4, 2016 2:00.	19h, 12m, 14s (Thu	Info: 1
Each: 10 day(s) v Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)		d)	rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00 Specify when this task shou	16h, 12m, 14s (Thu sanup Pilot changelog (Info: 1
Each: day(s) v Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)		d)	solay, August 4, 2016 2:00	16h, 12m, 14s (Thu nanup Pilot changelog (Info: 1
Info: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)	v	d) ig entries older than 0 🗘 day(s) 🗸	rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00 Specify when this task shou 00:00 Al - D	16h, 12m, 14s (Thu sanup Pilot changelog (at: 23-Jul -16 2	Info: 1 Cleanup Start at:
Infe: 16h, 12m, 14s (Thursday, August 4, 2016 2:00:00 AM)	×.	d) og entries older than 0 🗘 day(s) 🗸	rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00 Specify when this task shou 00:00 Al V D	16h, 12m, 14s (Thu sanup Pilot changelog (at: 23-Jul -16 2	Info: 1 Cleanup Start at: Earth:
	v	d) og entries older than 0 🗘 day(s) 🗸	rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00 Specify when this task shou 00:00 Al \sim D a) \sim	16h, 12m, 14s (Thu sanup Pilot changelog (at: 23-Jul -16 2: : 10 day(Info: 1 Oleanup Start at: Each:
	v	d) og entries older than 0 🗘 day(s) 🗸	rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00 Specify when this task shou 00:00 Al I) rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00:	16h, 12m, 14s (Thu sanup Pilot changelog (at: 23-Jul -16 2: : 11 day(16h, 12m, 14s (Thu	Info: 1 Cleanup Start at: Each: Info: 1
	v	d) og entries older than 0 😨 day(s) 🗸	rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00 Specify when this task shou 00:00 Al	16h, 12m, 14s (Thu nanup Pilot changelog (at: 23-Jul -16 2 : 110 dayi 16h, 12m, 14s (Thu	Info: 1 Ceanup Start at: Each: Info: 1
	v	d) og entries older than 0 🔹 day(s) 🗸	rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00 Specify when this task shou 00:00 Al n) nday, August 4, 2016 2:00:	19h, 12m, 14s (Thu sanup Pilot changelog (at: 23-Jul -16 2 : 110 days 16h, 12m, 14s (Thu	Info: 1 Ceanup Start at: Each: Info: 1
< Back Phish Cancel	v	d) og entries older than 0 文 day(s) 🗸	rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00 Specify when this task shou 00:00 Al V D s) V rsday, August 4, 2016 2:00:	19h, 12m, 14s (Thu sanup Pilot changelog (at: 23-Jul -16 2: : 10 dayi 19h, 12m, 14s (Thu	Info: 1 Cleanup Start at: Each: Info: 1

10. Click **Next** to open the Delete old Pilot elements window:

- The Summary pane provides an overview of the total number of elements older than 1 year, 1 month and 1 week, respectively. It also lists the number of library elements in each age category.
- The **Cleanup of old Pilot data elements** pane can be used to run a cleanup task on the Graphic Hub to delete elements older than a specified number of weeks, months, or years. Library elements are not deleted unless the delete library elements checkbox is checked. Check the integrity cleanup checkbox to perform an integrity cleanup operation during the deletion.

Tip: The number of elements that can be deleted is displayed in red text. The number is updated depending on the older than setting.

- Use the **Schedule Pilot data** cleanup and **Cleanup Pilot changelog** panes to create scheduled cleanup tasks.
- 11. Click Finish to return to the Manager. A popup window reminds the user to enable the Pilot cleanup tasks.



These may be configured at any time in the Advanced Settings of the Graphic Hub Terminal.

IMPORTANT: Graphic Hub Versions below 3.0.3: Using the Thumbnail generator with Pilot Datasets larger than 5000 elements generates many requests for retrieving all data elements. This causes performance instability in form of timeouts and blocking Pilot calls. Be sure to limit the Datasets to a maximum of 5000 elements or upgrade Graphic Hub Version to at least 3.0.3 to grant performance stability and non-blocking calls.

2.6.6 Resolve Viz Pilot Data Differences Between Graphic Hubs

The **Pilot differences** window in the Graphic Hub Manager is used to view and resolve differences in Viz Pilot data between two or more Graphic Hub servers. This can be the main and replication servers in a cluster environment, or other Graphic Hub servers that contain Pilot data, such as a backup server.

To Check for Pilot Data Differences

- 1. In Graphic Hub Manager, log on to the servers that you want to compare.
- 2. Click Pilot > Differences... to open the Pilot data differences window.
- 3. Select the servers to compare in the **Overview** section, then click **Check for differences**. This compares the Viz Pilot content on the selected servers, and you can now perform a manual backup or resolve potential cluster differences.

Prot data differences			- 0 >
Aller Mill	1	Denies ()	Servinger (
ane		2	tune
autout channels	-	Mard/1/7004/jdw) V Ded.fr diferences Beckpd/1/7004.3(dwr)	Callad James
anget_units	2		A script units
we_calegory_of	- 16	Caritert Differences Court Date Caritert Differences Court Date	A way category of
variants	313	A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC	Avariants
building and party	51	TOTAL A COMPANY TOTAL AND A COMPANY AND A CO	A seq res pischet of
the average of the part of the	1,731	Templeten A 190 196 ED Sep 13.8.5.27.90 Last desiderer Templeten A 190 2 NA	A sequential power, of
with which it			Care (hargelog_)d
template_control_scenes	415	Cancapte 🔥 20 21 17 Mar 18 2 44 34 19 Cancapte 🛕 30 11 NA	A template_control_scenes
cancepts	25		A cancepts
and, shement, pl	011	trans T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Ass_stenart_st
template_concepts	320	Tota description of the second state of the se	A template_concepts
templates	145		A templates
laga .	7		A tege
tag_templates	72	Dane	A tag_templates
Templete_scipts		1000 / 0000 MM	C template_actpts
super, advertured	90	and the first rest	A set pro authenticated
Callegories		Constant server difference with N	A categories
caritral_scarses	1,504		A certral pomes
variant_control_scames	1,236	ortsjoneji smejare 🗠 ortsjoneji smejare decetor tedesutjone tedekjon i i	A variant_control_scenes
pre_aufterstuded_hosts		45 MR. HONE, POLINE, MARCHARD, PS Reary	A pre_authenticated_hosts
template_updatescript		41 BAE / HOURDATE/HOURDATE/ UNITS Rang	C template_polatescript
we,he,h	- 58	L472 Vart/VaDpus/Conceptionapti-Conceptional Associations - aniant-M means	A set line in
inclused, poside (d	94	1.307 Var/W/Ins/Cade Concepts/20/LowerNet mang	A sequence, provider, pt
wards providers		Litti Kati Mahadanaphi anaphi Athe Sealest maga	A worth providers
ML WALL	629	32 02_0PU/Meant/anopt-relo-CeV/FL3umeRy mang	Assurated
And the second s	54	31 RBL_3KNM4_3EQRM5_5KNM6_0/T Rearg	A sec_subst_hane()d
vip parameters	67	Littl: Vart/Vallaux/Conceptular-concept-Line-Wildow-Prof-landers means	Aug parameters (
elements	201	LSB Yart/Vadpus/Canopts/can	Adventerits
element_thumbnails		1/5 548_P6048(9429E)F01_33748 mang	Selement_Bumbrials
man_playloits_aml		614 Gran Revol/RevOlution 2012/Envtreel. 300 JH2 manage	Tran plaulate uni
changelog		4 OK24A06A/HOILTY/2E2A4A0HET/valuet-#2 manage	Changelog
we_const_d	200	13 E2 OTAVITARAEVERUM EVENANDA.COXCEPT-AD-A NEVELIMEN * Reason	A we prost of
and beneficiate of	10.010	4 D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	A set benches of 10.00

Understanding the Viz Pilot Data Differences Window

- **Tables left/right (1):** The two panes **Tables left** and **Tables right** show a listing of all database tables that are compared between the two servers.
- **Overview (2):** The **Overview** pane provides a quick overview of the differences between two servers:
 - **Drop-down menu:** If the Manager is logged on to more than two servers, all servers are selectable from the drop-down menus to the left and right of the **Check for differences** button.
 - Check for differences: Click to compare the selected servers. This initiates a checksum-based comparison of the table data between the servers. In the left and right panes, identical tables are marked with a green check mark icon. Tables that differ are marked with an orange warning icon. The **Overview** is populated with a summary of the differences. Any changes made after the last click are indicated by a counter, and a timer indicates the time passed since the latest change.
 - Lock/Unlock database: Click to lock or unlock the databases. When the database is locked, read operations are permitted, while write operations are not. Locking the databases starts a timer that shows how long the database has been locked, and the button changes to Unlock database.
 - Caution: Lock & deploy overwrites content on the destination server and cannot be undone. Make sure to double check the direction of the deployment with the selected servers.
 - Lock & deploy << | >>: Use lock and deploy to lock the databases for changes and deploy any elements required to bring the two servers into identical states. The arrows indicate if the deployment is from the right server to the left server (<<), or from left to right (>>). When clicked, a confirmation dialog appears, where you must confirm the deployment direction. A progress bar with an estimated time for the deployment is displayed during the process.
- **Table Details (3):** Double click a table in the **Left** or **Right table** panes to open a detailed view of the selected table in the **Details** pane. Multiple tables can be opened, and are added as separate tabs within the pane. Right clicking a table in either pane opens a context menu

from which data can be loaded. Select **Show differences** to load only the entries that differ in the **Details** pane, or **Show all** to load all entries in the selected table. Select **Lock & deploy all** to lock the database on both servers, and deploy all tables from the selected server.

Scheduled Tasks

All Viz Pilot cleanup tasks can be configured and activated via Graphic Hub Terminal. Open the Graphic Hub Terminal, then select **Options > Scheduled tasks**. Scroll down the task list to find the Viz Pilot related tasks.

HEDU	LED TASKS					
tive	Task	Mode	Start at	End after	Each/Interval	Detail
	Shutdown					No task found.
0	journal backup	Recurring forever	1/1/2007, 1:00:00 AM	Forever	Weekly	Next run: 8/8/2016 2:00:00 AM
	Cleanup of expired items					No task found.
	Cleanup of Pilot data element	Recurring forever	7/23/2016, 2:00:00 AM	Forever	1 Day(s)	Disabled
9	Cleanup of Pilot changelog	Recurring forever	7/23/2016, 2:00:00 AM		1 Day(s)	Next run: 8/4/2016 2:00:00 AM
TOR	FOR SELECTED TASK					
art ti ich : eanu	ne*: 07/ 1 p of changelog older than : 1	23/2016 02:00	ta) daj	(s) (s)	÷ ;	

To enable the tasks, click **Options -> Advanced settings** in the Terminal and go to the **CLEANUP SETTINGS** pane. Check the checkboxes to enable each task:



Cleanup of Viz Pilot Data Elements

Click on the task to open the configuration properties for the task:

07/23/2016 02:00 🎬 💭		
1	day(s)	• D
2 🖨	week(s)	÷
ents		
ents (integrity cleanup)		
	07/23/2016 02:00 🇰 💭 1 🔶 2 🔶 ents ents (integrity cleanup)	07/23/2016 02:00 🗰 💭 1 🔷 day(s) 2 💠 week(s) ents ents (integrity cleanup)

The following properties can be specified:

- Start time: Defines the first execution of the task.
- Interval: Defines the interval on which the task is executed.
- Older than: Cleans up all elements older than the specified time span.
- · Cleanup of library elements: Includes library elements during deletion when checked.
- **Integrity cleanup:** Deletes all rows that violates Viz Pilot data integrity to provide data consistency when checked..
- Cleanup of Pilot data elements: Can also be configured using the Graphic Hub Manager. However, it needs to be activated using the Graphic Hub Terminal. The Wizard appears after a successful schema import. Refer to Key Features and Workflow of Graphic Hub 3 as Viz Pilot Back-end System for further details.

Cleanup of Pilot Changelog

Click on the task to open the configuration properties for the task:

EDITOR FOR SELECTED TASK			
Start time* :	07/23/2016 02:00 🎬 🔅		
Each :	1	day(s) 🗘	
Cleanup of changelog entries older than :	1	day(s) 🗘	
Info: Next run: 10h 09m 52	s (8/4/2016, 2:00:00 AM).		

The following properties can be specified:

- **Start time:** Defines the first execution of the task.
- · Interval: Defines the interval on which the task is executed.
- · Older than: Cleans up all elements older than the specified time span.

Graphic Hub Manager Integrity Cleanup

The Graphic Hub Manager provides a tool to perform an integrity check of Viz Pilot data and clean data integrity violations:

1. Click **Server > Check** to open the Check Server window.

2. In the Check section, check the **Check Pilot tables** checkbox:

C	heck	
	Check file integrity	
	Check folder links	Check folders
	Check file links	Ignore checksum 11
	Check references	Try file open to find corrupt files
Ŀ	Check pilot tables	
		Check

This includes a check for data consistency in the Viz Pilot tables during server check. If any violations are found, these are listed in the **Pilot Data** tab:

Files	Pilot data	
Info		
1110.		

3. If any violations are found, click the **Fix all** button in the **Fix** panel to delete those violations:

Automatically remove fixed entries	
	Fix all
	Remove fixed

The integrity cleanup can also be included during the execution of the data element deletion task (see Viz Pilot Tasks on how to include it) If it is included, all integrity violations are cleared during task execution.

Multiple Graphic Hubs and Viz Pilot Data

The **Pilot differences** dialog in the Graphic Hub Manager can be used to perform a manual backup of one server to another. However, merging the database content is not possible. The data is always overwritten on the destination server, to ensure that the content is identical to the source.

- 1. Log on to both the active and backup Graphic Hub servers.
- 2. Open the **Pilot differences** dialog and select these servers in the overview section.

3. Check for differences and deploy in the correct direction for backing up the data. Only the Viz Pilot data that has been changed after the latest backup is deployed.

Since GH Manager 5.2.0 and Deploy Agent 2.2.0, it is possible to automate Viz Pilot data backups via time-steered deploy tasks. Create a Viz Pilot deploy task via one of the following workflows in GH Manager:

• Either navigate to **Pilot > Create Pilot deploy task...** to configure a deploy task which **only** deploys Viz Pilot data.

This option can also be used in addition to an existing real time file deploy task, so that there are regular updates of the Viz Pilot data plus real time updates of the file data on the destination server.

• Or create a file-based deploy task as usual and check the **Sync Pilot data** option in the task's *Schedule* configuration window. Use this option if it is preferred to have a copy of the data where the Viz Pilot and file data are widely consistent at a certain point in time (for example, for backup purposes).

▲ Note: In this case, there must not be any parallel real time file deploy task running between the two servers, as then conflicts occur which cause the tasks to fail.

A Note: The following restrictions apply:

- As with **Pilot differences**, the used databases only allow read-operations while Viz Pilot data is actively being deployed. No Viz Pilot data can be created or changed in the meantime.
- Also, while actively deploying Viz Pilot data, the task cannot be paused, cancelled or restarted.
- Be sure to check if the correct source and destination Graphic Hubs are selected for deploy. All Viz Pilot data on the destination Graphic Hub is overwritten.
- The database schema versions of source and destination Graphic Hubs need to match.
- To periodically backup Viz Pilot data, configure a recurring task which deploys changes at desired intervals. It is currently not possible to deploy Viz Pilot data via real-time tasks.

Viz Pilot Data Backup Solution

Using Graphic Hub Manager in Graphic Hub 3, Viz Pilot data can be backed up manually to a Graphic Hub server in 5/4 Free or Multiuser mode. Using Graphic Hub Manager and Graphic Hub Deploy Agent in Graphic Hub 3.2, Viz Pilot data can also be backed up automatically via Viz Pilot deploy tasks as outlined in the previous section. On the backup server, the Graphic Hub Terminal can then be used as a tool for creating full or incremental backups of the underlying data directory on Graphic Hub, using a scheduled shutdown task with backup after shutdown and server restart.



See Also

- Key Features and Workflow of Graphic Hub 3 as Viz Pilot Backend System
- Graphic Hub Manager
- Graphic Hub Terminal
- · Graphic Hub Deploy Agent

2.7 Image Library Extension

This chapter describes the Graphic Hub Image Library Extension functionality.

In this section, you find the following information:

- Introduction
- Important Pre-installation Information
- Key Features of the Image Library Extension
- Notable Limitations
- Basic Setup
- User Interface
- Administrative Tasks
- Troubleshooting

2.7.1 Introduction

The Image Library Extension offers the following functionality related to still images with browser based UIs:

- · Ingesting of images.
- $\cdot\,$ Metadata editing and assignment on/to images.
- Searching for images including the assigned metadata.
- · Import of existing Viz Object Store image images and metadata.

It requires the following Graphic Hub components:

- **Graphic Hub ImEx Agent:** Provides HTTP APIs and serves the browser based UI components. Imports images in the native Viz Engine format into Graphic Hub through Graphic Hub REST.
- **Graphic Hub REST:** To import images in the Viz Engine format into a destination directory on the Graphic Hub.
- **Graphic Hub:** For storage of metadata and images. The metadata and original image data is stored isolated form the existing file content. An image in the native Viz Engine format is created in a destination directory, as it is done with the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent distribution plans and watch folder workflow. The native Viz Engine images are read by Viz Engine during playout.

2.7.2 Important Pre-installation Information

Before setting up the Graphic Hub Image Library, observe the following:

- The server must meet the minimum Graphic Hub hardware requirements.
- It requires Graphic Hub REST and Graphic Hub ImEx Agent. The server running those must meet the Graphic Hub REST and Graphic Hub ImEx Agent Requirements.
- The feature requires a license and is only available in modes multiuser, Main and Replication. See Licensing Graphic Hub.
- Clients like Pilot Edge, Pilot Data Server and Media Sequencer need to be able to access Graphic Hub ImEx Agent across the network.
- The Graphic Hub ImEx Agent open search endpoint needs to be configured in the Pilot Data Server Search Provider settings.

The Image Library functionality is bound to specific Graphic Hub component versions:

Functionality and Features	Required Versions
Image Library - Initial release	Graphic Hub 3.8.0 Graphic Hub ImEx Agent 1.8.0 Graphic Hub REST 2.8.0

- All data is stored in the configured data directory. It is included in the Graphic Hub Terminal internal backup, and when the data directory is copied.
- The internal file formats are automatically upgraded when the Graphic Hub is started on a data directory.

- In general, old clients can work on newer versions, but newer clients cannot work on older versions.
- Important: Always use the versions as listed above.

2.7.3 Key Features of the Image Library Extension

- Centralized storage for both Viz Engine graphics and playout relevant images. Does not require a network share or mapped drive.
- Easy setup of main and replication in terms of redundancy and fail-over.
- Easy installation without any extensive database knowledge or upgrade procedures.
- Easy import of data from Viz Object Store (metadata from Oracle, images from the network share).
- Easy UI-driven import from a running Oracle database via a browser based UI hosted by Graphic Hub ImEx Agent. The import only has to be done one time in the transition phase. Note that re-import deletes all previously imported data and all changes.
- Provide Core functionality with new standalone Web-UIs.
 - Ingest UI (basic UI to ingest single images).
 - Metadata editing/assignment UI (basic UI to edit/assign metadata on/to images).
 - Search UI and OpenSearch endpoints to cover basic search needs (image, person).
- · Shared browser based UI components served by Graphic Hub ImEx Agent.
- · Compatibility with existing Products (if possible).
- Images support background loading in Viz Engine, as they are imported in the native Viz Engine image format.
- · Content is failsafe redundant on the Graphic Hub cluster.
- · Content is deployable with Graphic Hub Deploy Agent/Graphic Hub Manager.

2.7.4 Notable Limitations

- Image Library content must be administered through the provided browser based UIs.
 - Searching in the image library metadata is only possible through the provided search UI or the search provider (opensearch) exposed by Graphic Hub ImEx Agent.
 - Deletion of images and metadata must be done through the Image Library UIs. When an image is deleted on the Graphic Hub with Viz Artist or Graphic Hub Manager is is staged again from the Image Library system.
- Focus is on search/ingest and Pilot Edge workflows.
- Image Library functionality requires specific Graphic Hub component versions (see above).
- The provided API versions and UI components are bound to the Graphic Hub component versions.
- Currently no support for synchronization on the metadata through Graphic Hub Deploy Agent in this initial version.
 - The imported image content stored on the Graphic Hub file part and are used by Viz Engine for playout are deployable and can be synchronized.

- A manual backup solution is possible.
- \cdot Metadata models are static in the initial release (the model can not be changed).
 - Static metadata also means searchable fields cannot be changed.
- · Ingesting only works with drag and drop and likely not with mobile devices
- Ingesting has limited support for file types and might not work with some. Missing a list for supported file types.
- Director search: Person search in Director has issues with displaying details and displays errors.
- Image library Synchronization / Indices: No visual feedback about the current status when executing a differences / sync server / check indices/ fix indices.

2.7.5 Basic Setup

These are the steps to set up the Graphic Hub Image Library:

- 1. Install Graphic Hub (see To Install a Graphic Hub). You may configure a new and empty data directory or use an existing one.
- 2. Install Graphic Hub REST (see To Install the Graphic Hub REST).
- 3. When both installations are complete, the configuration windows for Graphic Hub Terminal and Graphic Hub REST open automatically in the browser.
- 4. Create a new configuration for mode Multiuser or Main/Replication and enable the allocation of the Image Library Extension license (see Graphic Hub Mode Configuration, Licensing Graphic Hub).

℅ ADVANCED SETTINGS				
Performance Settings		Graphic Hub Timeout Setting	zs.	
Search instances :	16 threads	Server to Client timeout	2	\$
Process priority :	Normal	License Settings		
Log Settings		WIBU license location :	Network	
Log server state		Image Library Extensio	□ <u>□</u>	
Journal level :				

- 5. In the Graphic Hub Terminal window, click **Start Server** to start the Graphic Hub server.
- 6. Switch to the **Graphic Hub REST configuration** window. Select the local Graphic Hub (if desired) as **Graphic Hub server**, and click **Apply**:



7. Log on to the Graphic Hub as Admin . The default password is VizDb :

Authentication required		×
Ple	ase login to Graphic Hub:	
VizDb	Server@LOCALHOST:19396	
GH username :	Admin	
GH password :	••••	\odot
	K Cancel	

- 8. Install Graphic Hub ImEx Agent (see To Install the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent).
- 9. After the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent is configured, create a new destination directory (see Graphic Hub ImEx Agent Manage Imports).
 - Configure the used Graphic Hub REST by selecting the Endpoint in the dropdown menu or editing the input
 - Use the user Admin . The default password is VizDb
 - Select a destination directory by clicking on the "..." icon

Ŭ	VizDbServer@MAL-DEV:19396	
Login: Graphic I	Hub	
GH password		0
Select: Destinat	ion directory	

- An Image Library distribution plan is created to process imports for the Viz Engine native image format.
- 2. Configure the Image Library by navigating to "Import \rightarrow Image Library"

ف		Destination director	ies LP	(i) ABOUT	127.0.0.1		Ċ	3 Graphic Hub ImE	×
Sta	tus: Run	Watchfolders							
	_								l
	IMAGE LIBRARY	CONFIGURATION							
	Status Destin	ation directory		Graphic Hub		In	terval C	onc. Imports	
	IMAGE LIBRARY								
			60						
			30						
	App							X Cancel	

- 1. Select the previously created destination directory and save the changes with "Apply"
- 2. The Image Library Web-UIs can be accessed at http://127.0.0.1:19390/imagelibrary/ index.html .
- 3. Install Viz Pilot Data Server.
- 4. Add the Graphic Hub Image Library as search provider in the **Data server settings**. This enables search of media in Pilot Edge.
 - a. Service Document URL: http://HOST:19390/restvos/service
 - b. Currently no username and password is required.

2.7.6 User Interface

General Concepts

- · One Web application to serve all Image Library topics.
 - Ingesting
 - Editing (images + metadata)
 - · Importing (from external sources)
 - · Searching
 - · Administrative tasks
- Image states: Images can have multiple states depending on the current progress in processing.
 - Image is stored on Graphic Hub Image Library storage, meaning only available for Image Library clients.
 - Image is processing, meaning it is currently converted to the native Viz Engine image format and imported to a destination directory.
 - · Image is available, meaning Viz Engine can load the native format from Graphic Hub.
- Metadata:
 - The metadata structure is represented as a model based on the Vizrt Data Format (VDF).
 - This is fixed in the initial version and not user editable.

- The metadata content is represented as a payload which is validated against the model.
 - $\cdot\,$ This can be edited by the user and assigned to images.
- Reactive:
 - When tasks are executed in the background or by other clients the views are instantly updated.
 - Uploading an image with another client, makes the image immediately available in the main view, if image status changes, those changes are automatically reflected in the UI.
- Snackbars:
 - · Snackbars display updates from the back-end regarding current tasks or errors.
 - They are visible until the user closes them.
- Tasks:
 - · Tasks are asynchronously running background operations.
 - · Currently there exist three tasks: import, delete and analyze.
 - These tasks **can't** run simultaneously.
 - They are shown by a progress bar.
 - For delete task and import task the progress bar is at the main menu at the top and shows the current item that is being imported or deleted.
 - For the analyze task the progress bar is displayed below the API configuration fields on the import view and shows which field is being analyzed.

View: How to Browse Images and View Metadata

Viewing current Image Library content in the main view where all other views are visible. Most of the necessary tasks should be done here.

- All available files are displayed in the main view.
- · You can execute all actions (searching, ingesting, editing).
- · Able to filter and order files on certain properties.
 - · Refine your filters and ordering when browsing or serching
 - The filters are grouped and can be combined
 - · Selected filters, ordering and active search are indicated with blue buttons



- Has pagination and displays the total number of files and currently viewed page.
- · Amount of displayed files is defined by the screen space, and therefore dynamic.
- · Images can be selected, and have an overlay to display their status.
- Images details can viewed by clicking on them:
 - · Display the metadata.
 - · Display the image properties
 - · Display the image with an higher resolution.

Ingest: How to Add Images

Ingesting is the process in which a user uploads one or more an images to the Graphic Hub Image Library and assigns metadata.

This can be done by using the Upload/Import button on the main menu.

• At the "Ingest" page the user can upload one or multiple images by dragging and dropping an image onto the upload pane

VIZIE)	📅 Main 🗿 (ngest 🧟 Import / Upbest	🖾 Doptiones 🗮 Secon	🖉 Malus 📲 Deceloring Pla	. 20	00 🖲 🥥
Select 🖌 🛛 Import 🖽						
			Dray & Drop I	ere		
			•••	<u> </u>		

- The ingest will automatically try to fill metadata by the file name, please revise!
- Required metadata fields must be filled by the user, this can be done by clicking on the specific image

(vizit)		🕈 Main	🛙 Ingest 🛛 🗟 Import	t / Upload 🛛 Duplicates	E Server	Status 🖉	Distribution Plan			R0 0	0 8 0
Select 🗸 Import 🕤											
Title											
Lionel Messi Argentina 2022											
Lionel Messi Argentina 2022 FIFA World C	up (cropped)										
File Name											
Lionel-Messi-Argentina-2022-FIFA-World-O	Cup_(cropped).jpg										
Tags											
" Control						_					
											<u></u>
Argentina											8
FC Barcelona											8
Paris Saint-Germain											8
					÷						8
Persons											
TV Name	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Place		Commer	nt.	Title	Registered Date	Changed Date	
Lionel Andrés Messi Cuccittini	Messi	Lionel	Andrés	Paris					🛗 ¤.mm.∭ -:	🛗 tt.mm.jjj	8
					÷						8
Additional Fields											
Name					Value						
Image info					https://de.v	wikipedia.org/wik	i/Lionel_Messi				8
Image licence					CC BY 4.0						8
					÷						2

- · Confirm the upload of all selected image by pressing "Import"
- The image is uploaded to Graphic Hub and is immediately available for usage in the Image Library and Asset search in Pilot Edge

- Graphic Hub ImEx Agent automatically schedules an import and conversion to the Viz Engine native image format through Graphic Hub REST. This is indicated with the "processing" state.
- When the image is converted and ready for playout by Viz Engine it is in the "available" state.

Editing: How to Edit Metadata

Editing metadata can be done in the main and search view by selecting an image.

		🏦 Main 🛛 🔁	Ingest 🛛 🗐 Ii	mport / Upload 🛛 🗓	린 Duplicates	🗧 Server 🛛 🖉	Status 📲 🛙	Distribution Plan	60 🕀
	Metadata								
Title							_		53 ≡
Descri	ption								
Lion	el Messi Argentina 2	2022 FIFA World Cup	(cropped)						
Count	y			Registration Responsibl	e			S 10	
сту				File Name					
Souro	• •			Lionel Messi Argen	itina 2022			10:	
Perso	ns			Is Approved					
	TV Name	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Place	Comment	Title	Registered Date Changed	Date
#	Lionel Andrés		Lionel	Andrés	Paris			📇 tt.mm.jjjj: 📇 tt.mn	n.jjjj: 😣
					÷				8
Additi	Name				Valı	Iê.			
	Image info				http	os://de.wikipedia.org/v	wiki/Lionel_Messi		8
	Image licence				сс	BY 4.0			8
_			_		•				
Tags					÷				
	Text								
	Footbal								×
	Argentina								8
	FC Barcelona								8
•					÷				

(i) Information: You can edit Persons much better by selecting a field in the person editor and pressing ALT + ENTER. Now you can edit more fields and also add an organization.

vızıt ⁱ	ngest 🕈 Main	😂 Import / Upload	Duplicates	🖀 Server 🛛 📀	Status 🔛 Distribution Pla	an 🗔 🖸	•••
🗮 Metadata							
Edit row #1 of Persons							← 🔳 Me
TV Name							S Pro
Lionel Andrés M	essi Cuccittini						
Last Name	τ						
							J
This field is required							
Lionel							1
Miridie Name							
Andrés							1
Place							
Paris							
Comment							
							J
Title							
							J
Registered Date							
🗖 ((mm.))):							
Changed Date							
Organization	n Name						
			÷				
						🖬 🗹 Save 🛇	

Deleting: How to Delete an Image

This can be done in the main and search view by selecting one or multiple images and then clicking **Delete**.

Searching: How to Search for Images

The search bar is used to search for images.

- · Simple search based on all required metadata fields
 - Title
 - \cdot Description
 - Person:
 - TV Name
 - First Name
 - · Last Name

• Tags

- The search is case insensitive and narrows by combining words. i.e.: "Lionel Messi" will find only images with the searchable fields "Lionel" and "Messi"
- · Total found results will be displayed under the page view
- · You can also order and Filter the search result



(i) Information: An active search is indicated with blue search button. Clear the search result by deleting the search or hitting the "x"

Searching: How to Search for Images with Pilot Edge

The open search endpoint needs to be added as search provider in the Pilot Data Server configuration. Please consult the Pilot Manual for instructions.

(i) Information: The default service document to add for the Image Libary is: http:// HOSTNAME_IMEX:19390/restvos/service

Importing: How to Import an Existing Viz Object Store Database

Importing is a one stop process which allows to connect to an Viz Object Store Oracle database and import existing images (from the network share) and metadata once.

- (i) Information: Importing is only available in "Administrative View". The process should only be executed once for an initial import! Map your VOS image share network drive properly before starting this task: How to Map a Network Share into a Drive and Access it from Windows Services for Import!
 - It requires the Oracle access settings (hostname, username, password, database) and access to the network share used.
 - Steps:
 - a. Provide configuration and credentials for:

- Hostname: Host where Oracle is running.
- Username and Password: Oracle username and password.
- Database service: The Oracle DB service instance (typically *pilot* or *vizrtdb*).
- Server port: The Oracle service port (typically 1521).
- b. Click Check connection. It should show Database Connection Successful
- c. Edit the analyze options:
 - Edit Image Shares: Shows all image locations (network shares) found in the Oracle database.
 - From these paths the images are read and imported.
 - You are able to edit every individual path by editing the "Replace path with" part
 - You can replace all paths by adding applying a part of the path and its replacement in the first fields

Select ✔ Import 🗉	Configur Edit Image Shai	rations res tabase Cance!	Full search
	Use	Old W:\VO5\2022\Q4	New X:\othershare\Q4
		Path to replace W:\VOS\2022\Q4	Replace path with X\othersufff\Q42010\Q1\

- Full search: use all database entries, even if the image is not available on the network share
 - By default this setting is disabled, meaning only content is analyzed where an image is available.
 - Enabling this will only analyze and display the image entries, they will be ignored during the import because no image is available.
- b. Click Analyze Database: Starts to analyze the database content and the available images.
 - This can be done several times when the configuration is changed (for example, when editing the Image Shares mapping).
 - The Oracle database content and available images are analyzed, which can take some time.
 - If there are no results:
 - Please check that the network share is accessible for a service (Map it correctly)!
 - · Refine your Image Share mapping by editing the image shares
- c. Select a subset or all images to import by clicking **Select** (top left) > **Select All**.
- d. Start the import by clicking **Action** (top left) > **Import**.
- e. The import process starts and runs asynchronously on the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent.
- f. The import process might take some time and the UI is locked and allows to view the progress and cancel the import.
 - Note that staging into the processing of the Viz Engine native format is done asynchronously and may lag behind.
 - It is recommended to have only one client active to avoid constant reloading of clients due to the massive amount of updates sent during the import.

How to Map a Network Share into a Drive and Access it from Windows Services for Import

This section outlines how to map a network share into a mapped drive to a Windows service permanently for the task of importing the images from a Viz Object Store network share. For network shares to be accessible by the Graphic Hub IMEx Agent service, the need to be mapped to a drive as the NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM account.

To do this:

- Download the Sysinternals Suite from Microsoft and unzip it to a directory (for example, *C:* *SysInternals*).
- · Launch a command prompt as Administrator.
- Execute: cd C:\SysInternals
- Execute: psexec -i -s cmd.exe. This launches a new command prompt window using the system account.
- In the newly opened command prompt execute: net use X: \\ServerOrIP \ folder / u: username /persistent:yes
 Provide the credentials of the provided username that can access the shared folder.

Remove the mapping after the Viz Object Store import is finished:

- · Launch a command prompt as Administrator.
- Execute: C:\SysInternals.
- Execute: psexec -i -s cmd.exe. This launches a new command prompt window using the system account.
- In the newly opened command prompt, execute: net use X: /delete

2.7.7 Administrative Tasks

(i) Information: Adminstrative tasks are only available in the "Adminstrative view", you are able to access this by adding *?admin=true* to the URL. For example, http://localhost:19390/imagelibrary/index.html#/?admin=true.

- **Duplicates**: View and find duplicates.
- · Import Progress/Status:
 - Currently uploading and processing images of the Graphic Hub ImEx Agent distribution plan.
 - Import status: Displays the status of the last import and analyze task.
- **Database Lock:** Allows to exclusively lock the database for writes. Shows a red lock on the top right to all users when activated.
- **Distribution Plan:** View the status of currently importing items to the Viz Engine native file format

- Server: Displays multiple options to check
 - Analyzes and compares content between two Graphic Hubs (Main/Replication). Allows to synchronize two Graphic Hubs.
 - · Shows the differences of "Models", "Images" & "Payloads"
 - The Differences can be "Missing" (on either Graphic Hub) or "Changed".
 - One can "Lock" + "Unlock" the database.
 - One can "Sync" it with another Graphic Hub, which can be used to bring Main and Replication in sync.
 - One can "Drop" the whole database on the right server in the view. Needed if sync errors happen. Meaning one drops the database first and then synchronizes it again.

2.7.8 Troubleshooting

Image Library Page has connection errors / Fresh installation / ImEx hangs

Image Library might not have been configured properly. Mostly those errors are because:

- Missing / Misconfigured License.
- ImEx Image Library is not configured to a destination directory.
- · ImEx destintion directory is not properly configured.
- Graphic Hub REST is not properly configured.

Images are not found in search

- Check if the image you are searching has the searched metadata.
- The search index might be broken, you can fix that by following these steps:
- 1. Use the Image Library Administrative UI > Server page.
- 2. Database Indices > Select your server.
- 3. Check Indices: Will lock the Image Library for any write operation and run a task in the background.
 - a. When the task of checking the indices is done you will see that Last Updated changed.
 - b. If "Search Differences" is more than 0 and "Search Index Working" is not 0 you should fix the indices.
 - c. If "Search Index Working" is also larger than 0 you should wait some time and check indices again.
- 4. If you have differences and use fix differences the server will try to fix the differences.
- 5. After a while you can check the differences again.
- 6. Don't forget to unlock the server again.

Image library cannot import / ingest images

- Check if you have the license properly configured
 Main and Replication need a licence, please check both servers.
- · Check if there is enough disk space available on Graphic Hub.
- Ingesting does not allow all file types with every format. Make sure you are importing a common file type.

• Make sure the Image library is not in "Locked" mode . The Lock should not be red.

In my cluster there are missing images or metadata is incomplete

- Main and Replication might have differences due to a network issues.
- Main and Replication might have differences due one server has not been available

Use built in tools to solve the differences:

- 1. Make Sure both servers are running and are in their native mode, with no open transactions.
- 2. Use the Image Library Administrative UI > Server page.
- 3. Server Synchronization > Select your server replication graphic hub (your ImEx should always be connected to the main server).
- 4. Show Differences: Will lock the Image Library for any write operation and run a task in the background.
 - a. After the task is done, a list of differences between both servers appears.
- 5. Hit Sync Servers to synchronize both servers again.
- 6. Don't forget to unlock the servers again.

Image library is not deployed via deploy agent, I need a backup solution!

There are multiple ways of making a backup:

- 1. Shutdown:
 - a. Shutdown you Servers properly at a service interval and let Graphic Hub Terminal handle the backup.
 - b. Shutdown your Servers properly and backup the data directory.
- 2. Manual Server Synchronization
 - a. You can synchronize your servers manually to a Multiuser server with a valid Image Library License.
 - b. Server Synchronization > Enter your destination server instead of choosing one: VizDbServer@Hostname:19396.
 - c. Show Differences: Will lock the Image Library for any write operation and run a task in the background.
 - i. After the task is done a list of differences between both servers appears.
 - d. Hit Sync Servers to synchronize both servers again.
 - e. Don't forget to unlock the servers again.

Images are not available for Playout / Cannot find images in the Graphic Hub

The images are only available in the Graphic Hub when they have been converted to the native Viz Engine format. They will not contain any "usable" name, because they are only intended for automated playout.

You should not be using those images for Designing Scenes, etc...

If your playout cannot load these images make sure to have a look in the Distribution plan:

- You can view the distribution plan for the Image library in the ImEx configure web interface.
- You can view the distribution plan for the Image library in the Image Library Administrative view:

- If there are Pending imports, you need to either wait for the ImEx to import the images.
- $\cdot\,$ Check the errors by clicking on the status bar.
- · Check your Graphic Hub for corrupted files.
- If the Import does not continue, Restarting Graphic Hub ImEx Agent & Graphic Hub REST triggers a complete fresh import.



Distribution Plan does not continue upload / shows errors

The distribution plan is not continuing and stops without recovery might happen for various reasons:

- · Check your Graphic Hub for corrupted files.
- Restart Graphic Hub REST Service.
- · Restart Graphic Hub ImEx Agent Service.

2.8 Graphic Hub Archives

This section contains details about the archive functionality of the Graphic Hub Manager.

In the Archives Panel, archives can be imported and exported with drag and drop. It also offers other functionality:

- · An archive search function.
- View the contents of an archive.
- · Import single files from an archive.
- · View archive details.

In the Tool bar click on **View > Archives** to open the Archive panel.

We UP Hanager (Ind Indiance)		- 18 M
Server Very Turk Edita Mat 2015		
Address: In a Root of Halbelever@GHSDIVER	n fig. have for an an and the second second second and the second s	
Tener and follow + 8 X	New Sea See Seconded / Redenite Seconded Ower Owner Owners Accesses	a es tables potente · · · ·
Pip Servers and Fulders V.C. Search		
Setting of the set		
		data.
	1	dipet / E whethed
		anar data
		er hart -
		at hereit and an entrances and
		and a second second
		(m) [6 (m) [7 m]
		anti telat
		F Rethran F Rethrate word
1 2	3	
	Too have been owned been accessing. Feb. Ref. Rev.	Differentiation Los
IT IS ADDATE		Contraction: Advant
Carteri new		Second Sec. 8/7(2016 4:09:50 PM
 B Aller des 		(and)
II 42 Active 2		
Content new		
x B- Faller very		
		Date mailfield Million & St. 12 MM
		Test store P
		ter of entrees
		Andrew And Read Training
		Calledo Ter (Mari)
		Texts on \$300000000
		Tank and a faith
		Proven Million or possible cross
		the second se

The Archives panel consists of:

- · Archives View (1): Shows archives in folders (User selected (see Archives View).
- Search View (2): Search in all or selected archives.
- Archive Contents View (3): Shows the content of the selected archive.
- Archive Details View (4): Shows the details of a selected archive.

This section contains the following topics:

- Archives View
- Search View
- Contents View
- Details View
- Archive Folders
- Import Archives
- Export Archives
- · Import Viz 2.x Data and Archives
- IMPORTANT: Graphic Hub Manager versions earlier than 5.1.0 may produce corrupted archives. This happens if the Archive was created by Viz Artist and content was added afterwards using Graphic Hub Manager. Importing such an Archive displays an error: File seems to be corrupted: invalid checksum (-32642) archive error. Be sure to update your Graphic Hub Manager to at least version 5.1.0 as there is no way to restore this kind of corrupted archive.

2.8.1 Archives View

The **Archives** view shows added folders, both watched and not watched (see Archive Folders), and all archives inside those folders. Three different views are available for each archive.

/ 🔍 A	rchives Q Search	
- 🟹	D:\Archives 1	
	 Archive 1 2 Content view Entry point view Folder view 	
+	Archive 2	

- Archive folder location (1): Shows the archive folders where the archives are located. The folder can be watched or not watched.
- The Archive (2): Click on the archive to show the archive details, in the Details View.
- Archive View Options: Expand the tree node to access the following:
 - **Content View:** Shows all files contained within an archive (without any additional folder information).
 - Entry Point View: Shows the archive content structured in a way that reflects how it was exported.
 - Folder View: Shows the archive content with its folder structure from the Graphic Hub.
 - Tip: The archive icon color provides key information about the archive. A red icon indicates a corrupted archive. An orange icon indicates that the archive is *Read only* on the Windows file system.
 (A lock overlay icon a indicates that the archive is *Password protected*).

To Add a New Empty Archive

- 1. Right-click anywhere in the Archives panel.
- 2. In the context menu select New Archive

🌞 Create n	ew empty archive	_ 🗆 🗵
Folder:	D:\Archives	Browse
Templates:	<pre><nick>'s-Archive-from-<gh>-<yyyy>-<mm:< pre=""></mm:<></yyyy></gh></nick></pre>	>- <dd>-<hh></hh></dd>
Name:	from-GH@Host-2016-09-08-032403PM	via
	ОК	Cancel

- 3. Select a folder where the new archive is to be created.
- 4. Select an archive template for automatic naming of the archive, or manually enter a name for the new archive.
- 5. Click **OK**. The new, empty, archive shows in the archives panel in the selected folder. If a new folder location was selected, it shows as a not watched folder.

To Add an Archive

- 1. Highlight a folder where the archive is to be added.
- 2. Right-click any where in the archive panel.
- 3. In the context menu select Add Archive.
- 4. Click the archive to import.
- 5. Click **Open.** The archive shows in the archives panel in the selected folder. If the archive was selected from a new folder location, the new folder shows as a not watched folder.

To Set a Folder as Watched or Not Watched

- 1. Right-click the folder.
- 2. In the context menu, select Add or Remove <folder location>, respectively.
- 3. The folder shows 🔜 when it is set as a watched folder, and 🥯 when it is not watched.

To Add a Watched Folder

- 1. Right-click anywhere in the Archives panel.
- 2. In the context menu select Add watched folder.
- 3. Select an archive folder to be watched.
- 4. Click Select Folder. The folder is added to the Archives panel as a watched folder (see Archive Folders).

To Remove a Watched Folder

- 1. Select the watched folder to be removed.
- 2. Right-click the folder.
- 3. Select Remove <folder location> from watched folders.
- 4. Right-click the folder again.
- 5. Select Remove <folder location> and all its archives from view. See Archive Folders.

To Apply a Password Protection on an Archive

- 1. Navigate to **View > Archives** to display Archives Panel.
- 2. Right-click the Archive.

3. Apply password.

Archives	🗸 🕂 🗶 Type:	
Archives Q Search		
✓ 🧰 D:\VizGHDataTemp		
✓	er@7422-DR11-20	
Content view	New archive	Ctrl+N
> 💠 Entry point view > 🗞 Folder view	Add archive	Ctrl+A
	Search in archive 'Admin's-Archive-from-VizDbServer@Z422-DRU-2018-02-02-103339AM.via'	Ctrl+S / F3
	Search in all archives	Shift+Ctrl+S / Shift+F3
	Open in Windows explorer	Ctrl+O
	Cut	Ctrl+X
	Сору	Ctrl+C
	Delete	Del / Shift+Del
	Rename	Ctrl+R / F2
	Apply password	
	Reset password	
	Add watched folder	Ctrl+F
	Sorting & Display	>
	Edit preferences	Ctrl+P
	Properties	

Password protection is indicated by the archive lock overlay icon: @

Tip: If password protection is applied to an archive, the archive must be unlocked by entering the correct password to import or modify it. To remove password-protection, just apply an empty password.

To Remove Content from an Archive

Tip: Deletion of single items, folders or projects from an archive is possible.

To Delete Selected Folder-link

- 1. Navigate to Archives Panel.
- 2. Select file in folder in archive.
- 3. Right-click.
- 4. Select Delete.

Archives							
Archives 👻 🕂 🗙	Type: ALL		~ 🔓	14 Q 🕈			
Archives Q Search	Name /		Size	Туре	Date modified	1	Date created
 C:\Archives Admin's-Archive-from-VizDbServer@GH Content view Entry point view Example 1 A 2 01 A 5 Colder view 	R I Image_1	~	Show as icons Show projects/fold Open Copy Delete Delete everywhere o	theore ers else	Ctrl+C Del	50:32	2/2/2018 10:50:32
			Properties				
		~	Hide search	Sh	iift+Ctrl+E		
		~	Hide archives	Sh	iift+Ctrl+F		
		~	Hide details	Sh	ift+Ctrl+D		
		* *	Hide toolbar Hide statusbar	Sh Sh	ift+Ctrl+T ift+Ctrl+S		

Only the selected folder-link of the file is deleted (if the deleted file is under a folder). If this is the only link name of the file, or if the file does not have a folder the file is deleted with **ALL** link names from the archive.

To Delete Everywhere

- 1. Navigate to **Archives** panel.
- 2. Select file in folder in archive.
- 3. Right-click.
- 4. Select Delete everywhere else.

	; type: ALL		¥ 🛀 🔛		
Archives Q Search	Name 🛛 🛆		Size Type	Date modified	Date created
 C:\Archives 	Image 1		33.25 MB IMAG	F 2/2/2018 10:50:32	2/2/2018 10:50:32
Q Admin's-Archive-from-VizDbServer@GH Content view			Show as icons		
 Content view Entry point view 		~	Show projects/folders		
 Example 			Open		
₩ A > ₩ 02			Сору	Ctrl+C	
> 📴 Folder view		0	Delete	Del	
			Delete everywhere else		
			Properties		
		~	Hide search	Shift+Ctrl+E	
		~	Hide archives	Shift+Ctrl+F	
		~	Hide details	Shift+Ctrl+D	
		~	Hide toolbar	Shift+Ctrl+T	
		~	Hide statusbar	Shift+Ctrl+S	

2.8.2 Search View

The Search Tab provides options to search in the archives. The following file types can be searched:

- \cdot Scenes
- \cdot Geometries

- · Materials
- · Advanced materials
- · Images
- · Fonts
- · Audio files

When the search tab is selected, by default all folders and archives are selected as search areas. Deselect folders and archives as required to narrow a search.



To Search for a File in an Archive Folder

- 1. Click on the Search tab.
- 2. In the **Freetext** box, type text to search for.
- 3. Search results are shown in the Search result panel.

Archives		-			
Search 🗢 🗢 🔿	X Type:		🗾 💫 1		
Archives Q Search	Name /		Size Type	Date modified	
Freetext: image - O					
D:\Archives					
	0 objects				
	Search result				
	Name (5) (3) 🔺	Folder A		Archive name (2)	Size
	Image1	D:\Archives		Archive 1.via	
	Image2	D:\Archives		Archive 1.via	
	Image3	D:\Archives		Archive 1.via	
	Image4	D:\Archives		Archive 1.via	
	Image4(1)	D:\Archives		Archive 1.via	
	5 files				-

- 4. Double-click a file in the Search results list to see the file properties.
 - **Tip:** Or right-click the selected file and select **Properties**.

2.8.3 Contents View

The Archive Contents Panel shows the content of the selected archive in three views. Select which view in the Archives View.

• **Caution:** If a file or files are deleted in the archives view, the file or files are deleted from the archive completely. This includes the file itself as well as all its folder links.

Type: All	- 2	🖬 🔍	. 🌱 🔛 🚍 🚍							
Name - 2	Size	Type	Date modified	Date created	Owner	Access righ	F	File	References	No. of keywords
D1_membe	120.81 88	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:25:49	05/09/0013 14:51:25	Gunt	W W W	5	1	u u	0
Arrow_circle	16,49 KD	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:26:30	28/01/2013 22:55:21	Guest	W W W	19	1	0	0
banner_03	19.59 KB	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:25:40	05/09/2013 14:51:22	Guest	W W W	5	1	0	0
banner_04	27.83 80	DAVEC	20/02/2014 15:25:49	05/09/2013 14:51:23	Guest	W W W	- 5	1	0	0
st 🔜	2.37 MB	INAGE	20/02/2014 14:46:59	10/10/2007 11:11:10	Guest	W W W	2	1	0	0
🛃 boden juna beige	5.63 MB	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:25:50	05/09/2013 14:51:26	Guest	W W W	- 5	1	0	0
al capitel	470.52 KB	INAGE	20/02/2014 14:46:57	10/10/2007 11:11:08	Guest	W W W	2	1	0	0
Casco_Alonso	1.03 MB	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:25:56	14/03/2013 14:33:41	Guest	W W W	15	1	0	0
CentroRuote_Color	730.15 88	INASC.	20/02/2014 15:25:56	14/03/2013 14:34:49	Guest	W W W	15	1	0	0
Cerchioni	15.70 KB	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:25:56	14/03/2013 14:36:26	Guest	W W W	15	1	0	0
denere 06	77.81.68	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:25:35	28/01/2013 19:49:31	Gunt	W W W	135	1	0	0
drome_spotlight_02	102.71 KB	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:27:22	05/02/2013 02:18:53	Guest	W W W	8	1	0	0
buob 12	8.55 KB	INAGE	20/02/2014 15:28:23	30/01/2013 00:51:16	Hanne	W W W	37	1	0	0
Zied_bec2	270.99 KB	TRASC.	20/02/2014 14:45:55	10/10/2007 11:11:07	Guest	W W W	2	1	0	0
col_base	217.21 KB	INAGE	20/02/2014 14:47:00	10/10/2007 11:11:07	Guest	W W W	2	1	0	0
All reference	1 48 MB	IVAC-	00/h0/0014 14-47-04	10/10/2007 11-11-07	Guard	100 CM 100	2	1	0	0

Files listed in the archive Content View can be imported to a Graphic Hub by drag and drop (see Import External Images).

2.8.4 Details View

The Details view displays all available data for the archive selected in the Archives View.

Details to archive	'Archive 1.via' 🗾 🔻 🗜	×
Archive name: Date created: Created by: Newest file: Comment:	D:\Archives\Archive 1.via 9/8/2016 9:51:09 AM Admin 9/7/2016 4:09:50 PM	_
File size: Date modified: Date accessed: Read only: No. of entries:	6.35 MB (6,663,115 bytes) 9/8/2016 9:51:32 AM 9/8/2016 10:51:09 AM	
Checksum: Quickinfo: Header size: Type: Empty segments:	3A817E1A4570C199 Yes (Intern) 0.30 KB (312 bytes) 64-bit No	
GH source: Root folder: Application ID: Client application: Client version: Module version: Archive version: GH version:	VizDbServer@GHSERVER:19396 /data N/A Viz GH Manager work 1 5.0.0.0 3.0.0.60132 4.0.0.60132 3.0.0.60132	

2.8.5 Archive Folders

The folders listed in the Archives view can be Watched or Not Watched folders:

• Watched Folders: All changes to watched folders are monitored and reflected in the Archive view.

A Note: Once added, folders can be set to not watched if required.

• Not Watched Folders: Folders added to the archives, but not monitored.

2.8.6 Import Archives

Viz archive files (**.via*), containing folders and/or files, can be imported to the Graphic Hub through the Archives Panel.

▲ Note: Import of archives only works properly for content located in the /data root project and assumes that any data is stored inside the specified data-root location. Archives do not store the /data root part with the objects path, otherwise Viz Engine (or any other client, using the data-root setting) would not be able to correctly import it again.

To Import All or Selected Folders and Files from an Archive

Archived files and or folders can be imported from the Archive panel or the Search result panel.

- Tip: Any file or folder that can be seen in the Archive panel or Search result panel can be imported with drag and drop.
- 1. Select Archive or Search view.
- 2. Select a folder or a file:
 - In the **Archive** view: Select an Archive and select the required folder(s) or file(s) from the view panel. Multiple selections are possible.
 - In the **Search** result view: Select a folder or file, or multi-select.
- 3. Drag a selected Archive folder or file to a Graphic Hub folder in the Servers and Folders.
 - ▲ Note: The Archive or file can be dragged to the Explorer panel as well. Make sure the correct folder is selected first in the Servers and Folders.



Summary							
Archive:		N	lick's-Archiv	/e-from-GH@H	ost-2018-02-20	-093925A	M.
Destination path:		1	📐 Via	zDbServer@Z4	20-KKL:/data/Gl	LOBALS/I	MA
Available disk spa	ce on server		~			97.	21
Selected objects:				6	21.25 MB	4.	49
Referenced object	:ts:			1	1.24 MB	0.	.00
All objects:				7	22.49 MB	4.	49 I
Analysis							
> 🛐 s_onlyde	eldata_ok (SCE	ENE - 6.15 KB)					
📑 img_1_a	k (IMAGE)						
> 🛐 s_1_all_	ok (SCENE - 6.	43 KB)					
> 🛐 s_onlyu	pd_ok (SCENE	- 6.09 KB)					
t bg-cloud	ls (IMAGE - 12	.29 MB)					
📑 uffizi_cr	oss_hdr (IMAG	E - 4.47 MB)					
The second secon		a					
Infos, warnings Info: Analysis fi	& errors nished without	any warnings o	or errors!				
Infos, warnings Info: Analysis fi Step 5 - Analyzing	& errors nished without g objects on th	;) any warnings o e target server	or errors!				7 o
Infos, warnings Info: Analysis fi Step 5 - Analyzing Behavior options	& errors nished without g objects on th	any warnings o	or errors!				7 o
Infos, warnings Info: Analysis fi Step 5 - Analyzing Behavior options Import mode:	& errors nished without g objects on th Rebuild origina	any warnings o e target server al structure	or errors!				7 0
Infos, warnings Info: Analysis fi Step 5 - Analyzing Behavior options Import mode: Overwrite mode:	& errors nished without g objects on th Rebuild origina Overwrite	any warnings o e target server	or errors!				70
Infos, warnings Info: Analysis fi Step 5 - Analyzing Behavior options Import mode: Overwrite mode:	Rebuild origina Overwrite	e target server al structure verwrite create	or errors!	✓ ✓ ✓ Force li	nk name creatio	n	70
Infos, warnings Info: Analysis fi Step 5 - Analyzing Behavior options Import mode: Overwrite mode:	Rebuild origina Overwrite	e target server al structure verwrite create	or errors!	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ Force li	nk name creatio add-ons 🗹 Im	n port keyv	7 o

4. Complete the **Import from Archive** window as required.

5. Click Continue.

6. Click Import.

豪 Import from archive 'Nick's-Archi	ve-from-Gl	H@Host-2018	3-02-20-093925AM.via'	. (to server '	- 🗆	×	
File	Objects	Size	То	Import mode	Overwrite	Overv	
s_onlydeldata_ok	2	1.25 MB	/data/GLOBALS/IMAGE	Rebuild ori	Overwrite	No	
img_1_ok	1	1.24 MB	/data/GLOBALS/IMAGE	Rebuild ori	Overwrite	No	
s_1_all_ok	2	1.25 MB	/data/GLOBALS/IMAGE	Rebuild ori	Overwrite	No	
••• s_onlyupd_ok	2	1.25 MB	/data/GLOBALS/IMAGE	Rebuild ori	Overwrite	No	
••• bg-clouds	1	12.29 MB	/data/GLOBALS/IMAGE	Rebuild ori	Overwrite	No	
••• uffizi_cross_hdr	1	4.47 MB	/data/GLOBALS/IMAGE	Rebuild ori	Overwrite	No	
inter	1	4.47 MB	/data/GLOBALS/IMAGE	Rebuild ori	Overwrite	No	
*						-	
□ Close this window automatically if no problems occurred Import Cancel □ Reuse this window for same actions □ Do not insert entries that are already in the list □ Warn me about not inserted							
entries to be processed.							

Tip: If a password protected archive is imported, the password must first be entered.



Context Menu Import

Use **Import** from the context menu to import an archive directly to the selected server.

To Import an Archive

- 1. In the Servers and Folders panel, right-click the target server.
- 2. Select Import from archive.

3. Click **Browse** to select a source folder.

🔅 Import	archive to server 'GHMainServer@GH-MA 💶 🗖 🔀
Folder:	D:\Archives Browse
Name:	Archive 2. via
Deterr	nine existing objects by same name instead of UUID rite existing objects
	Import Cancel

- 4. Select the archive.
- 5. To check for objects that exist with the same name (but a different UUID), check **Determine** existing objects by same name instead of UUID.
- 6. To overwrite objects that exist with the same UUID, check **Overwrite existing objects**.
- 7. Click Import.

2.8.7 Export Archives

Folders and/or files can be exported out of the Graphic Hub as Viz archive files (*.via) through the Archives Panel.

▲ Note: Export of archives only works properly for content located in the /data root project and assumes that any data is stored inside the specified data-root location. It does not store the /data root part with the objects path, otherwise Viz Engine (or any other client, using the data-root setting) would not be able to correctly import it again.

To Export a Folder or a Single File

A Note: Folders and files can be multi selected in the Explorer panel.

- 1. Select the folder or file to be exported as an archive:
 - In the Servers and folders panel select a folder, or
 - · In the Explorer panel select a file or folder

Servers and folders	↓ × Name		
Servers and folders Search	New_Proj	ect1	
E I - GHMainServer@GH-MAIN(Admin)	P bject1		
- data			
Wew_Project1			
Project1			
	1		
2 projects		1 object selected	
L projects		r object selected	
Archives			
Archives 👻 🗸	X Type: ALL	-	🔁 🖬 🔍
Archives Q Search	Name 🛆		Size Type
E Starchives	Project1		Projec
Archive 1 New Project1			
gg Content view			
🛨 🥠 Entry point view			
🛨 👺 Folder view			
🛨 🗠 Archive 2			
	1 months at		
	1 project		

2. Drag the selected folder or file to an archive in the **Archives** panel.
| Export to archive - An | alysis | 1 | | X |
|---|---|---------------|-----------|--------|
| Summary | | | | |
| Archive: | Admin's-Archive-from-VizDbServ | er@GHSERVER-; | 2018-02-0 |)2 |
| Available free disk space | | | 40.1 | 9 GB |
| iource/Entrypoint: | VizDbSer | ver@GHSERVER | (data\Ima | ge_1 |
| elected objects: | 1 | 33.25 MB | 33.2 | 5 MB |
| Referenced objects: | 0 | 0.00 KB | 0.0 | 00 KB |
| All objects: | 1 | 33.25 MB | 33.2 | :5 MB |
| Analysis | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Infos, warnings & errors
Info: Analysis finished w | ithout any warnings or errors! | | | |
| Infos, warnings & errors
Info: Analysis finished w
itep 6 - Analyzing objects | ithout any warnings or errors!
in the archive: | | 1 | l of 1 |

3. Fill-in the **Export to Archive** panel, as required.

4. Click Continue.

dragged, are exported to the archive. Link names in sub-folders are also added.

File	Objects	Size	Progress	Info
Image_1	1	33.25 MB		Not yet processed
Close this window automatically if Reuse this window for same action On pot insert eptries that are also	no problems occu ns	rred		Cancel

5. Click Export.

Context Menu Export

To Export a Folder or a Single File

- 1. Right-click the folder, project, or file to be exported.
- 2. Select Export to archive.
- 3. Click **Browse** to select a destination folder.

4. Enter a name for the archive.

5. Click **Apply password** to generate a password-protected archive.

6. Click Export.



sharedfolder/)

2.8.8 Import Viz 2.x Data and Archives

To use files from other data directories, they must be imported into the Graphic Hub. In Graphic Hub Manager either data directories or archives created with Viz Artist 2.x. can be imported.

Expert Settings

In the **Import Window**, there are a number of optional Expert Settings that can be used for import operations.

Tip: When single files are imported from a data directory or an archive, referenced files are also imported.

rver to import to	Actions		- Do	ert settings	— Г.			
MainServer@G1-MAIN(Adr 💌		Import	No.	of instances: 2 💌 Restart aft	er; 200 Apply			
	Pause	CH	ncel E	how instances Timeout (in sec Divervinte existing files	a): 600 Apply			
ms to import	Corrupt files					Analyze pro	gress	
//autiet/common/Viz-C	Time	Type	File			Images		_
font geom						0 Materials	0.00%	
mage material scene						0 Fonts	0.00%	
						0 Geometries	0.00%	
						0 Scenes	0.00%	
	Count: 0	9.81	ted: N/A	Running since: N/A	Open log file	0 Unimowins	0.00%	
	Time	Туре	File			0 TOTAL	0.00%	
						0	0.00%	
						Import progr Images	ress	
	4					0	0.00%	
	Count: 0	Time	left: N/A	Finished: N/A	Open log file	Materials		
	Timported file					0 Ecolor	0.00%	
	Time	Type	File					
						Geometries	0.00%	
						0 Scenes	0.00%	
	-					0 TOTAL	0.00%	
	Caratu O.			10 alars 2010	2			

• **IMPORTANT!** Expert Settings must only be used by experienced and qualified personnel.

Viz GH Ma	nager		×
1	Changing the settings in this area is r It may lead to undesired results. Are you really sure you want to do a settings area?	really for experts only! ny modifications in the ex	kpert
		Yes	No

Expert Settings Properties



- **Expert settings:** Tick the tick box to enable Expert Settings.
- **No. of instances:** Number of import threads allows to run asynchronously.
- Show instances: Shows all currently configured import threads when check.

- **Overwrite existing files:** Select this option before starting the import operation if you want imported files to overwrite Viz 2.x files on the Graphic Hub.
- **Restart after:** Enter a value representing the number of objects after which the import executable restarts.
- **Timeout:** Restarts the import if the import executable takes longer than the value specified here.

Import Viz 2.x Data Directories

To Import a Viz 2.x Data Directory

- 1. Click Server > Import > Viz 2.x data.
- 2. Select a Viz 2.x data folder to import from, and click **Open**.
- 3. In the **Import Window** select the files to be imported, in the left panel.



- 5. Click **Modify** and select a directory.
- 6. Select the **Convert all objects to lower case check box**. This gives full Viz 3.x compatibility with Viz Artist and Viz Trio.
- 7. Click **OK**.

Note: If the directory is big, the import process can take some time. The import window show the import status.

Import Viz 2.x Archives

Viz Artist 2.x archive files (**.eva*) can be imported into a Viz 3.x system with the Graphic Hub Manager.

To Import a Viz 2.x Archive or Selected Items

- 1. Click:
 - For complete archives: Server > Import > Viz 2.x archive(s).
 - For selected items from one or more archives: Server > Import > Manually selected Viz 2.x archive(s).
- 2. Open the selected archive or files:
 - For complete archives: Select a folder housing archives to import, and click Open.
 - For selected items from one or more archives: Select an .eva archive file, and click Open.

rver to import to MainServer@GH-MAIN(Adr <u>*</u>	Actions Pause	Import Cancel	No. of its	ettings stances: 2 T Restart a instances write existing files	fter: 200 <u>Apply</u> ec.): 600 <u>Apply</u>]		
ms to import	Corrupt files	In In				Analyze pro	gress	
☐]]autet;common/Viz-Cata 3	Time	Type Fi	e			0 Materials	0.00%	
mage material						0 Fonts	0.00%	
						0 Geometries	0.00%	
						0 Scenes	0.00%	
	Count: 0	Started:	ų(A	Running since: N/A	Open log file	0 Unknowns	0.00%	
	Time	Type Fi	e			0 TOTAL	0.00%	
						0	0.00%	
						Import prog Images	ress	
	Count: 0	Time left:	N/A	Finished: N/A	Open log file	0 Materials	0.00%	
	Imported file	5 [Tune E				0 Fonts	0.00%	
	11.00	1.000	•			0 Geometries	0.00%	
						0 Scenes	0.00%	
	-				,	0 TOTAL	0.00%	
	Count: 0	Øduratio	n: N/A	Ø size: N/A	Open kon file		0.000	

3. Select the required files from the left panel.



- 4. Click Import.
 The data will be imported into the folder shown below.
 You must not change the name of this folder as long as you
 want to run external control in 2.x mode.
 Viz_2x
 Modify
 ✓ Convert all objects to lowercase
 ✓ Import external references (if accessible)
 OK Cancel
- 5. Click Modify and select a directory.

•	IMPORTANT! A warning	shows to	make sure	that it is	correct to modify the file	
V		5110105 10	make sure	that it is	contect to mouny the me	•

Viz GH Ma	inager	×
<u>^</u>	ATTENTION! Viz 2.x data imported to a folder named other than 'Viz_2x' cannot be externally controlled with 2.x mode, unless you specify a different folder in the appropriate setting in artist's configuration! Are you really sure you want to change the name of the import folder?	
	Yes No	

- 6. Select, if required:
 - **Convert all objects to lower case check box** (this gives full Viz 3.x compatibility with Viz Artist and Viz Trio).
 - · Import external references (if accessible)
- 7. Click OK.

Note: If the directory is large, the import process can take some time. The import window shows the import status.

Resume a Canceled/Crashed Import Operation

If an error occurs and the import procedure crashes, or the import is canceled, it is possible to resume from where the import ended. When an import operation does not complete, an import backup file is automatically created. This backup file is used to resume the import procedure.

A Note: As the log file for an import is created on the hard disk of the physical machine, the import can only be resumed on the machine it has been canceled on.

To Resume a Canceled/Crashed Import Operation

- 1. Click Server > Import > Resume from canceled or crashed import.
- 2. Select a backup file to import.

- 3. Click Open.
- 4. Click Import.
- 5. Click OK.

Note: If the directory is large, the import process can take some time. The import window show the import status.

Tip: If resuming from a crashed import, check the selection of files to prevent the crash from happening again. Also, it is possible to automatically start the import when resuming, by enabling the Import option in the Preferences window.

2.9 Troubleshooting

This section contains information on the following topics:

- Known Limitations, Problems and Workarounds
- Troubleshooting Networks, Virtual Adapters and Session Disconnects
- Restoring Corrupted Files
- Graphic Hub Manager and Viz Artist Troubleshooting
- Replication Troubleshooting
- Deploy Troubleshooting
- Graphic Hub Terminal Server Startup Issues
- Pilot Clients Have No Database Connection
- Troubleshooting Graphic Hub REST
- Browser Troubleshooting
- · List of Ports Used for Graphic Hub Network Connectivity
- Frequently Asked Questions

2.9.1 Known Limitations, Problems and Workarounds

General

Antivirus and Firewalls

- A Windows firewall exception is added during the installation.
- Running a firewall and/or an antivirus program on the same systems where any Graphic Hub component is installed could lead to serious issues and performance problems when the firewall or antivirus product is not configured properly.
- · Problems observable:
 - Graphic Hub Server cannot be found by any application like Graphic Hub Manager or Viz Artist.
 - Graphic Hub Server could experience data or performance loss due to an antivirus application scanning the data directories and locking files.
 - · Graphic Hub Terminal Web-UI cannot be accessed.

- Graphic Hub Deploy Agent cannot be found by Graphic Hub Manager.
- Graphic Hub Deploy Agent could experience data or performance loss due to antivirus application scanning the data directories.
- Graphic Hub Manager will not find any Graphic Hubs.
- Graphic Hub Manager will not find any Graphic Hub Deploy Agents.

Windows: UAC and Non-administrative Accounts

- Only default level and lower of UAC is supported.
- Graphic Hub Deploy Agent will not work as expected if UAC is enabled on Deploy Agent versions lower than 2.0.0!

Windows C++ Redistributables

- Problem: Graphic Hub, GH REST service or Deploy Agent service do not start on Windows 10.
 Background:
 - Redistributables are only installed by the Graphic Hub Bundle Installer. For GH REST, GH Deploy Agent and GH Manager the redistributable needs to be installed manually prior to installing the MSI.
 - C++ Redistributable 14.0.24245 (or earlier) fail to install properly on Windows 10 (VIZGH-7498).
 - · Resolution:
 - Install the Visual Studio 140-143 redistributable 14.31.21103 or newer (is included in the Graphic Hub Bundle Installer and available eon the FTP).

Graphic Hub

General: Graphic Hub will not start when the data directory used is from a newer Graphic Hub version.

General: When copying data directories always ensure that the source Graphic Hub version is the same or lower as the destination Graphic Hub version.

General: On virtualized environments snapshot tools (for example, VEEAM) or migration (VMotion) of VMs are not supported.

 Background: System/program freeze and interrupted networking render the VM not reachable during snapshot generation. In addition, all connected sessions may drop due to timeouts and files currently written may get corrupted in the snapshot. It is not recommended to take memory/state snapshots of the running Graphic Hub currently, as it can cause inconsistencies and may cause data corruption (for example, a snapshot that is restored and was captured while a file was written).

Problem: Long login times from clients when multiple network interfaces are used (VIZGH-6777)

- **Background**: Graphic Hub by default registers on all available IP addresses in the Naming Service. The NS delivers the list in no specific order, so that clients might try an address first which is not reachable to them. This leads to timeouts.
- **Workaround:** Configure Graphic Hub to register on one specific NIC only using Graphic Hub Terminal.

Problem: Graphic Hub cannot be accessed if networking configuration changes while the Graphic Hub is running (VIZGH-5575, VIZGH-3157)

- **Background:** Graphic Hub registers with the naming service at startup and cannot dynamically detect changes in the network interface configuration or connectivity.
- Workaround: Restart Graphic Hub (single server or cluster).

Problem: Data synchronization is not working because of an intersystem corruption.

- Workaround:
 - Shutdown the cluster.
 - Remove the folder *VizDbRecover* from the current data directory on both Computers.
 - Copy the *health* data directory to the second host.
 - · Restart the cluster (Main first).

Problem: Graphic Hub Manager server view states 'Restart server/Cluster necessary'.

- Solution:
 - Use Viz Graphic Hub Manager to shut down the server/cluster.
 - Wait until the server/cluster shut down is finished!
 - If you're running a replication environment start the main server first.
 - · Wait until the main server is started.
 - Start the replication server.

Problem: Manual or automated file copy destroyed data content on Graphic Hub.

- Solution:
 - Never copy single files from data directories! Copy the whole data directory instead.
 - Shutdown the server/cluster.
 - · Backup the destroyed data directory.
 - Delete the destroyed data directory.
 - · Copy a working backup of your data directory to the previous deleted data directory.
 - Start the server/cluster again.

Hardlock/Sentinel Dongle: You should never disconnect a dongle from a machine where Graphic Hub is still running. Never plug in more than one Viz Artist/Viz Engine Hardlock/Sentinel dongle to your Viz Graphic Hub computer at the same time!

Graphic Hub Terminal

Scheduled Shutdown Task: When a shutdown task is scheduled at the same time with a cleanup task (for example, Pilot data element cleanup task) the Graphic Hub Terminal service may shut down and restart (VIZGH-7565). When a backup is configured it is not triggered in this case, and Graphic Hub is not started when *Restart Graphic Hub after successful backup* is configured.

Graphic Hub Deploy Agent

Problem: Deploy tasks using the option "Rebuild structure under target folder" can cause issues.

- The following issues can be observed:
 - Keywords will not be deployed unless the file has changed (checksum different) or is created in all task modes.

- Pausing real-time deploy tasks before their start time ("Start at") can delay a following continue up to five minutes.
- Pausing of deploy tasks.
- · Deletion of all data on the destination server!
- **Solution:** Avoid using "Rebuild structure under target folder", don't use "Remove deleted objects on target server(s) as well" when it is still used. Also check "Do 'emergency' pausing of real-time tasks" and insert the corresponding values.

Real-time deploy: Does not deploy changes from Graphic Hub Manager "Replace Reference" to prevent error situations:

• **Solution:** Use Graphic Hub Manager's DDC to re-synch the content.

Real-time deploy/content not completely synched: In rare cases the content couldn't be synched by Graphic Hub Deploy Agent:

• Solution: Execute server differences via Graphic Hub Manager and deploy the content manually, restart the deploy task or restart the Graphic Hub Deploy Agent service again to reinitialize the synchronization.

Real-time task stops when source/destination servers are offline or connection is lost:

• **Solution:** Task will be restarted when all servers are available again. Please check event log "Vizrt" if task does not start and/or restart Graphic Hub Deploy Agent in this case

Task hangs or does not copy a file:

• **Solution:** Check source and destination server with Graphic Hub Managers "Check server" Utility and fix corrupted files. Restart the task afterwards.

High availability disconnecting does not work (high availability partner lost):

• **Solution:** Stop Graphic Hub Deploy Agent and delete the file *DeployAgentConfig.cfg* in the Graphic Hub Deploy agent installation directory. All Graphic Hub Deploy Agent settings will be lost in that process. Start Graphic Hub Deploy Agent again and re-configure your current Graphic Hub Deploy Agent via Graphic Hub Manager.

Real-time deploy on sub folder or project: Rebuilds the complete project and folder structure on the destination server.

Scheduled deploy tasks do not start if Main server is shut down in a cluster setup (VIZGH-7136):

• **Problem:** When using GH as a cluster any scheduled deploy task (Pilot & GH data) only copies files if the original Main server is running. If the Main server is shut down the deploy task is running but not copying files.

Note: Real time tasks are not affected by this issue, they continue running also in case of cluster failover.

• **Solution:** After restoration of the cluster these tasks resume normal operation.

Graphic Hub Manager

Viz 2.x Archive Import

 If dongle driver Sentinel 7.6.5 (installed by Viz World 14) is installed, Graphic Hub Manager may fail to import viz 2.x archives. Install Sentinel dongle driver version 7.5.1 to fix this problem!

Search-based Deploy Tasks

- While all settings in the search filter are overtaken when creating a new Search-based Deploy Task the date ranges for the Create date and Modification Date do not follow this behavior, since for Search-based Deploy Tasks, those ranges are relative and should be expressed as intervals. Therefore, if you want to restrict the result of Search-based Deploy Tasks by those dates, you have to manually set corresponding intervals in the tab 'Search criteria' under 'Created within the last' and 'Modified within the last'.
- When creating a search based deploy task where add-ons are searched, there are no results if free text is checked. If the status of the Deploy Agent is 'lost' press **search** to establish the connection.
- · Cancel and Pause are only working on established Deploy Agents.

Multi-finger Touchpad Events

• May freeze Graphic Hub Manager when used in Explorer view, archive view or search results view.

Installation

Problem: Graphic Hub REST could not be updated, installation fails with "There is a problem with thin Windows installer package. A script required for this install to complete could not be run...". (VIZGH-6800)

- **Background:** The configuration data for Graphic Hub REST are put into the *C* : *ProgramData**Vizrt**Viz GH Rest*\ directory. We have seen that in very rare cases the access rights to this folder become corrupted, making it impossible to complete installation.
- **Workaround:** Delete the complete *C:\ProgramData\Vizrt\Viz GH Rest* folder manually. Then start the installation again.

Problem: While uninstalling, the message "Warning 1910.Could not remove Shortcut XXXXX.Ink. Verify that the shortcut file exists and that you can access it." shows. Which results in temporary deleted shortcuts from the desktop.

- **Solution 1:** After a Windows restart delete the desktop shortcut manually.
- Solution 2: Due unspecified behavior in Windows the file <SystemDisk>: \<Users>\<PublicUser>\Desktop\desktop.ini has been set to read-only. Therefore, unset the read-only attribute before uninstalling results in expected uninstallation behavior.

Problem: Installation fails with permission errors reported during installation. Installation will not work as expected if user does not have administrative rights.

• **Solution:** The user that performs the installation requires administrative rights and requires to approve any UAC dialog during installation.

Problem: Installation fails with "Sentinel HASP Run-time installation" warning.

- Workaround:
 - Install Graphic Hub without dongle drivers:

- Start the Graphic Hub installation again.
- · Choose Custom installation.
- Uncheck **Dongle drivers**.
- \cdot Proceed with install.
- OR remove the dongle drivers and install again:
 - · download from ftp.vizrt.
 - Extract the *haspdinst.exe* from the *.zip* file to C:\.
 - Open a command shell (cmd) and type C:\haspdinst.exe -fremove.
 - · Reboot the workstations.
 - Start the Graphic Hub installation again.
 - · Install Graphic Hub as desired.

2.9.2 Troubleshooting Networks, Virtual Adapters and Session Disconnects

Some network settings can prevent the Graphic Hub applications from finding other running Graphic Hub Terminals on the network. To locate a machine which is running the Graphic Hub Terminal, try pinging that machine. If the host is not reachable across the network, the Graphic Hub Terminal is not reachable either.

It is necessary to run Graphic Hub Terminal in a local network where the settings shown below are identical on every workstation running the terminal application.

• **IMPORTANT!** While the Graphic Hub and/or the Naming Service are running, the server's network adapter status(es) and IP address(es) may <u>NOT</u> be changed.

To Check Network Settings

- 1. On the server machine, go to **Start > Run > cmd**.
- 2. In the console, enter ipconfig /all and press ENTER.
- 3. Browse to the current connected network adapter.
- 4. Check Subnet Mask and Default Gateway.
- 5. Repeat steps 1-3 on the client machine, and see that the Subnet Mask and Default Gateway are identical between client and server.

To Solve Network and Firewall Problems

- 1. Make sure that the client can broadcast to other clients and to the Graphic Hub Server. This means all firewalls between server and clients need to allow broadcast.
- 2. Make sure the following port settings for the Graphic Hub Terminal are open to firewall traffic in between all clients and servers:
 - TCP Port
 - UDP Port
 - · Graphic Hub Server Port
- 3. Make sure that local firewall applications allow traffic for all Viz products.

Server Unreachable in Dual Network Setup

If installed on a server with two network cards, the Graphic Hub is normally operating on both networks. However, in certain hardware configurations, Graphic Hub versions 2.4.0, 2.4.1 and 2.4.2 may become unavailable or unresponsive on one of the networks. If this is the case, please submit a Support Request, making sure to include all the required information.

Sessions Keep Disconnecting from the Graphic Hub

Symptoms: Viz Engine is reporting disconnections and reconnect attempts on the console when loading data from the Graphic Hub. This may cause some delay when the session was disconnected (as it needs to reconnect first), as the Graphic Hub pings the client periodically and disconnects the session if it cannot reach it for 90 seconds. In addition, it causes load on the Graphic Hub, a sessions are disconnected periodically and log in again.

This can be caused by the client side firewall, different subnets with restrictions in routing or invalid or missing DNS records for the clients.

Client side firewalls may cause issues when the Viz Engine/Artist version is below 3.8.2 or the Graphic Hub version is below 3.0.0, since the communication protocol used was two-way and required the firewall on the client side to be open for the Artist/Engine processes. However, it is not required to disable the firewall completely, just certain ports need to be open for Artist/Engine.

- See List of Ports Used for Graphic Hub Network Connectivity
- See the Ports and Connections section of the Viz Engine Administrator Guide

How to Determine Connection Issues

- You can verify that clients stay connected with GH Manager in the active session view: see Server Information.
- Have a look at the login times of the sessions and if they disappear after some time (more than 90 seconds).
- Have a look at the Graphic Hub journal messages with GH Manager: Journal Panel.
- Filter by Alerts and look for messages with Level 751, 802 and 961 which indicate client connection loss.

How to Fix the Issue

- Check firewall settings on the client and ensure the required ports are open for Viz Artist and Viz Engine processes.
- Verify that clients are properly registered at the DNS and reachable from the GH server.

2.9.3 Restoring Corrupted Files

Any save operation from a client (e.g. Viz Artist) via Viz Engine triggers Graphic Hub to back up the old file and create a new one. The new file is streamed to the server until the client informs the server that the operation is complete. After that, Graphic Hub Server deletes the backup file.

A file is corrupted if Graphic Hub does not get the message from the client indicating that the save operation is done. For example, this can occur if the client application crashes during the save operation.

To Restore Corrupted Files

- 1. In Graphic Hub Manager, log into the server where the corrupted file is located.
- 2. Perform a search with filters in the Journal Panel for Alert numbers 810 and 910.
- 3. Browse through all the results and click the **P** button in the Details panel. If a file has been corrupted, you are prompted to restore it.
- 4. Click Restore.
- 5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 until all corrupted files have been restored.
- 6. To make sure that the file has been completely restored, you can do a search to check that the restored file's checksum is not 0.

See also

Import External Images

2.9.4 Graphic Hub Manager and Viz Artist Troubleshooting

This page contains the following topics:

- Viz Artist Does Not Respond
 - To Restore a Locked or Corrupt File after Viz Artist Stopped Responding
- Graphic Hub Manager and/or Viz Artist Cannot Find Servers
 Solution
- Graphic Hub Manager or Viz Artist Does Not React in Server Tree

Viz Artist Does Not Respond

If Viz Artist stops responding, files that were open keep their locks. Graphic Hub usually releases the session within a certain interval, but you should check if Viz Artist is responding to the session release attempt.

To Restore a Locked or Corrupt File after Viz Artist Stopped Responding

- 1. In Graphic Hub Manager, log into the server where the corrupted file is located.
- 2. Check the Active Session to see how long it takes for the server to clean up the session.
- 3. Check the Application Name and IP address in the Server Information's Active Sessions window.
- 4. Once all processes are complete, all related files are unlocked and checked in, and you can continue with Restoring Corrupted Files.

Graphic Hub Manager and/or Viz Artist Cannot Find Servers

When searching for servers, the system cannot detect any.

Solution

- 1. Disable all network blocking applications, like firewalls, anti-virus software, VPNs, virtual network adapters, etc.
- 2. Ask your system administrator to open necessary ports on the company's firewall between the Graphic Hub Server, Graphic Hub Manager and/or Viz Artist.

Graphic Hub Manager or Viz Artist Does Not React in Server Tree

Sometimes you cannot get into the server tree. This is mostly due to a lost server connection. If you suspect the server connection is lost, a good first step is to click around the server tree. If it does not update, exit the application and log back in.

See Also

- Troubleshooting Networks, Virtual Adapters and Session Disconnects
- Replication Troubleshooting

2.9.5 Replication Troubleshooting

Most problems with replications can be solved by having a stable network environment. This means that applications which are causing drag on network performance, like global network updates or global virus scans, should not be performed in a replication environment.

To prevent data loss or conflicts between the main and replication servers, the server checks the network card for timeouts. If the timeout is too long, the server shuts down.

This page contains information on the following topics:

- Main Server Is Not Available
 - To Solve Cluster Timeouts
- Cluster Not Up and Running
 - To Restore a Healthy Cluster Environment
- Cluster Configuration on Graphic Hub Terminal
 - To Refresh the Connection Settings
- Journal Log Flooded with Replication Error Messages
 - To Synchronize Data Directories
- Both Main and Replication Servers Have Open Transactions
- Both Running As Main Shutdown Error
- Port Already Used Startup Error

Main Server Is Not Available

The main server often shuts down because network connections become unavailable. If this is a common occurrence, perform the procedure below.

To Solve Cluster Timeouts

1. Open Graphic Hub Terminal and open the Advanced Settings.

2. Configure the **Additional Advanced Settings for Cluster Configurations**, enabling the timeout settings and setting the cluster timeout to a higher value.

• **Caution:** Consult a Vizrt CA professional before enabling this functionality.

Cluster Not Up and Running

A server can become unavailable due to hardware problems, network problems, and so on.

To Restore a Healthy Cluster Environment

- 1. Open Graphic Hub Terminal on one of the cluster servers.
- 2. Check the status field. If the status does not say **Cluster is up and running**, start the server(s) that is shut down.
- 3. Wait until the server resumes its former role. If it was the main server, this may take some time while all open transactions are deployed and the server switches back to its original state.
- 4. The status field should now state **Cluster is up and running**, and **Open transactions** should be 0.
- 5. Open the Graphic Hub Manager and Detect and Solve Server Differences.

Cluster Configuration on Graphic Hub Terminal

In Graphic Hub Terminal, the message You are already connected to a cluster appears, even though the other server in the cluster is not running anymore. Graphic Hub Terminal has most likely not received an automatic update from the other Terminal.

To Refresh the Connection Settings

- 1. In Graphic Hub Terminal, click **Refresh**.
- 2. Start the cluster. If it still does not work, exit Graphic Hub Terminal and restart it. To start or stop the Graphic Hub Terminal, use the **Start Terminal Service** and **Stop Terminal Service** shortcuts located in the Start menu's Vizrt folder, or by using the **Windows Service Control Manager**.

Journal Log Flooded with Replication Error Messages

This may occur if your data directories are not properly synchronized.

To Synchronize Data Directories

- 1. Shut down the replication server (see Graphic Hub Shut Down).
- 2. Back up, then delete the replication server's data directory.
- 3. Shut down the main server.
- 4. Copy the main server's data directory to the replication server's (now empty) directory.
- 5. Start up the replication server.
- 6. Check the Journal for error messages.

Both Main and Replication Servers Have Open Transactions

- 1. Open the Graphic Hub Terminal and start the main and replication servers. The Terminal detects if both have open transactions when the second server starts, and present a dialog where the transactions can be backed up or deleted. Select backup or delete. The Terminal then attempts to restart.
- 2. If the above does not work, rename the **VizDbRecover** directory inside the data directory on the server that has the least number of open transactions.

• **Caution:** The server must not be running while renaming the directory!

- 3. Start both servers.
- 4. Wait until both servers report no open transactions, has switched back to real time replication status, and returned to their original modes.
- 5. Bring servers in sync again using the Graphic Hub Manager server differences tool.

Both Running As Main Shutdown Error

When a running main server shuts down with this message when starting the replication server, the problem may be caused by the replication server being unable to reach the main server, even though the main server is able to reach the replication server.

- 1. Check that both servers can reach each other on the network.
- 2. Check the network environment.
- 3. Try to log in from replication/main to the other machine using Graphic Hub Manager.

Port Already Used Startup Error

- 1. Open **Task Manager** (**Start > Run > Task Manager**) and check if *VizGHNamingService.exe* or *VizGH.exe* is running.
- 2. Restart the Terminal service using the **Stop** and **Start Terminal Service** shortcuts from **Start > Vizrt > Graphic Hub**.
- 3. If still not working check for *conhost.exe* or *cmd.exe* processes and terminate them. These are the console processes that can linger in some cases and keep ports bound.

2.9.6 Deploy Troubleshooting

This page contains information on the following topics:

- DDC Data Does Not Transfer Correctly
- Deploy Agent Does Not Transfer All Data
- Deploy Agent Does Not Run
 - To Maintain the Deploy Agent Service
- Deploy Task Runs for Too Long
 - To Release a Hanging Deploy Task
- Deploy Task Floods Journal with Corrupt File Detected Message
- Some files Cannot Be Processed Deploy Task Error
- Deploy Agent Service Cannot Be Started During Installation
- Deploy Agent Service Cannot Be Started After Installation

- Deploy Agent Is Not Reachable from Graphic Hub Manager
- Real-time Deploy Task Does Not Start

DDC Data Does Not Transfer Correctly

DDC data may not be transferred correctly in the following cases, which are also visible in the DDC Action Log:

- $\cdot \,$ The connection between servers is lost
- A file is locked or checked in
- In other cases, it is necessary to file a bug report. Make sure that you include the exact error code and messages.

Deploy Agent Does Not Transfer All Data

A Deploy Agent task may not transfer all data correctly in the following cases:

- · A file is locked or checked in.
- In other cases, review the unsuccessful task details and check all affected files.

Deploy Agent Does Not Run

To Maintain the Deploy Agent Service

- Click Start > Vizrt > Graphic Hub > Deploy Agent > Stop Viz GH Deploy Service to stop the Deploy Agent Service, then Start Viz GH Deploy Service to start the service back up.
- 2. On your Windows desktop of the machine where the Deploy Agent is installed, right-click My Computer and select Manage. The Computer Management window appears:

Somputer Management (Loca)	S Services						
🖻 觽 System Tools		and the second					
E Evant Viewer	Sentinel HASP License Manager	None /	Description 1	Status	Statup 1vcc	Lop On As	~
a Shared Polices		WePket and Play	Doebles e c		Catomatic	Local System	_
to all the forest of the set of the test	Stop the service	Strated by Mercha Second Mandater Second	Reference I		varual	ton al Sestion	
Denne Maxim	Restart the service	Print Coonley	oark tier		(atomatic	local System	
Storage		RetProtected Storage	Devides of		Autor sale.	Local System	
🖬 🔗 Removable Storage	Description:	An Over Brand	Binvides n		Versel	local System	
Sold Defragmenter	Neneous loanses secured by Seferet	Self-empty Access Auto Connection Manager	Creates a		Variation	Local System	
Disk Management	Inclastine Hape.	Benote Access Connection Manager	Creates a	Concern.	Vertiel	local System	
😑 🚳 Services and Applications		Remote Desktop Help Session Manager	Nanapagia		Verue	Local System	
Survices		Remote Procedure Cal (SPC)	Provides th	Station:	Satomatic	Network S	
- 🐳 WMI Cantral		Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Locator	Nanacaak		Versel	Hebwork 5	
🛞 🎑 Indeping Service		Remote Registry	Brables re		Sutomatic	Local Service	
		Renovable Storage			Veruel	Local System	
		Routing and Remote Access	offers rout		Descript	Local System	
		R500 NiddeTier Service		Station:	Direction	Local System	
		R508 Server Service		902-002	Second	Local System	
		Secondary Logon	Drahles d		Satomatic	Local System	
		Security Accounts Manager	Stores sec	9024022	Automatic	Local System	
		Security Center	Nachars s		Catomatic	local System	
		Scalard HASP License Nanager	Managash	5	Les Lind	 Local System 	
		Server .	Sugar tsh	350 B.C.	Satomatic	local System	
		Service aver			Sec. 11	Local System	
		Shell Hardware Detection	Broxides n	100	Gatomatic	Local System	
		Smart Card	Nanagas a		Automatic	Local Service	
		SSDP Discovery Service	Enables dis		Veruel	Local Service	
		Reat laws			Obseibled	Local System	
		Symantec Endooint Protection	Rigvides vi	Statist	Sutomatic	Local System	Y
\$ 2	A tourous & tourous /						

- 3. In the left panel, expand the node Service and Applications.
- 4. Click Services.
- 5. In the right panel, right-click **GH Deploy Agent** and select **Properties**.

- 6. Click the **General** tab and then click the **Start** button.
- 7. If the Deploy Agent service still does not run, continue with the following steps.
- 8. Click the Log On tab.
- 9. Click the **This account** radio button.
- 10. Click Browse.
- 11. In the field Enter the object name to select, enter Administrator and click OK.
- 12. Enter and confirm the valid password for Administrator.
- 13. Click OK.
- 14. Start the Graphic Hub Deploy Agent again.
- 15. If it still does not run, make sure the Deploy Agents have been stopped.
- 16. Browse to the Deploy Agent directory and delete the folder **Open Tasks** and the **deployagent.cfg** file.
- 17. Start the Graphic Hub Deploy Agent again.

Deploy Task Runs for Too Long

To Release a Hanging Deploy Task

- 1. In Graphic Hub Manager, log into the source server and open the Active Sessions window.
- 2. Check the Graphic Hub Deploy session for locked files.
- 3. If there are locked files, cancel the affected deploy task. The task should restart on its own.

Deploy Task Floods Journal with Corrupt File Detected Message

If the Deploy Agent encounters corrupted files during operation, it attempts to restore these files on the source server. This causes the Deploy Agent to log *Corrupt file detected* to the Journal.

Some files Cannot Be Processed Deploy Task Error

If the Deploy Task fails to start or pauses with an error stating that some files cannot be processed, investigate the journals and finished deploy task messages for files with identical names, but with different UUIDs on the destination server.

Deploy Agent Service Cannot Be Started During Installation

Check if Service Control Manager is open and close it.

Deploy Agent Service Cannot Be Started After Installation

Use the Service Control Manager to restart the Deploy Agent service. If the service cannot be restarted this way, contact Vizrt CA.

Deploy Agent Is Not Reachable from Graphic Hub Manager

- Check all network blocking applications, such as firewalls, anti-virus software, VPNs, virtual network adapters, etc.
- Request from the system administrator that necessary ports on the company's firewall are opened. Refer to the List of Ports Used for Graphic Hub Network Connectivity.

Real-time Deploy Task Does Not Start

- Check the target server for duplicate folders and projects with identical names with different UUIDS.
- $\cdot~$ Check if there are non-UTF-8 characters in folder or project names.

2.9.7 Graphic Hub Terminal Server Startup Issues

Graphic Hub Terminal Does Not Start the Server

This may occur if Graphic Hub is installed as a service but not started as a service.

To Start Graphic Hub as a Service

- 1. Exit Graphic Hub Terminal.
- 2. Wait until Graphic Hub Terminal starts itself automatically.

Graphic Hub Terminal Service Does Not Start

To Start the Graphic Hub Service

1. On your Windows desktop of the machine where the Deploy Agent is installed, right-click **My** <u>**Computer**</u> and select **Manage**. The Computer Management window appears.

File Action View Help								
🗢 🏟 🙍 📷 🔛 📾 📦 🛛	🛛 📷 🕨 🗰 H 🕪							
Scomputer Management (Local	Services							Actions
 System Tools Task Scheduler 	Viz GH Terminal Service	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As	^	Services 🔺
> 🚺 Event Viewer	Character and an	🤐 Virtual Disk	Provides m		Manual	Local Syste		More Actions
> 👸 Shared Folders	Restart the service	Q Visual Studio 2017 Remote	Allows me	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		Viz GH Terminal Service
> 💩 Local Users and Groups		Wisual Studio Standard Coll	Visual Studi	0	Manual	Local Syste		More Actions
 Device Manager 	Description:	Wiz Arc Unreal Loader	Viz Arc Unre	Kunning	Automatic	Local Syste		more reasons
✓ En Storage	Viz GH Terminal Service	Viz GH REST Service	Viz GH REST	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
📅 Disk Management		🙀 Viz GH Terminal Service	Viz GH Term	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
Services and Applications		Wizrt Fsmon Service (fsmon	File system	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
Services		Wizrt Licensing Service	Service use	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
www.control		Wizrt Mediaftp Service	Viz One file	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
		Wizrt ServiceHost Control	Manages Vi	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
		Q VizRTC_1	Manages Vi		Automatic	Local Syste		
		Q VizrtCR	Manages Vi		Automatic	Local Syste		
		Q VMware USB Arbitration Ser	Arbitration	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
		WNC Server Version 4		Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
		Wolume Shadow Copy	Manages an		Manual	Local Syste		
		Q Volumetric Audio Composit	Hosts spatia		Manual	Local Service		
		Q WalletService	Hosts objec		Manual	Local Syste		
		WarpJITSvc	Provides a Jl		Manual (Trig	Local Service		
		🤹 Web Account Manager	This service	Running	Manual	Local Syste		
		Q WebClient	Enables Win	Running	Manual (Trig	Local Service	10	
		Q Wi-Fi Direct Services Conne	Manages co		Manual (Trig	Local Service		
		Windows Audio	Manages au	Running	Automatic	Local Service		
		Windows Audio Endpoint B	Manages au	Running	Automatic	Local Syste		
		Windows Backup	Provides Wi		Manual	Local Syste		
		Windows Biometric Service	The Windo		Manual (Trig	Local Syste		
		Windows Camera Frame Se	Enables mul		Manual (Trig	Local Syste		
		Windows Connect Now - C	WCNCSVC	Running	Manual	Local Service	~	
< >	Extended Standard							

- 2. In the left panel, expand the node **Service and Applications**.
- 3. Click **Services**.
- 4. In the right panel, right-click Viz GH Terminal Service Properties and select Start.
- 5. Wait for the Graphic Hub Terminal to start up.

2.9.8 Pilot Clients Have No Database Connection

1. Check if Graphic Hub REST is running and configured.

- 2. Check if the Graphic Hub is Running.
- 3. Check all network blocking applications, such as firewalls, anti-virus software, VPNs, virtual network adapters, etc.
- 4. Request from the system administrator that necessary ports on the company's firewall are opened. Refer to the List of Ports Used for Graphic Hub Network Connectivity.

2.9.9 Troubleshooting Graphic Hub REST

This page contains the following topics:

- Service Cannot Be Started During Installation
- Service Cannot Be Started After Installation
- REST Is Not Reachable or REST Cannot Connect to Graphic Hub
- REST Is Returning Unexpected Data
- REST Is Unresponsive to Requests or Requests Are Timing Out

Tip: If having trouble with the configuration page, please try to upgrade the web browser. For optimal performance, the Chrome browser is recommended.

Service Cannot Be Started During Installation

Check if Service Control Manager is open. If it is, close it.

Service Cannot Be Started After Installation

- If the REST agent is installed on a machine that is already hosting an application on port 80, the agent fails to startup and terminates. To fix this issue, manually change the port in the Web Server Configuration Settings. The GH REST web server configuration file can be found in the REST agent installation directory at .\config\rest.conf. After changing the value of server.port = [new_port], open the configuration page http://127.0.0.1:[new_port]/config.html to configure Graphic Hub REST.
- If the standard browser login appears, please close it. Click logout and login with your Graphic Hub administrator account. Check the user name and password (case sensitive) through a login to your configured Graphic Hub via Graphic Hub REST.
- Use the Service Control Manager to restart the REST service. If the service cannot be restarted this way, contact Vizrt CA.

REST Is Not Reachable or REST Cannot Connect to Graphic Hub

- Check all network blocking applications, such as firewalls, anti-virus software, VPNs, virtual network adapters, etc.
- Request from the system administrator that necessary ports on the company's firewall are opened. Refer to the List of Ports Used for Graphic Hub Network Connectivity.

REST Is Returning Unexpected Data

- 1. Open the REST configuration page.
- 2. Check which Graphic Hub server the REST service is bound to. If REST is bound to the wrong Graphic Hub server, change the binding.

REST Is Unresponsive to Requests or Requests Are Timing Out

Use the Service Control Manager to restart the REST service.

2.9.10 Browser Troubleshooting

This page contains information on the following topics:

- Safari with Authentication Enabled on Windows
- Internet Explorer Issues with Default Security Settings
- Internet Explorer IP Issues with Default Security Settings

() Note: From version 3.8 we do not support other browsers than:

- Google Chrome (recommended): 45+ (tested with 91)
 - Microsoft Edge (96+)

Safari with Authentication Enabled on Windows

Safari on Windows cannot be used for cluster configurations with authentication enabled on Windows. This is because Safari since version 5.1.7 does not support the *Access-Control-Expose-Header*, which is required for the Web Interface to access the Authentication header. Authentication is solely handled by the GUI itself, without the browser being involved.

As development of Safari on Windows has been discontinued by Apple, a newer version will not be available anytime soon.

Internet Explorer Issues with Default Security Settings

The Web Interface has issues with cross-origin HTTP requests (CORS) to multiple hosts when using the default security settings.

Known issues:

- GH Terminal does not show information of the partner server of a cluster configuration, because the Web UI is not able to retrieve the status of the partner server and therefore reporting it as 'not reachable' or 'Unable to connect to Graphic Hub Terminal on host XXX:19399'.
- GH REST reports the GH status as 'not reachable' or 'Unable to connect to Graphic Hub Terminal on host XXX:19399'.

- This is no issue and can be ignored, as it is just a status display in the Web UI.
- GH ImEx Agent is unable to show proper status of configured GH RESTs.
 - \cdot This is no issue and can be ignored, as it is just a status display in the Web UI.

For most cases, enabling Access data sources across domains should resolve the issue:

- 1. In Internet Explorer , click **Tools** and then click **Internet Options**.
- 2. In the Internet Options dialog box, on the Security tab, click Custom Level.
- 3. In the Security Settings dialog box, do the following:
 - a. Select Enable for Miscellaneous > Access data sources across domains.
 - b. Click OK.
- 4. In the **Confirmation** dialog box, click **Yes**.

This needs to be done for both the Internet and Local intranet zone. Internet Explorer always uses the settings of the Internet zone if a site is opened using an IP address no matter if the site is actually a local one or not!

Internet Explorer IP Issues with Default Security Settings

If the Web-UI is opened using the IP address and the requests are based on hostnames, then this violates Zone Policies.

The reason is the Cross-Domain and Zone Policy (see https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ ms537505(v=vs.85).aspx#xdomain), which blocks cross-origin HTTP requests (CORS) requests to a different host using a hostname, while the Web-UI is opened with an IP address as these requests violate the Zone Policy settings.

Known issues:

• In GH Terminal when the Web-UI is opened with IP, but the loaded cluster configuration is based on hostnames, then the status is *'not reachable'* or *'Unable to connect to Graphic Hub Terminal on host XXX:19399'*.

A workaround for this issue is to add the Web-UI URL to the **Trusted Sites**:

- 1. In the Internet Options dialog box, on the Security tab, select Trusted sites.
- 2. Click Sites.
- 3. Disable Require server verification (https:) for all sites in this zone and click Add.
- 4. Click Close.

Make sure **Miscellaneous > Access data sources across domains** is also set to **Enabled** for the **Trusted Sites** zone.

2.9.11 List of Ports Used for Graphic Hub Network Connectivity

The Graphic Hub server requires a limited number of open network ports. The following table lists the ports used for Graphic Hub server connectivity:

Port Number	Protocol	Used for				
Other components						
427	TCP, UDP	OpenSLP				

22352	TCP, UDP	Codemeter					
Graphic Hub & Graphic Hub Terminal							
19394	UDP	Manager for Terminal 2					
19395	ТСР	Terminal 2					
19396	TCP, UDP	Naming service					
19397	TCP, UDP	Graphic Hub					
19399 (configurable)	ТСР	Terminal 3 (HTTP)					
Graphic Hub REST Service							
19398 (configurable)	ТСР	REST service (HTTP)					
Deploy Agent							
19391	TCP, UDP	Deploy Agent High Availability					
19392	UDP	Deploy Agent					
19393	ТСР	Deploy Agent					
ImEx Agent							
19390 (configurable)	ТСР	ImEx Agent (HTTP)					
Additional Ranges							

Since Graphic Hub Deploy Agent 2, Graphic Hub Manager 5, GH REST 2, and Viz Artist 3.8.2, these clients do not require any port exemption rules on the client side firewall configuration. However, for earlier versions, all ports must be open on the client side.

2.9.12 Frequently Asked Questions

- **Question:** Can a Graphic Hub Deploy Agent deploy outside local network boundaries, for example, different subnets and gateways?
 - **Answer:** Yes. Log Graphic Hub Manager on with the IP address instead of the host name. Then schedule a deploy task.
- **Question:** Can a replication cluster work outside local network boundaries, if the main and replication servers are not in the same local network?
 - Answer: No. Use the Deploy Agent instead.
- Question: Can I share a single data directory over multiple servers?
 Answer: No.
- Question: Can deleting or creating files within a data directory solve problems?
 Answer: No.
- Question: Can I do a backup of the data directory while the server is still running?
 Answer: No. The server must be shut down before copying the data directory.
- **Question:** Can a localhost database be accessed from another machine?
 - **Answer:** From Viz Artist, no. A single-user database is only available on the machine it runs on.
- **Question:** Do all Graphic Hub Naming Services on the network contain information about all servers? Why is there a need for more than one Naming Service on the network?
 - **Answer:** A Graphic Hub Naming Service only contains information about the servers that have been applied to it. Before a Graphic Hub Server is started, a Graphic Hub Naming Service must be applied to it. Either a local Naming Service that is started together with the server can be applied, or another available Naming Service in the network is applied. A server cannot be started without connecting to a running Naming Service.
- Question: Can I terminate the VizDb.exe process?
 - **Answer:** No, never. Only use Graphic Hub Terminal or Graphic Hub Manager to shut down a server.
- Question: Can I shut down Windows while VizDb.exe is still running?
 - **Answer:** No. Use Graphic Hub Terminal or Graphic Hub Manager to shut down a server before exiting Windows.
- **Question:** Why is the content of the selected folder not listed in the Graphic Hub Manager's File panel?

- **Answer:** First, make sure that the selected folder contains files. Next, make sure that **All** or the correct file type is selected from the Show drop-down list in the Toolbar.
- **Question**: For an antivirus definition, we need the list of all file extensions used by Viz Graphic Hub.
 - Answer: List of file extensions for Graphic Hub data directories:

.idx .fid

.dat

.vdb

.upd

.txt

.tmp

.conf

3 Graphic Hub Deploy Agent

The method to copy and synchronize a database is the Direct Deploy Copy (DDC) functionality. The Graphic Hub deploy solution makes it possible to copy folders/projects/files with all necessary data (referenced folders/projects/files) and all Pilot data from one server to another. For example, if a scene is to be deployed, all files that are referenced by this scene (images, materials, and so on) are also deployed.

The Deploy Agent enables the configuration of scheduled deploy tasks, and is run from the Graphic Hub Manager.

This section contains information on the following topics:

- Deploy Agent Modes
- Deploy Agent Properties
- Rebuild Original Structure
- Copy to Target Folder Only
- Schedule a Deploy Task
- Maintain Deploy Agents and Tasks

3.1 Deploy Agent Modes

The Deploy Agent supports two modes:

- Standard Mode: Creates only folders on the destination server which contain files that have to be copied by the task. This mode ensures that the folders on the source and destination servers have the same UUID if possible. I.e. folders outside of the original structure which contain references and/or folder links of files inside the structure have new UUIDs assigned if their original UUIDs are present on the destination server.
- **Direct Deploy Copy Mode:** Also creates only folders on the destination server which contain files that have to be copied by the task. This mode ignores the UUID of folders and makes sure that all folders have the correct name in the structure

This page contains the following topics:

- Standard Mode Supported Options
- Direct Deploy Copy Mode Supported Options
- Additional Information on Data Modes
- Standard and DDC Supported Options

3.1.1 Standard Mode Supported Options

The standard mode supports these options:

Options	Supported Item
Schedule Options	Real-time Time steered User triggered
Data Mode Options	Folder based (Only a single folder can be selected per task) File based: in 'Copy to target folder only' mode (Multiple files can be selected per task, folders are not allowed) Search criteria based: in 'Copy to target folder only' mode (Copies all files that result from executing the search criteria, folders are ignored)
Real-time Options	Rebuild original structure Rebuild structure under target folder Support for: Removal of deleted objects on target server(s), Synchronization users, groups, keywords, add-on templates, etc.
Time Steered Options	Copy to target folder only Rebuild original structure Rebuild structure under target folder
User Triggered Options	Copy to target folder only Rebuild original structure Rebuild structure under target folder

3.1.2 Direct Deploy Copy Mode Supported Options

The Direct Deploy Copy Mode (DDC) mode supported these options:

A Note: Real-time is not supported in this mode.				
Options	Supported Item			
Schedule Options	Time steered User triggered			
Data Mode Options	Folder based (Only a single folder can be selected per task) File based (Multiple files can be selected per task, folders are not allowed) Search criteria based (Copies all files that result from executing the search criteria, folders are ignored)			

Options	Supported Item
Time Steered Options	Copy to target folder only Rebuild original structure Rebuild structure under target folder
User Triggered Options	Copy to target folder only Rebuild original structure Rebuild structure under target folder

3.1.3 Additional Information on Data Modes

- File based: The task is not able to execute if the objects to deploy contain folders
- Search criteria based: The task ignores all folders that are contained in the result of the search.

3.1.4 Standard and DDC Supported Options

Data Mode	Options	Standard Mode			DDC Mode		
		Real- time	Time- steere d	User- trigger ed	Real- time	Time- steere d	User- triggere d
Folder based	Copy to target folder only	8	•	•	⊗	•	•
	Rebuild original structure	•	0	0	8	0	0
	Rebuild structure under target folder	•	•	0	⊗	•	0
File based	Copy to target folder only	⊗	•	0	⊗	•	0
	Rebuild original structure	⊗	8	8	⊗	•	0
	Rebuild structure under target folder	8	8	8	8	•	⊘

Data Mode	Options	Standard Mode			DDC Mode		
		Real- time	Time- steere d	User- trigger ed	Real- time	Time- steere d	User- triggere d
Search criteria based	Copy to target folder only	⊗	•	0	8	0	•
	Rebuild original structure	8	⊗	8	8	•	⊘
	Rebuild structure under target folder	8	8	8	8	•	0

3.2 Deploy Agent Properties

The Deploy Agent properties panel shows the properties and configuration settings for the Deploy agent.

This page contains the following topics and procedures:

- Properties of a Deploy Agent
- Configuration Panel
- Version Info Panel
- High Availability Panel

3.2.1 Properties of a Deploy Agent

To access the properties of a Deploy Agent:

- 1. Navigate to Tools > Administer tasks > Running deploy tasks to show Running deploy tasks
- tab. 2. Right click a Deploy Agent.



(i) Information: Configuring a Deploy Agent is only possible if logged in on this machine locally. This is by design for security reasons.

Statistics Panel

In the Statistics panel, **Graphic Hubs currently in use** shows Graphic Hubs currently used as Deploy Agents. These Graphic Hubs are the source servers of one or more deploy tasks. The Graphic Hub Deploy Agent automatically removes all unused Graphic Hub source servers.

In some cases, a Graphic Hub can be lost or cannot be contacted by a Graphic Hub Deploy Agent. If this happens the **add** and **remove** can be done manually.

Note: A Graphic Hub Deploy Agent, which is configured as High Availability Partner originally, cannot remove or add Graphic Hubs.

To Add a Graphic Hub

(Which is not registered in the Deploy Agent)

- 1. Open the Properties of Deploy Agent window.
- 2. Open the Select Graphic Hub to add window.
 - · Click Add, or
 - Right click in the Graphic Hubs currently in use box, and click Add.
- 3. Select a Graphic Hub to be added, from the drop down box.
- 4. Click OK or Apply.
 - ▲ Note: The added Graphic Hub status is *to be added* until OK or Apply has been clicked (when not highlighted, the *to be added* Graphic Hub shows purple).

Note: If an added Graphic Hub does not contain a valid task for the current Graphic Hub Deploy Agent, the Graphic Hub is automatically removed again. It is not possible to add or remove multiple Graphic Hubs at once.

General			
Started at: 9/	/8/2016 3:56:29 PM		
Running sinc	ce: 4m, 42s		
Tasks			
No. of tasks	executed since start: 1		
Successfully	processed: 0 files with	0.00 KB	
Unsuccessfu	Illy processed: 0 files wi	th 0.00 KB	
Memory		Disk	
Total:	8.00 GB	Total:	58.00 GE
Free:	6.06 GB	Used:	36.36 GE
Used:	1.94 GB	Free:	21.63 GB
Used %:	24.28 %	Free %:	37.30 %
Viz Graphic I	Hubs currently in use	020	
Server	NamingService	Status	TCP port
VizDbServe	er GHSERVER	in use	19396

To Remove a Graphic Hub

- 1. Open the Properties of Deploy Agent window.
- 2. Click the Graphic Hub to be removed.
- 3. Remove the Graphic Hub:
 - · Click Remove, or
 - Right click the selected Graphic Hub and click **Remove selected** from the context menu.
- 4. Click OK or Apply.

▲ Note: The selected Graphic Hub status is *to be removed* until OK or Apply has been clicked (when not highlighted, the *to be removed* Graphic Hub shows red).

▲ Note: If a Graphic Hub to be removed contains any running tasks, the remove will not be successful. Either click **Cancel** or undo the change via the context menu. If a removed Graphic Hub is not reachable by Graphic Hub Deploy Agent, a message displays where it is possible to select a forced remove or cancel the action. It is not possible to add or remove multiple Graphic Hubs at once.

	0 0 0 0.00.27 FM		
Running since	: 6m, 3s		
Fasks			
No. of tasks ex	xecuted since start: 1		
Successfully p	rocessed: 0 files with	0.00 KB	
Insuccessfully	y processed: 0 files wi	ith 0.00 KB	
Memory		- Disk	
Fotal:	8.00 GB	Total:	58.00 GB
ree:	6.06 GB	Used:	36.36 GB
Jsed:	1.93 GB	Free:	21.63 GB
Jsed %:	24.19 %	Free %:	37.30 %
/iz Graphic Hu	ubs currently in use —		
Server	NamingService	Status	TCP port
VizDbServer	GHSERVER	to be remov	red 19396

3.2.2 Configuration Panel

Statistics	🧬 Configuration	
 Configuration Version info High availability 	Logging of additional/advanced runtime information Log additional information to EventLog Log additional information to journal on dedicated Log- Dedicated Log-Server:	Server
	Deploy agent work directory	
	Folder: C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Viz GH Deploy Agent	
	Timeouts and Transfer buffer settings	
	Establishing communication timeout (in seconds) :	15
	Communication round trip timeout (in seconds):	30
	Cluster failover timeout (in seconds):	15
	Transfer buffer size: (1,000.00 KB)	20 - Defaults
	Expert settings	
	No. of attempts to reconnect to Viz Graphic Hubs:	10
	Time (in seconds) between attempts to reconnect:	30
	Do 'emergency' pausing of realtime tasks if 0% of all objects or if 0 objects would be deleted on any destination server	
	Do not overwrite if destination file is newer	Defaults
	Communication ports TCP port: 19393 UDP port: 19392	Defaults

- \cdot Logging of additional/advanced runtime information
 - Log additional information to EventLog: Configures the Deploy Agent to log warnings and errors to the event log of the source server of the task that caused the issues.
 - Log additional information to journal on dedicated Log-Server: Configures the Deploy Agent to log warnings and errors of all tasks to the event log of a specified server.
- · Deploy agent work directory
 - Folder: Shows where the Deploy Agent keeps its configuration file and temporary data.

- **Timeouts (related to communication with Graphic Hubs)**: Changing the values of the timeout settings may have a significant impact on how Deploy Agent works. The default values have been tested in a LAN setting as well as for long range deploy tasks and should only be changed if the Deploy Agent has problems with servers that are connected via a slow / congested network or have a high server load. Increasing the timeout values may solve the problems in this case, decreasing does not improve the general performance of the agent and is not recommended.
 - **Establishing communication timeout (in seconds):** Specifies the maximum amount of time for a Deploy Agent is allowed to connect to a server. If the server does not respond in this period due to network characteristics or server load, it is considered as offline.
 - **Communication round trip timeout (in seconds)**: Specifies the maximum amount of time for the Deploy Agent to wait for a reply from the server. If the server does not respond in this period due to network characteristics or server load, the affected task may be paused by the agent.
 - **Cluster failover timeout (in seconds):** This option is relevant for agents that operate in a setting with a failover server. If a main server becomes unavailable, this timeout specifies the period that a task is waiting for a notification from the failover server to switch over. If this time exceeds, the agent attempts to manually connect to the failover server.
 - **Transfer Buffer Size:** Adjusts the buffer size used by the Deploy Agent for communicating with the Graphic Hub.
- · Expert settings
 - $\cdot\,$ No. of attempts to reconnect to Graphic Hubs: Set the number of times the agent is to attempt to connect to Graphic Hubs
 - **Time (in seconds) between attempts to reconnect:** Set the time between each attempt to reconnect to Graphic Hubs
 - **Do emergency pausing of real-time tasks:** Click in the box to do emergency pausing of real-time tasks. Set the % of all objects or the number of objects.
 - Use original DDC behavior for non real-time tasks: This option is set globally for the Deploy Agent and affects all tasks. The major difference to the normal mode is that the "deploy under target folder" restriction of having no folder on source and destination that has the same UUID but an incompatible path does not apply. If the Deploy Agent discovers a folder with the same UUID but different path, a new folder with a new UUID is created in the expected path. This feature has a significant impact on the performance of the Deploy Agent, and should be chosen wisely as it affects all non-real-time tasks that are executed by the agent
 - **Do not overwrite if destination file is newer:** If set, the file on the destination server is not overwritten, if it has a modification date/time newer than the source file. The default setting (=option is not checked) is always overwrite the file with the source-file.
- · Communications ports
 - **TCP port:** Sets the TCP port number.
 - **UDP port:** Sets the UDP port number.
3.2.3 Version Info Panel

The Version info panel shows the version information for:

- The Deploy Agent.
- · The Tasks scheduler.
- The Graphic Hub interface.

2	Version info
	Deploy agent (VizGHDeployAgentService.exe) Version: 2.5.2.60000
	Tasks scheduler (vdbSchedulerU.dll) Version: 3.5.2.60000
,	Viz GH Interface (VizDb1.dll) Version: 5.4.0.60000

3.2.4 High Availability Panel

When a new High Availability Partner is configured, the configuration of these values automatically transfer to the High Availability Partner:

- · Timeouts
 - · Establishing communication timeout (in seconds)
 - Communication round trip timeout (in seconds)
 - · Cluster failover timeout (in seconds)
- · Expert settings
 - · Do emergency pausing of real time tasks
- $\cdot~$ Use the original DDC behavior for non real time tasks.

• **IMPORTANT!** When disabling the High Availability partner, the configuration values return to their default values.

Note: Since Deploy Agent version 1.4.1, it is possible to configure high availability partners using host names or IP addresses.

Partner: No	o deploy agent configured yet	
TCP port:	19391 Set default	
🗌 Use IP add	dress instead of host name	

To Configure a High Availability Partner

- 1. Click in the **Configure high availability partner** check box.
- 2. Select the Deploy agent from the **Partner** drop down box.
- 3. Click the Use IP address instead of host name box, if required.

Note: If the High Availability partner configuration is set to use IP addresses, the clients need to have static IP addresses.

4. Click OK or Apply.

3.3 Rebuild Original Structure

This page details how to rebuild a database structure.

- To Create a New File Based Deploy Task
- Behavior

3.3.1 To Create a New File Based Deploy Task

The Options panel shows a deploy task configuration where folder B of Server 1 is deployed to folder U of Server 2.

ld	Name	Туре	Version	Free disk space
⊻ 2	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN	Stand	3.3.0	14.98 GB
Гор	Up Down Bottom			
3ehavi	or options			
Rebuil	d structure under target folder 🛛 🗸	U		
∠ Ove	erwrite existing objects (Does not apply t	o referenced	objects)	
	envrite existing references	Oven	write creatio	on date

The Options panel offers various settings to configure the deploy task:

- · Behavior options
 - **Rebuild original structure:** The original folder structure and any folder links for the selected folder or project is recreated at the root level of the target server, including any parent folders. The selected folder or project is rebuilt including all sub-folders, sub-projects and objects contained therein.
 - **Rebuild structure under target folder:** The original folder structure is recreated using the target folder as root level.
 - **Copy to target folder only:** Recursively copies files only from the selected source folder to the selected target folder. See also Copy to Target Folder Only.

- **Overwrite existing objects:** If there is a file in folder *B* or any of its sub-folders and the same file exists on the destination server (a file with the same UUID), then the file is overwritten on the destination if the content is different.
- **Overwrite existing references**: If there is a file *F* in folder *B* or any of its sub-folders with a reference to file *R* and file *R* exists on the destination server (a file with the same UUID), then file *R* is overwritten on the destination if the content is different.
- **Overwrite owner:** If there is a file in folder *B* or any of its sub-folders and the same file exists on the destination server (a file with the same UUID), then the owner of the destination file is changed if it differs from the source file.
- **Overwrite creation date:** If <u>not</u> chosen, files and folders in the deployed structure have their creation dates set to the deployment time if they were not present. If chosen, they preserve the creation dates of their source objects.
- **Overwrite modification date:** If <u>not</u> chosen, files in the deployed structure have their modification dates set to the deployment time if they were not present. If chosen, they preserve the modification dates of their source files.
- Multi-server Processing options
 - **Parallel:** If multiple destinations are selected, the destinations are synchronized in parallel.
 - **Deploy all files to first server, then to the second, and so on:** If multiple destinations are selected, the destinations are fully synchronized one at a time.
 - Deploy one file to all servers, then another file, and so on: If multiple destinations are selected, missing files are copied to all destinations one at a time. The Schedule panel shows the settings that are available to schedule the new deploy task.

Apart from the general settings, **Rebuild original structure/ Rebuild Structure Under Target Folder** tasks also support the deletion of files on the target server. Files are only deleted if they are removed from the source folder *B* or any of its sub-folders and the file also exists on the destination server in folder *U* or any of its sub-folders. If the file on the destination also has folder links outside folder *U*, then only the folder links inside the target structure are removed.

Deploy agent				
Deploy agent:	Version: 2.3.0.83857 Deploy behavior: Standard			
Task (Give it a	a name and a meaningful description!)			
Name:	Deploy Task 2			
Description:				
Schedule this task				
Schedule (Sp	ecify when this task should be performed)			
Mode:	Recurring forever \sim			
Start at:	3/ 7/2019 3:48:00 PM ~ End after: forever			
◯ Each ◉ Realtime	1 day(s) \lor			
Pilot data optio	ons data			
Realtime optio	ns deleted objects on target server(s) as well			
Synchronize Users and groups Object types Keywords Alerts				
Viz VR S	itudio setups Viz user settings (templates)			
Synchronize o	ptions are not available, because only 'data' under root must be in objects!			

- **Deploy agent:** Select the Deploy Agent to be used. The version number and deploy mode of the selected Deploy Agent is shown below the drop down box.
- **Task:** Enter a name and description for the new deploy task.
 - Schedule this task: Click to enable or disable the Schedule field.
- Schedule: Create a schedule for the new deploy task:
 - Mode: Select either Once, Recurring or Recurring forever
 - **Start at/End after:** Options depend on the set Mode. Set the start and finish of a new deploy task
 - Each: Select how often the task should start from the drop down box.
 - **Real-time:** Click to enable or disable the Real-time options field.
- · Real-time options

- **Remove deleted objects on target server(s) as well:** If ticked then not only newly created files or modified files are deployed to the target server (Graphic Hub), but also files that get deleted on the source server (Graphic hub) are also removed/deleted on the target server.
- **Synchronize:** Synchronize options can be chosen separately. Check each box as required. The Data panel shows that folder *B* is used as source for the new deploy task.

🚽 Data			
Objects to deploy (Hint: Use drag'n	'drop to add and	the context me	enu to remove them!)
Name	Size	Туре	Date modified
🚍 B		Project	

3.3.2 Behavior

The image below shows the before and after condition of the deploy task.

Before:



After:



To create a consistent deployment, not only folder *B* and its sub-folders but the whole relevant folder structure of the source server is created under the target folder on the destination server. This means that there must not exist any folder or project on either server, apart from already synchronized folders with the correct path. The deploy task goes out of sync if such a configuration is discovered. This restriction does not apply to files, but one needs to pay attention that content of files outside the target structure may be changed by this task.

The images below show an example deployment of the same deploy task setup as described before, but the option **Use original DDC behavior for non-real-time tasks** has been enabled and the schedule has been changed from real-time to a recurring task (see **Expert settings** in the Configuration Panel).

Before:



After:



This has the effect that only folders that are needed for deployment are created, in this case the task creates all folders on the path to folder *B* and additionally folder *C* as it contains either a reference or a folder link from a file that is deployed. Folders *AB* and *ABC* are skipped and not deployed to the destination server. Furthermore, folder *X* on the destination server already contained folders *LAA*, *A* and *B*, which means that the Deploy Agent had to create new folders with new UUIDs under folder *U*.

(i) Changed in Viz GH Deploy Agent 2.1.0: This behavior now also applies to deploy tasks using standard mode. In contrast to DDC mode, UUIDs of folders are retained if no clash occurs.

3.4 Copy To Target Folder Only

The image below shows the settings to deploy a folder from the source server to folder T on the destination server in **Copy to target folder only** mode.

Create a new file based depl	y task X
🔗 Options	🧬 Options
🚮 Schedule 🚽 Data	Source server VizDbServer@GHSERVER
	Target servers (check the one(s) you wish to deploy to!)
	Id Name Type Version Free disk space
	C 2 GHMainServer@GH-MAIN Stand 3.3.0 14.98 GB
	Top Up Down Bottom
	Behavior options
	Copy to target folder only
	✓ Overwrite existing objects (Does not apply to referenced objects) ✓ Overwrite existing references ✓ Overwrite owner Overwrite modification date
	Multi-server processing options Parallel Deploy all files to the first server, then to the second, and so on Deploy one file to all servers, then another file, and so on
	OK Cancel

In this case, the structure of the source server is ignored and all files from the source folder and its sub-folders are copied directly into folder T.

The image below shows that only files were deployed to folder T and no sub-folders were created.

Address: 2:\data\T				
Servers and folders P × N				
📭 Servers and folders 🔍 Search				
	Tmage_2			
	Tmage_3			
🗸 🚍 LAA				
	Ф X			

▲ Note: Referenced files outside the source structure are also deployed into the target folder. Since there might be files from multiple folders deployed into a single folder, it is possible that the target folder contains multiple files with the same name. File properties like access rights, owner and creation/modification date of pre-existing files are not overwritten when using Copy to Target Folder Only.

3.5 Schedule A Deploy Task

Deploy tasks can be scheduled to run on a regular basis. This is useful to replicate data for safekeeping on a regular basis.

To run scheduled Deploy Tasks the Viz Deploy Agent must be installed.

IMPORTANT! To configure a scheduled deploy task when the servers or the Deploy Agent are on different sub-nets, each server must be logged on to with its IP address, not its host name. Sign out of all servers and log back on using the servers IP address (see Graphic Hub Login and Log Out).

3.5.1 To Add a Deploy Agent for Use

IMPORTANT! Deploy Agents not reachable via UDP broadcast and / or for use in Login profiles need to be added manually.

- 1. Open Tools > Edit preferences.
- 2. Navigate to **Agents > Deploy**.

3. Press Add.

Preferences		×
 General Second Login Timeouts and buffer Deploy Direct Copy Startup Look Import Monitor servers Warnings Agents Deploy 	Settings to use for searching for running deploy agents Search for deploy agents on those UDP ports: 19392 < Add	
 Archives General Import Export 	IP address Name UDP port Receive timeout (in Removi Modify Modify	 ≥>
< >>	Intervals (in seconds) Interval to get updated info for running tasks: 1 Interval to try to reconnect to lost' agents: 5	Top 3ot. ults
	OK Cancel	<u>-</u> pply

- 4. Insert hostname or IP address.
- 5. Provide UDP port (default: 19392).

6.	Press OK.		
	遼 Deploy agent		×
	IP address:	GHSERVER	
	UDP port:	19392	Check
	Receive timeout:	100	(milliseconds)
	Transferbuffer size:	1 🔺	(50.00 KB)
	Name:	GHSERVER	
		ОК	Cancel
	Viz GH Manager		
	D Check su The depl	iccessful! oy agent coul	d be contacted.
			OK
7.	Confirm all open	windows.	
∯ D	eploy agent		×

영 Deploy agent		X
IP address:	GHSERVER	
UDP port:	19392	Check
Receive timeout:	100	(milliseconds)
Transferbuffer size:	1 -	(50.00 KB)
Name:	GHSERVER	
	ОК	Cancel

The Deploy Agent has been added to current configuration and can be found although not reachable via UDP broadcast.

3.5.2 To Schedule a Deploy Task

- 1. In Graphic Hub Manager, log-in to two or more servers.
- 2. Right-click a folder/project/file in the Servers and Folders panel or Files panel, and then from the menu that appears, select Create Deploy Task...

Source server VizDbServer@GHSERVER Target servers (check the one(s) you wish to deploy to!) Id Name I 2 GHMainServer@GH-MAIN I 4.98 GB	Poptions	🧬 Options				
Id Name Type Version Free disk space ✓ 2 GHMainServer@GH-MAIN Stand 3.3.0 14.98 GB	🚮 Schedule 🚽 Data	Source server VizDbServer@GHSERVER				
Id Name Type Version Free disk space ✓ 2 GHMainServer@GH-MAIN Stand 3.3.0 14.98 GB		Target servers (check the one(s) you wish to deploy to!)				
		Id Name Type Version Free disk space 2 GHMainServer@GH-MAIN Stand 3.3.0 14.98 GB				
		Behavior options Bebuild original structure V				
Behavior options Rebuild original structure		Overwrite existing objects (Does not apply to referenced objects) Overwrite existing references Overwrite owner Overwrite modification date				
Behavior options Rebuild original structure Overwrite existing objects (Does not apply to referenced objects) Overwrite existing references Overwrite creation date Overwrite owner		Multi-server processing options Parallel Deploy all files to the first server, then to the second, and so on Deploy one file to all servers, then another file, and so on 				

3. Select one or more target servers.

4. Select one of the **Behavior options**:

- **Rebuild original structure:** Copies an exact replicate of all selected folders/projects/ files and its references from source to destination server.
- **Rebuild structure under target folder**: Copies an exact replicate of all selected folders/ projects/files and its references from the source server to the destination folder on the destination server.
- **Copy to target folder only:** Copies all selected folders/projects/files and its references from the source server to the destination folder on the destination server.

- ✓ Tip: For Copy to target folder only and Rebuilt structure under target folder, you can also drag folders or projects into the field beside the Behavior options drop down menu.
- 5. Enable/disable the following **Behavior options**:
 - Overwrite existing objects (does not apply to referenced files)
 - Overwrite existing references
 - · Keep original owner
- 6. Select one of the following **Processing options**:
 - Deploy all files to the first target server, then the next server in the queue, and so on.
 - Deploy one file to all target servers, then the next file in the queue, and so on.

7. In the left panel, click **Schedule**.

🗿 Schedule					
Deploy agent (Choose the one which should execute the task!)				
Deploy agent:	GHSERVER ~ Refresh				
	Version: 2.3.0.83857 Deploy behavior: Standard				
Task (Give it a	name and a meaningful description!)				
Name:	Deploy Task 2				
Description:					
Schedule this task					
Schedule (Spe	Schedule (Specify when this task should be performed)				
Mode:	Recurring forever ~				
Start at:	3/ 7/2019 3:48:00 PM ∨ End after: forever				
◯ Each	1 day(s) 🗸				
Realtime					
Pilot data optio	ns				
Sync Pilot d	lata				
Realtime option	ns deleted objects on target server(s) as well				
Synchronize					
Users and Keywords	d groups Object types				
Viz VR St	udio setups Viz user settings templates)				
Synchronize options are not available, because only 'data' under root must be in objects!					

8. From the **Deploy agent** drop down box, select a Deploy Agent.

Tip: If you have several Deploy Agents installed on various machines, and you intend to schedule many tasks, use a different Deploy Agent for each task for the purpose of load balancing.

- 9. Name and describe the task in the fields provided.
- 10. Check the **Schedule this task** check box.

- Note: If you uncheck this box, the deploy task executes right away, rather than waiting for a scheduled time.
- 11. From the **Mode** drop down menu, select one of the following options:
 - · Once.
 - Recurring.
 - Recurring forever.
- 12. In the **Start at** drop down menu, click to select a date from the calendar, and if necessary, adjust the time.

A Note: You cannot schedule tasks to begin in the past.

- 13. If your mode is **Recurring**, in the **End after** drop down menu, click to select a date from the calendar, and if necessary, adjust the time.
- 14. Select one of the following radio button options:
 - Each: Select an interval.
 - **Realtime:** The deploy task occurs every time there is a change in the database. With this selection, you can optionally **Remove deleted objects on the target server as well**.

A Note: Real-time tasks cannot be modified later.

15. In the left panel, click **Data** and drag any additional folders or files into the right panel, as necessary.

Create a new file based deploy task						
 Options Schedule Data 	Data Objects to deploy (Hint: Use drag'n	'drop to add and	I the context n	nenu to remove them!) —		
	Name	Size	Туре	Date modified		
	📷 Image_1	8.18 KB	IMAGE	3/7/2019 4:13 PM		
	T Image_2	13.73 KB	IMAGE	3/7/2019 4:13 PM		
	image_3	15.47 KB	IMAGE	3/7/2019 4:13 PM		
	image_4	10.78 KB	IMAGE	3/7/2019 4:13 PM		

• **Caution:** Do not drag sub-folders of any folders that are already in the right panel.

A Note: You cannot drag files into the right panel for Real-time tasks.

16. Click **OK** to create the deploy task.

• IMPORTANT! Scheduled tasks always trigger on the Server's UTC time, not the client time!

3.5.3 Two-way Real-time Deploy to a Remote Graphic Hub

Below are recommendations and step by step instructions how to set up a **two-way real-time deploy to a remote Graphic Hub** (for example, on a remote location or cloud location).

▲ Note: Usually real-time deploy is meant to be used for one-way deployments of changes. Clients on other locations are typically working on a central Graphic Hub cluster and only have a local, one-way synchronized mirror for playout. However, in some cases this is not possible and client are working on their local Graphic Hubs where changes need to be synchronized then in both directions. The subsequent documentation needs to be followed for a two-way real-time deployment to avoid unwanted side effects.



3.5.4 Basic Setup of a Two-way Real-time Deploy (Summary)

- Install a Deploy Agent on each of the two Graphic Hub nodes.
 - Enable Deploy Agent emergency pausing to avoid accidental deletion due to deploy task or Graphic Hub downtimes (see details below).
- Synchronize the two Graphic Hubs via Graphic Hub Manager (Server Diff).
 - The initial source server must have all content from the destination or both Graphic Hubs need to be equal in terms of file data when starting the sync. This is important as the task make the destination Graphic Hub equal to the source Graphic Hub, which can cause loss of data when it is only on the destination Graphic Hub.
- · Configure one real-time deploy job from one server to the other and vice versa.
- · After the initialization phase, the Deploy Agents start deploying the differences.

▲ Note: Resuming operation when a Graphic Hub or Deploy Agent was down requires manual interaction (see below).

To Configure a Local Cluster with a Two-way Synchronized Remote Graphic Hub

- Install the Graphic Hub on a remote location in multiuser mode or as main/replication cluster (referred to as GH-REMOTE). The remote host needs to be able to handle the number of expected clients.
- · Set up a local Deploy Agent (DA-LOCAL).
- Set up a remote Deploy Agent (DA-REMOTE).
- In Graphic Hub Manager in the Deploy Agent Properties, open the Configuration Panel and configure "Do emergency pausing of real-time tasks" to 1% of all objects or one object. This prevents the deploy task from accidentally deleting content created while the Graphic Hub has been unavailable and becomes available again, or the connection was interrupted and is reconnected.
- This is a global setting for all tasks on the deploy agent and needs to be set on DA-LOCAL and DA-REMOTE.
 - ▲ Note: If the task pauses, it shows status Paused in the Scheduled Deploy Tasks panel (you need to be logged in to Central Graphic Hub and GH-REMOTE) and creates a message in the Finished Deploy Tasks panel with *Paused because objects will be deleted*. The task then needs to be resumed manually with Graphic Hub Manager by right clicking on the paused task and selecting continue deploy task.
 - Tip: You can configure e-mail alerts for these messages to get notified by mail when this happens (Application: Viz Graphic Hub Deploy, Level: 20).
- In Graphic Hub Manager in the Deploy Agent Properties in the Configuration Panel it is possible to set the option "Do not overwrite if destination file is newer" too if desired. This is a global setting and applies to all tasks on the deploy agent.

▲ Note: System time synchronization is required on Main/Replication Graphic Hub and the GH-REMOTE, otherwise this feature does not behave as expected.

- Schedule a real-time deploy task (see sections above) from Central Graphic Hub "/data" to GH-REMOTE using DA-LOCAL with the following settings:
- Options:
- Behavior options: Rebuild original structure
- When timestamps should be preserved check "Overwrite creation date" and "Overwrite modification date"
- · All other settings as is

- Schedule:
- Deploy agent: DA-LOCAL
- Give it a proper name: For example, CENTRAL to REMOTE Mode: Recurring forever
- Tick Schedule this task
- · Select Realtime
- Tick Remove deleted objects on target server(s) as well
- · Select all Synchronize options

• **Caution:** The task makes GH-REMOTE equal to the Central Graphic Hub. If there is content that needs to be preserved, copy all content to the Central Graphic Hub.

- $\cdot \,$ Wait for the task to start, synchronize and enter the IDLE state.
 - A Note: The task might pause and requires a manual resume (continue) with Graphic Hub Manager, because of the emergency pausing on delete.
- Schedule a real-time deploy task from GH-REMOTE "/data" to Central Graphic Hub using DA-REMOTE with the following settings:
- Options:
- · Behavior options: Rebuild original structure
- When timestamps should be preserved check "Overwrite creation date" and "Overwrite modification date".
- All other settings as is
- Schedule:
- · Deploy agent: DA-REMOTE
- · Give it a proper name: For example, REMOTE to CENTRAL
- Mode: Recurring forever
- · Tick Schedule this task
- · Select Realtime
- · Tick Remove deleted objects on target server(s) as well
- · Select all Synchronize options
- $\cdot \,$ Wait for the task to start, synchronize and enter the IDLE state.
- The synchronization is now up and running.

To Check Deploy Agent Connections

• Log on to the Central Graphic Hub and GH-REMOTE with Graphic Hub Manager.

- Open the Active sessions window. This provides an overview of all logged in users and active sessions, and to which host they are connected.
- Look out for the Deploy Agent connection on both GHs and verify that they are stable and keep connected (Logged in since) for at ten minutes.
- This is to ensure that the connection is stable.

To Check that Synchronization is Working Properly

- Log on to the Central Graphic Hub and GH-REMOTE with Graphic Hub Manager.
- Create a project/folder and copy a file on Central Graphic Hub and validate that it is synchronized to GH-REMOTE.
- Create a project/folder and copy a file on GH-REMOTE and validate that it is synchronized to Central Graphic Hub.

To Check Deploy Agent emergency pausing is working properly

- · Create a dummy folder/project or file and wait until it is synchronized
- Pause the deploy task or stop the deploy agent service
- · Delete the dummy item
- · Resume the task or start the deploy agent service
- Validate that it pauses on startup with a warning: "Task paused because too many files would be deleted in real time"
- · Continue the task.
- Validate that it resumes and processes the deletes to the destination.

To Resume a Paused Deploy Task or a Graphic Hub that was Down or a Connection was Lost

- A Prior to starting a Graphic Hub that was down pause the deploy tasks or the deploy agent services before it is started
- This makes sure nothing gets deleted or overwritten when the Graphic Hub is brought back up and running.
- Log in to Central Graphic Hub and GH-REMOTE with Graphic Hub Manager.
- From the main menu, select Server > Differences and click Diff All
- 1 To ensure that content that was changed on both servers does not get overwritten by the deploy task or files that were deleted don't get restored a manual synchronization is required prior to resuming the deploy tasks.
- Synchronize differences until one side is on the latest and desired state (for example, Central GH).
- · Resume deploy tasks one after the other starting from the one that was brought in sync.

- For example, Central Graphic Hub was synchronized. Start CENTRAL to REMOTE first and wait until it is IDLE. Afterwards start REMOTE to CENTRAL and wait until it is IDLE.
- The synchronization is now up and running again.

3.6 Maintain Deploy Agents And Tasks

This page details the maintenance of Deploy Agents and configured Deploy Tasks in the following procedures:

- To View Deploy Tasks
- To Modify a Deploy Task
- To Search Scheduled Deploy Tasks
- To Search Finished Deploy Tasks
- To Maintain Deploy Agents

3.6.1 To View Deploy Tasks

- Click Tools > Administer Tasks > Running deploy tasks.
- Click Tools > Administer Tasks > Scheduled deploy tasks.
- Click **Tools > Administer Tasks > Finished deploy tasks**.

All selected deploy tasks are shown in the Journal.

3.6.2 To Modify a Deploy Task

Note: Modifications do not affect tasks that are currently running. If you modify such a task, the changes only take place at the next interval. Realtime tasks can <u>NOT</u> be modified.

- 1. Make sure you are logged into the source server for which you wish to modify the deploy task.
- 2. Show the deploy tasks in the Journal, in accordance with one of the procedures above.

3. Right-click the task and select **Properties**. The Schedule Deploy Task window is shown.

Deploy agent	: GH-MAIN Refresh
	Version: 2.2.0 Deploy behavior: Standard
Task (Give it	a name and a meaningful description!)
Name:	Deploy Task 2
Description:	
🔽 Schedule	this task
Schedule (Sp	ecify when this task should be performed)
Mode:	Recurring
Shart at:	
otalitat.	67 8/2018 2:16:00 PM ▼ Chulatter: 67 7/2019 2:16:00 PM ▼
• Each	1 dav(s)
 Each Realtime 	6/ 8/2018 2:16:00 PM ▼ 1 day(s)
 Each Realtime Pilot data opti 	1 day(s) ▼
● Each ● Realtime Pilot data opti □ Sync pilot	1 day(s) ▼
 Each Realtime Pilot data opti ☐ Sync pilot Realtime optic 	6/ 8/2018 2:16:00 PM ▼ 1 day(s) ✓
Each Each Realtime Pilot data opti Sync pilot Realtime optic Remove	6/ 8/2018 2:16:00 PM ▼ 1 day(s) ions : data ons e deleted objects on target server(s) as well
Each Each Realtime Pilot data opti Sync pilot Realtime optic Remove Synchronize Users a	6/ 8/2018 2:16:00 PM ▼ 1 day(s) ions : data ons e deleted objects on target server(s) as well e Object types
Each Each Realtime Pilot data opti Sync pilot Realtime optic Remove Synchronize Users a Keyworr	6/ 8/2018 2:16:00 PM ▼ 1 day(s) ions i data ons e deleted objects on target server(s) as well e nd groups Alerts
Each Each Realtime Pilot data opti Sync pilot Realtime optic Remove Synchronize Users a Keyworn Viz VR Add-ons	6/ 8/2018 2:16:00 PM ▼ 1 day(s) ions : data ons e deleted objects on target server(s) as well e Image: Studio setups Image: Studio setups Image: Studio setups Image: Studio setups Image: Studio setups
Each Each Realtime Pilot data opti Sync pilot Realtime optic Renove Synchronize Users a Keywon Viz VR t Add-ons	6/ 8/2018 2:16:00 PM ▼ 1 day(s) ions : data ons e deleted objects on target server(s) as well e nd groups Gas Alerts Studio setups Viz user settings s (templates)

4. Continue to schedule a Deploy Task from step 3 onward.

3.6.3 To Search Scheduled Deploy Tasks

1. Click **Tools > Administer Tasks > Scheduled deploy tasks**. The Journal is enabled for searching scheduled deploy tasks.



- 2. From the Filter, using the **Server** drop down box, select a server.
- 3. In the **Details like** field, enter free text like name of the task, name of the agent, or any description that may figure in the task.
- 4. In the Journal, click the **Search** button. The search results are shown in the panel below. The **Triggers in** column shows when the scheduled deploy task is set to run next. When one is selected, the deploy task's details are shown in the panel to the right.

Scheduk	to deploy talks							4 6
- Rune	ning deploy tasks 🔄 Scheduled deplo	ry tasks 🔯 Finishe	ed deploy tasks 🔍 Me	essages (C)	(ter			
Piterfo	r scheduled depley tasks 🛛 🛡 🔯	VizGraphicHubi	EVECH-MOTHERAdmin	ni		IT 83	Details of scheduled deploy task	3 🔯
Server Detaile Bia:	(VoGupinchagWT22HMOTHED), *	Depicy agent VIZCE PICIT-EX	Nara	Ovener Adein	Sumd No	Triggere In- (de- Peabre	Deneral Name: Depty-operto Sources server: Overer: Description:	PoperSet)
		4 1 scheduled deal	er og task			vizēraji Nichus & M2SH-MOTHER	Scheidule Model Parforns: Boginning with Ending with:	

- 5. To modify the deploy task, do *one* of the following:
 - Right-click the deploy task in the results panel and select **Properties**.
 - In the details panel, click the **Properties** button.
- 6. Continue to schedule a Deploy Task from step 3 onward.

3.6.4 To Search Finished Deploy Tasks

1. Click **Tools > Administer Tasks > Finished deploy tasks**. The Journal is enabled for searching deploy tasks.

er for	finished deploy tasks	a 🖬	All servers	• < 🔇	in ec	1	Details of finished e	isplay task	
NOT:	Allowyard		Source server	Date V	Deploy agent		General		Donation
shus:	Conty unsuccessfully		SUPGHOOSUPGHI	23.01.2013 14:04:56	WSPEH		Deploy apents		collicities.
	Cely exceeduly		SUPO-LOSUPCHI	23.01.2013 13:59:56	WSPEH		Source perver:		
	Bith		SUP0H1@SUP0H1	28/01/2013 13:54:55	WSPEH		Owner:		
		Con 1	SUP9-10SUP6H1	23/01.2013 13:49:55	WSPEH		Duration:		
021	(alking +)	1.1.1	SUPG-LOSUPGH	23.01.2013 13:44:56	WSPDH		Status		
	and 23.01.2013 14:00	□ - □	SUPPRISOUPPHI	23.01.2013 13:39:55	WSPDH				
taki			SUPOHOSUPOHI	23.01.2013 13:34:55	WSPEH		Rever & Manine		
11			SUPO-DØSUPCHI	23.01.2013 13:29:58	WSPEH		crus a warmp		
tiker			SUPO-DØSUPCH1	28/01/2018 13:24:55	WSPEH		Object	Type	Destination
	Hint: You may drap and drop an		SUPG-10SUPGH1	23/11/01/01/01/39/55	WSPEH				
	object onto the 2 helds above to		SUPG-LOSUPGHI	23,01,2013 13:54:54	WSPEH				
	have it's UUID edded.		SIPOLOSIPOLI	23.01.2013 13:09:54	WSPDH				
			SUPORLOSUPORI	23.01.2013 13:04:54	WSPEH				
			SUPO-DØSUPCHI	23.01.2013 12:59:54	WSPEH				
			SUPO-DØSUPCH1	23/01/2013 12:51:51	WSPEH				
			SUPG-10SUPGH1	23/01.2013 12:49/54	WSPEH				
			SUPG-10SUPGH1	23-01-2013 12:44:54	WSPEH				
			SIPOLOSIPOLI	23.01.2013 12:39:55	WSPDH				
			SIPOLOSIPOLI	23.01.2013 12:34:54	WSPEH				
			SUPQ-DØSUPCH1	23.01.2013 12:29:54	WSPEH				
			SUPO-DØSUPCHI.	23/01/2013 12:21:51	WSPEH				
			SUPG-10SUPGH1	23/01/2013 12:19/54	WSPEH				
			SUPG-10SUPGH1	23.01.2013 12:14:54	WSPEH				
			SIPOLOSIPOLI	23-01-2013 12:09:54	WSPDH				
			S DOHLOS DOHL	23,01 2013 12:0444	WHENH	-			

- 2. From the Filter, using the **Server** drop down box, select a server.
- 3. Select a task **Status**. Your options are:
 - · Only unsuccessful
 - · Only successful
 - Both
- 4. From the **Date** drop down box, select *one* of the following options:
 - · Anytime
 - From: Selecting this option prompts you to also enter a beginning date and time.
 - **Until:** Selecting this option prompts you to also enter an ending date and time.
 - **Between:** Selecting this option prompts you to also enter a beginning and ending date and time.
- 5. In the **Details like** field, enter free text like name of the task, name of the agent, or any description that may figure in the task.
- 6. In the **Details not like** field, enter free text like name of the task, name of the agent, or any description that you want to exclude from the task search.
- 7. In the Journal, click the **Search** button. The search results are listed in the main panel. When a result is selected, the finished deploy task's details are shown in the **Details of finished deploy task** panel to the right. There are general details as well as any errors and warnings.

If the Deploy Agent encounters corrupted files, it attempts to restore files on the source server. In such cases, an error message is logged in the journal if the restoration fails. If the log level is set to **All**, successful restore operations are also logged.

3.6.5 To Maintain Deploy Agents

1. Launch the Graphic Hub Manager on the machine where the Deploy Agent is to run.

tasks		• 0	- N S 📫					Details of running	g deploy task 'TC3 to 4'
TCP connection	Pa	Version	Deploy ag	Name	Paused?	State	Total	General Name:	TC3 to 4
established	No	1.4.0.2798	9,9942	TC2 to +	No	ide	4	Deploy agent:	3.99/2
none (cantac	N/A	14/4	9.996	TCR to 1	No	Ide	4	Source server	TEST_QLUSTER_30PTEST_0
established	No	1.3.1.2778	SLPGH2	701103	THE [Startup pra		Owners	Admin
none (contac	ЦŅ	IMpX.	SUPPRE MODULE	TELED 4	Pes (Startup pro		Started at:	Z2.01.2013 09:13:40
none (contac	ЦA.	MpA	ATTOP MOTHER	ADDAHNOTHER - 3 AZDENOTHER	NO	100		Running since:	06, 4210, 368
Instaliation	He	1 4 6 2764						5130.61	30e
deploy agent 'SUF	GHD."							Total progress ((per status)
eploy agent 'SUP6	H2'								
		and the second se							
ties of deploy ag	en au	mane -						Time left:	rver, available
TRAFF (CARDING	right.	inter-						Finished at:	risk available
								Detailed or one	ss free status!
								TEST CURTER	ANTEST CLESTER &
								Thus lafts	Risk musikiska
								THE ST.	TAS INVIDUAN
	TCP connection established none (carbac ranse (carbac ranse (carbac ranse (carbac ranse (carbac ranse (carbac ranse (carbac ranse (carbac ranse (carbac ranse (carbac	TCP connection Pia established No none (contac P(A established No none (contac P(A established No established No esta	TCP connection Pa., Vernion excludiated No L 4.0.2778 none (contoc., N/A n/A established No L 3.1.2727) none (contoc., N/A n/A none (contoc., N/A n/A none (contoc., N/A n/A modeliance No L 4.0.27784 deploy agent 'SUPCH2', critics of deploy agent 'SUPCH2', none (contoc., N/A n/A N/A n/A none (contoc., N/A n/A	TCP connection Pie., Version CCP connection Pie., Version robotic difference established No. 1.4.1.0770 none (contoc., N/A A/A none (contoc., N/A	TCP connection Pa Version excellented No L.4.02798 news (contact N/A n/A established No L.4.02798 news (contact N/A n/A news (contact N/A n/A restablished No L.4.02794 deploy agent "SUPCH2" restablished No L.4.02794 No L.4.0274 No	TCP connection Pie Period Pie Period Pie Pie <t< td=""><td>TCP connection Pail Version Control Control Pail Version Pail Pail</td><td>TCP connection Pail. Vention Poile Nome Poile Nome Stabilitied No 1.4.1.2778 Nome Nome Nome Stabilitied No 1.4.6.2778 nome (contract N/A MAK Stabilitied No 1.4.6.278 Nome Stabilitied <td< td=""><td>TCP connection Pair. Vention Mass Paire Paire</td></td<></td></t<>	TCP connection Pail Version Control Control Pail Version Pail Pail	TCP connection Pail. Vention Poile Nome Poile Nome Stabilitied No 1.4.1.2778 Nome Nome Nome Stabilitied No 1.4.6.2778 nome (contract N/A MAK Stabilitied No 1.4.6.278 Nome Stabilitied Stabilitied <td< td=""><td>TCP connection Pair. Vention Mass Paire Paire</td></td<>	TCP connection Pair. Vention Mass Paire Paire

2. Log into the source server(s) and view the deploy tasks.

3. In the left panel, right-click the relevant Deploy Agent and select **Properties**. The Deploy Agent properties window is shown (**Statistics** is selected by default). The data shown here is for information purposes only.

Statistics	A Statistics					
⊗ [©] Configuration	General					
♀ Version info	Started at: 9/8/2016 3:56:28 PM					
⊗ [©] High availability	Running since: 39m, 55s					

4. Click **Configuration**.

Configuration		
Logging of additional/advanced run	time information	
✓ Log additional information to Even	ntLog	
Log additional information to journ	nal on dedicated Log-	Server
Dedicated Log-Server:		~
Deploy agent work directory		
Folder: C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Viz G	H Deploy Agent	
- Timeouts and Transfer buffer setting	s	
Establishing communication timeout	(in seconds) :	15
Communication round trip timeout (in	seconds):	30
Cluster failover timeout (in seconds):		15
	(1.000.00 KB)	20
I ransfer buffer size:	(1,000.00 KB)	20 -
		Defaults
Expert settings		
No. of attempts to reconnect to Viz (Graphic Hubs:	10
Time (in seconds) between attempts	to reconnect:	30
Do 'emergency' pausing of realting	ne tasks	
if 0 % of all objects or if	0 objects	
	tion server	
would be deleted on any destinat	1011361761	
would be deleted on any destinat		

- 5. Configure the following parameters as necessary:
 - Log additional information to EventLog: Select this option to include debugging information, as well as records of the start of tasks, in the Windows event log.
 - Log additional information to journal on dedicated log server: Select this option to include debugging information, as well as records of the start of tasks, in the Graphic Hub server log, on one of the servers available in the Dedicated Log Server drop down box.
 - **Deploy agent work directory:** The path and folder which acts as the temporary buffer for the Deploy Agent. The Deploy Agent process must have full access rights on the selected directory. This directory location can not be changed.
 - **Timeouts**: Set the timeouts times for each file as required.
 - **Expert settings:** Consult your Vizrt CA representative before changing any of these settings:

- **Do 'emergency' pausing of realtime tasks:** In the event that there is a risk of too many files being deleting on the destination server, select this option and assign a threshold as a percentage or number of files beyond which the Deploy Agent pauses the task. If such a task is paused, you can find it when searching for finished Deploy tasks. You are always able to resume the task.
- **TCP port:** Default is 19393. Change only after consultation with your network administrator, if there are firewall issues.
- **UDP port:** Default is 19392. Change only after consultation with your network administrator, if there are firewall issues.
 - Note: Changing TCP or UDP setting requires changes to the Graphic Hub Manager preferences: click Tools > Edit preferences and in the left panel select Deploy.

6. Click Version Info.

Statistics	💡 Version info					
Version info High availability	Deploy agent (VizGHDeployAgentService.exe) Version: 2.0.0.60132					
	Tasks scheduler (vdbSchedulerU.dll) Version: 2.0.0.60132					
	Viz GH Interface (VizDb1.dll) Version: 3.0.0.60132					

7. When reporting a problem, make sure to include this version information.

8. Click High Availability.

Statistics Configuration Version info	High availability ☐ Configure high availability partner	
[⊚] rign availability	Partner:	Y
To configure a high av	ailability partner, select the respective check box.	
Statistics Configuration Version info	ligh availability ☐ Configure high availability partner	

10. From the **Partner** drop down box, select the alternative to take over in case of failover.

Use IP address instead of host name

19391

Set default

TCP port:

A Note: In general, it is recommended that you use the default TCP port.

- 11. Click OK.
- 12. Click Close.

4 Graphic Hub ImEx Agent

The Graphic Hub ImEx Agent (Import / Export agent) is a service that imports image media assets from file-system folders or HTTP sources to the Graphic Hub.

The Media Sequencer uses the ImEx Agent to stage image media assets for play-out, from HTTP sources. This reduces the load on Viz Engine as images are already available on the Graphic Hub with pre-computed mip-map levels, and must not be loaded through HTTP on actual play-out. The service depends on the Graphic Hub REST, which is used to import the images into the Graphic Hub. In addition file-system folders can be watched for image media assets to be imported.

The ImEx Agent uses projects or folders on the Graphic Hub to upload content, called **destination directories**. They are configured and managed by UUID. The destination directory path must be below the /data root folder, for example e.g. /data/imex/MyDestinationDirectory or /data/imexDestinationDirectory.

The ImEx Agent can be used in two ways:

- 1. The Media Sequencer triggers activity in the ImEx Agent by creation of **Distribution Plans** based on playlists.
- Importing images from a configured Watchfolder into the Graphic Hub. This also creates so called watchfolder distribution plans.
 A Watchfolder is an ordinary folder on the file-system which is watched by the ImEx Agent and actively monitored. Image media assets are imported into the Graphic Hub on creation

or overwritten when changed. A Distribution Plan represents a set of image media assets that should be available on a number of

A Distribution Plan represents a set of image media assets that should be available on a number of destination directories during a specified period of time (1) or until they are cleaned up manually (2).

Availability Reports contain the content of an import operation, including additional information about the state and location of the media asset.

Housekeeping for uploads triggered by the MSE is done by setting expiration dates on the imported image assets on the Graphic Hub (watchfolder imports currently lack this feature). During the **Cleanup of Expired Items Task**, which must be enabled and configured in the Graphic Hub Terminal, all expired files are deleted.



▲ Note: The import configuration for MSE based imports (distribution plans, asset import schedules, availability report) is not persistent, and is thus lost when you stop or restart the ImEx Agent service.

4.1 Supported Import Media Types

The following category and mime-types are supported by the ImEx Agent:

- · image/jpeg
- · image/gif
- · image/png
- image/bmp
- · image/tiff
- · image/tga
- image/vnd.radiance
- · image/x-exr

4.2 Notable Limitations

- GH REST version 2.0.1 and Graphic Hub version 3.0.1 or later are required. For HDR and EXR images, GH Rest version 2.4.0 or higher is required.
- The number of publishing points specifically used for media staging via Media Sequencer is limited to one per Viz Engine (Graphic Hub the Engine is connected to).
- Currently, a maximum of 5000 assets is recommended for a single watchfolder based import.
- Folders on a network share can be used as watchfolders if it is mounted as drive with the SYSTEM user, because the IMEx Agent service is running under the SYSTEM user.
- · Currently, cleaning up images uploaded from a watchfolder must be done manually.
- Resolving file name conflicts between the watchfolder(s) and the destination directory on the Graphic Hub must be done manually.
- · The watchfolder may \underline{NOT} be renamed.

4.3 User Interface

The Graphic Hub ImEx Agent user interface consists of:

😈 Gr	aphic Hub ImEx	- 127.0.0	.1			\vizrt\
	Import	Options	Report		Help	About 1
Status:	No configured distributionplar	ns available				2
		*	GH IMEX version: Distribution plans: Import queue: Configuration: Status:	1.0.1.70220 0 1 REST, 1 GH		

- The Menu Bar (1):
 - · Import
 - · Options
 - · Report
 - · Help and About
- The System Status Panel (2):
 - · System Status Panel

The **Status** bar beneath the menu bar displays concrete information about the current status and page displayed.

The **Status page** displays information of the overall status of the ImEx Agent service. The Status icon can be either of the following:

- 🧭 **Running:** Everything is OK.
- Λ Warning: There are warnings which may require user interaction.
- **Z** Error: There are errors which require user interaction.

The **main menu** has the following sections:, and a status panel that provides a quick overview of the system status:

- · Import
 - **Destination directories:** Manage configured destination directories that can be used by the ImEx Agent and the Media Sequencer for imports.
 - **Watchfolders:** Manage watchfolders that can be used to import images from the filesystem.
- · Options
 - **Configuration**: Manage the ImEx options (webserver, connection, import and log settings).

- **GH REST hosts:** Manage configured GH REST services (and Graphic Hubs) the ImEx Agent can use for imports.
- **Pre-Authenticated Hosts:** Manage configured credential information for external import sources (e.g. Viz One) the ImEx Agent uses for authentication.
- **Change ImEx password:** Change the ImEx Agent specific password that is required when "Use authentication" in enabled in the **Configuration** under Webserver Configuration.

Report

- Logs: Displays searchable ImEx log content.
- **Distribution plans:** Displays the active and expired Distribution plans with current status information.
- Availability report: Displays search and filterable information of assets to import.
- **Export:** Possibility to generate reports which contain all relevant log files and state information.
- Help: Opens the Graphic hub manual.
- · About
 - **Versions:** Displays information of the currently installed ImEx version and connected GH RESTS and Graphic Hubs.

4.4 Initial Setup

When installation of the ImEx Agent is complete, the default web browser opens http:// 127.0.0.1:19390/index.html for initial configuration.

4.4.1 Quick Start

- 1. Install the ImEx Agent.
- 2. View web interface on http://127.0.0.1:19390/index.html.

😈 Gi	raphic Hub	ImEx - 12	27.0.0).1			vızıt [\]
						Help	
Status:	Select GH REST to	use for import					
		Select: GH RES Colorin: Graphic GH username GH password Select: Destina	T Hub E I I tion dire	VizDbServer@GH-Host:19396 ectory	•		
				Add			

3. The initial configuration wizard displays if no destination directories exist.

- 4. Select a Graphic Hub REST host to use for importing assets. You can also enter the host manually, in the format *http://resthost:port/*. Graphic Hub REST must be bound and connected to a running Graphic Hub.
 - Note: When using a Main Replication cluster make sure BOTH servers are running at the time ImEx is configured!
 - Note: Only use Hostnames for Graphic Hubs when configuring Graphic Hub REST and ImEx Agent, using IP Addresses does not work with ImEx!
 - Note: Graphic Hub REST version 2.0.1 or newer and Graphic Hub version 3.0.1 or newer are required.

\delta Graphic Hub I	mEx - 127.0.0).1	ر۷۱	zrt [\]
1mport			Help Abo	ut
Status: Select GH REST to us	e for import			21. DI.M.
	Select: GH REST	ST Graphic Hub TORIAL01:19398 VizDbServer@TUTORI TORIAL03:19398 VizDbServer@TUTORI TORIAL04:19398 not connected directory Add		

5. Providing a valid Graphic Hub REST host enables the **Login** panel. Provide a valid Graphic Hub username and password from the Graphic Hub you are connecting to.

Sraphic Hub ImEx - 127.0.0.1									
١					Help				
Status:	Select GH REST to use	e for import							
		Select: GH REST	//TUTORIAL01:19398/ VizDbServer@TUTORIAL01:19396 Jmin rectory Add	•					

6. Select a destination directory (folder or project), by clicking the browse icon (...) on the right side. You can also create new projects or folders using the directory browser.

😺 Gi		(vizit)		
ම		data ImportDirectory01	Help	
Status:	Select GH REST to	Project01		
		OK Cancel		



7. Save the selected destination directory by pressing OK, then Add.

After successful configuration, the ImEx status page opens.


4.4.2 Configure ImEx for Media Staging

The following describes how to configure ImEx for media staging using (third-party) search providers. For a guide on how to setup related Viz products for media staging, see Basic Media Sequencer Configuration.

After setting up ImEx (see Quick Start), a search provider in Pilot Data Server and other media staging related Viz products, also add the fitting pre-authenticated host to ImEx's pre-authenticated hosts list, see Manage Pre-Authenticated hosts.

4.4.3 Basic Media Sequencer Configuration

The following list describes how to setup Media Sequencer for media staging via ImEx Agent.

- 1. Setup Viz Pilot and Media Sequencer, see Basic Viz Pilot and Media Sequencer setup using, for example, a Viz One as search provider.
- 2. Open http://localhost:8580/app/stagingconfig/StagingConfig.html to setup basic staging functionality.

Media Sequencer Configuration with Configuration Files

- 1. Open the Media Sequencer configuration file named *default.xml* in an editor of your choice. By default, this file is located in *C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Media Sequencer*.
- 2. Disable the http_resource_poller by adding:

mode="disabled"

3. In the **scheduler** section of the configuration file, add the following node:

```
<handler type="vme" name="imex_image_staging">
        <entry name="service_document">http://my-imex-host:my-imex-port/</entry>
        <entry name="log_level">50</entry>
        <publish_media_type>image</publish_media_type>
</handler>
```

Here, **my-imex-host** and **my-imex-port** need to be set to the relevant ImEx host name in lowercase format (e.g. imex-host) and the relevant port that ImEx uses (e.g. 19390), respectively.

4. When using a single Graphic Hub/Viz Artist: Add a single publishing point to Media Sequencer by adding/configuring the following node in the config section of the configuration file:

</entry>

uppercase format (e.g. C94A50D8-867B-11E7-BB31-BE2E44B06B34). When using multiple Graphic Hubs/Viz Artists: To distribute images used for media staging to several Graphic Hubs, first remove the global_publishing_points node from the config section of the configuration file. Then, add a distinct publishing point for each Viz Engine by adding the following nodes to the handler sections of type viz in the configuration file:

```
<entry name="image_publishing_point_uri">http://my-imex-host:my-imex-port/
publishingpoint/my-pp-uuid</entry>
```

<entry name="image_publishing_point_atom_id">MY-PP-UUID</entry>

The Viz handlers can be configured in Director, see the **Profile Configuration** page in the **Director Configuration** section of the Viz Pilot User Guide. Again, set **my-imex-host**, **my-imex-port**, **my-pp-uuid** and **MY-PP-UUID** (see bullet 4).

Note: For each Viz handler, add a publishing point on the Graphic Hub connected to the Viz Artist/Engine which corresponds to the currently relevant Viz handler. Adding an image publishing point to a solely configured Viz handler achieves the same effect as adding a global publishing point. Again, the global_publishing_points node has to be removed from the config section to enable publishing points bound to Viz handlers.

Examples

1. When using a single Graphic Hub/Viz Artist: Add the following node to the scheduler section to enable the ImEx Agent on host *imex-host* and port 19390 for media staging:

```
<handler type="vme" name="imex_image_staging">
        <entry name="service_document">http://imex-host:19390/</entry>
        <entry name="log_level">50</entry>
        <publish_media_type>image</publish_media_type>
</handler>
```

Then, add the following node to the **config** section to enable a publishing point with UUID *c94a50d8-867b-11e7-bb31-be2e44b06b34*:

Also, disable the htttp_resource_poller.

- 2. When using multiple Graphic Hubs/Viz Artists:
 - (i) Info: This example demonstrates how to add two publishing points respectively residing on distinct Graphic Hubs. For other numbers of publishing points/Graphic Hubs proceed analogously.

Add the following node to the **scheduler** section to enable the ImEx Agent on host *imexhost* and port 19390 for media staging:

```
<handler type="vme" name="imex_image_staging">
    <entry name="service_document">http://imex-host:19390/</entry>
    <entry name="log_level">50</entry>
    <publish_media_type>image</publish_media_type>
</handler>
```

Next, navigate to each **handler** node of type **viz** and respectively add the corresponding image publishing points. In this example, two entities of Viz Artist (respectively connected to Graphic Hubs on *gh-host1* and *gh-host2*) have been configured in Director. The Media Sequencer configuration reads:

and

```
<handler name="viz_background_e" connected="yes" mode="enabled" type="viz">
    <entry name="encoding">UTF-8</entry>
    <entry name="state"/>
    <entry name="renderer">
        <entry name="renderer">
            <entry name="gh-host2">
                 <entry name="active"/>
                 </entry>
        </entry>
        </entry>
        </entry>
        </entry name="publishing_point_uri"/>
        <entry name="publishing_point_atom_id"/>
        <entry name="info"/>
        <command_timeout>20.</command_timeout>
```

</handler>

Then, enable the publishing points with UUIDs *b02cbb8e-87d6-11e7-bb31-be2e44b06b34* and *d0053030-87d6-11e7-bb31-be2e44b06b34*, which respectively reside on *gh-host1* and *gh-host2*, by adding them to their correpsonding Viz handler. The configuration file should then read:

```
<handler name="viz_background_ai" connected="yes" mode="enabled" type="viz">
    <entry name="encoding">UTF-8</entry>
    <entry name="state"/>
    <entry name="renderer">
        <entry name="gh-host1">
            <entry name="active"/>
        </entry>
    </entry>
    <entry name="publishing_point_uri"/>
    <entry name="publishing_point_atom_id"/>
    <entry name="image_publishing_point_uri">http://imex-host:19390/
publishingpoint/b02cbb8e-87d6-11e7-bb31-be2e44b06b34</entry>
    <entry name="image_publishing_point_atom_id">B02CBB8E-87D6-11E7-BB31-
BE2E44B06B34</entry>
    <entry name="info"/>
    <command_timeout>20.</command_timeout>
</handler>
```

and

```
<handler name="viz_background_e" connected="yes" mode="enabled" type="viz">
    <entry name="encoding">UTF-8</entry>
    <entry name="state"/>
    <entry name="renderer">
        <entry name="gh-host2">
            <entry name="active"/>
        </entry>
    </entry>
    <entry name="publishing_point_uri"/>
    <entry name="publishing_point_atom_id"/>
    <entry name="image_publishing_point_uri">http://imex-host:19390/
publishingpoint/d0053030-87d6-11e7-bb31-be2e44b06b34</entry>
    <entry name="image_publishing_point_atom_id">D0053030-87D6-11E7-BB31-
BE2E44B06B34</entry>
    <entry name="info"/>
    <command_timeout>20.</command_timeout>
</handler>
```

Last, check if the **global_publishing_points** in the **config** section exists. If it does, it needs to be removed to enable the newly configured publishing points. Also, disable the **http_resource_poller**.

4.5 Configuration

Use the Configuration page to make changes to the web server, connection, import, or log settings. This section provides information on the different configuration settings available, and describes how to perform the initial Graphic Hub ImEx Agent Configuration.

4.5.1 Webserver Configuration

WEBSERVER CONFIGURATION		
Port :	19390	♦
Thread pool size :	80	↓
Enable access log		
Use authentication		

- **Port:** Set the HTTP port number the ImEx web server should listen to. The default port number is 19390.
- **Thread pool size**: Set the maximum number of concurrent threads for the ImEx Agent web server to handle requests. The default value is 80.
- **Enable access log:** Check the box to log information about connections and requests to the ImEx web server.
- Use authentication: Check the box to enable HTTP basic authentication on ImEx Agent web server with ImEx Agent specific credentials. This makes a Login button appear in the top right corner. The default username is *Admin*, and the default password is *VizDb*. You can change this in Options > Change ImEx password.

4.5.2 Connection Settings



- General request timeout (ms): Set the default timeout in milliseconds for HTTP requests performed. The default timeout value is 10000.
- **GH REST request timeout (ms):** Set the timeout for Graphic Hub REST requests in milliseconds. The default timeout value is 10000.

4.5.3 Import Settings

IMPORT SETTINGS		
		- ·
Maximum RAM usage (MB) :	1500	€
Maximum parallel uploads :	32]≑
Maximum parallel downloads :	32	 ♦
Monitoring interval assets (ms) :	10000]≑
Monitoring interval REST agents (ms) :	10000]\$
Monitoring interval staged sources (ms) :	10000	 ≑

- **Maximum RAM usage (Mb)**: Define the maximum amount of RAM allocated for caching temporary images in megabytes. The default value is 1500.
- **Maximum parallel uploads:** Set the maximum number of simultaneous uploads. The default value is 32.
- **Maximum parallel downloads:** Set the maximum number of simultaneous downloads. The default value is 32.
- **Monitoring interval assets (ms):** Set the interval in which the ImEx Agent checks the availability of all non-expired assets. In case an asset is accidentally deleted, the ImEx Agent automatically fetches the asset again. The default value is 10000.
- **Monitoring interval REST agents (ms)**: Set the interval in which the ImEx Agent checks the availability of all configured GH REST agents. The default value is 10000.
- **Monitoring interval staged assets (ms):** Set the interval in which the ImEx Agent checks unavailable assets that have been staged. When the asset becomes available, the ImEx Agent automatically fetches the asset. The default value is 10000.

4.5.4 Log Settings

℅ LOG SETTINGS		
Maximum size (all logs) (MB) :	60	\$ Debug Trace Information Warning Error Critical
Log lifetime in days :	28	\$

- Maximum size (all logs)(MB): The default value is 60.
- Log lifetime in days: The default value is 28.
- Log level: Select which log messages should be reported.

4.6 Manage Imports

This page contains information on import behavior and how to manage **Destination directories**, **W** atchfolders, GH REST hosts and Pre-Authenticated hosts.

- Import Behavior
- Manage Destination Directories
- Manage Watchfolders
- Manage GH REST Hosts
- Manage Pre-Authenticated Hosts

The ImEx Agent can only upload content to the configured Graphic Hub's destination directories.

4.6.1 Import Behavior

During import, handling of destination directories and images differs depending on the import variant.

- When importing via media staging (MSE triggered):
 - A child folder with the title and id of the Distribution Plan is created in the destination directories. If the folder already exists, the existing folder is used.
 - $\cdot\,$ The expiration date defined in the Distribution Plan is set as the expiration date for the project/folder on the Graphic Hub.
 - When an expired items cleanup task is enabled and configured in the Graphic Hub Terminal, the project/folder and its contents are deleted automatically when expired as soon as the expired items cleanup task is executed.
 - Files are always imported with a unique name (file name with asset ID). Files are never overwritten during import.
- · When importing via watchfolder:
 - · The images are saved directly in the destination directories.
 - Corresponding distribution plans do <u>NOT</u> expire. Images uploaded from a watchfolder have to be cleaned up manually.
 - Images which are deleted from a destination directory are automatically re-uploaded. To clean them up, first delete the corresponding file from the watchfolder and then delete it from the destination directory.
 - Importing different but identically named files from different watchfolders into the same destination directory leads to conflicts. These need to be resolved manually.
 - Overwriting images in the watchfolder leads to overwriting on the Graphic Hub if the checksums are different.
 - Renaming images in the watchfolder leads to upload of the renamed images. The image with the old name is not automatically deleted on the Graphic Hub.
 - Renaming or overwriting images in the destination directories re-uploads the versions in the watchfolder. The renamed file is not automatically deleted on the Graphic Hub.
 - Overwriting or deleting images from the watchfolder updates the corresponding distribution plan with the new information.

By default, Add file extension is enabled. Images are named by appending their original names with an underscore and their respective file extension (e.g. *image.bmp* > *image_bmp*). It is not advised to disable this option, see Add watchfolder for details.

4.6.2 Manage Destination Directories

Use the **Import > Destination directories** page to configure the destination directories used by the GH ImEx Agent.

🕴 Gra	aphic Hub ImEx -	TUTORIAL01				رvızıt ^۱
ا	Import	Options	Report		Help	About
Import:	Destination directories					
DESTINATI	ON DIRECTORIES					_
Status	Destination directory	Graphic Hub		GH REST		
0	/data/lmportDirectory01	••• VizDbServer@TU	ITORIAL01:	http://TUTORIAL01:	.19398/ [
ADD DEST	INATION					
9	dd destination			Add	← Back	

- **Status:** The current status of the configured destination directory. If a warning or an error is shown, hovering over the icon displays additional information.
- **Destination directory:** The absolute path of the currently configured destination directory (project or folder on the Graphic Hub).
- **Graphic Hub**: The configured Graphic Hub of the destination directory to which the GH REST is connected to.
- **GH REST:** The GH REST service(s) used for importing assets to the destination directory.

A Note: Click the Copy icon to open a dialog containing the import directory link to copy it for the Media Sequencer configuration .

To Add a Destination Directory

- 1. Open Import > Destination directories.
- 2. Click Add destination at the bottom left (1). This shows the Add Destination dialog (2).

遂 Gra	aphic Hub ImEx -	TUT	ORIAL01				\/	vızrt [\]
٢	Import	Option	s	Report		Help	A	bout
Import:	Destination directories							
DESTINATI	ON DIRECTORIES							
Status	Destination directory		Graphic Hub		GH REST		_	
	vaaaninportoirettoryon		VIZDUSEIVEIWIO	TORIALUT	Πιμπτοτοκίαιο	1.19590/	Ľ	
ADD DEST	INATION							2
Select	: GH REST		Logi	n: Graphic	Hub			
	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/		🗘 GH					•
C	VizDbServer@TUTORI	AL01:193	96 Sele	ct: Destina	tion directory			••
	Add destination				Add	×	Cancel	

3. Select a Graphic Hub REST host to use for importing assets. You can also enter the host manually, in the format *http://resthost:port/*. The GH REST must be bound and connected to a running Graphic Hub.

Note: GH REST version 2.0.1 and Graphic Hub version 3.0.1 or higher are required.

4. Provide a valid GH username and password from the Graphic Hub you are connecting to.

5. Select a destination directory (folder or project), by clicking the browse icon (...) on the right side. You can also create new projects or folders using the directory browser.

ADD DESTINATION		
Select: GH REST	Login: Graphic Hub	
http://TUTORIAL04:19398/	GH username : Admin GH password : ·····	0
VizDbServer@TUTORIAL04:19396	Select: Destination directory /data/ImportDirectoryA/]•••
Add destination	Add X Cancel	

6. Click **Add** to add the destination directory. The new Destination directory appears in the Default directories list:

💩 Gra	aphic Hub ImEx -	TUT	ORIAL01				'nizit,
١	Import	Option	IS	Report		Help	About
Import:	Destination directories						
DESTINAT Status	ION DIRECTORIES Destination directory /data/ImportDirectoryA /data/ImportDirectory01	•••	Graphic Hub VizDbServer@TU VizDbServer@TU	TORIAL04: TORIAL01:	GH REST http://TUTORIAL04: http://TUTORIAL01:	19398/ 🗍 19398/ 🗍	Î
ADD DEST	INATION		_		_		
9	Add destination				Add	← Back	

To Remove a Destination Directory

You can remove destination directories that are **not in use**.

- 1. Open **Import > Destination directories**.
- 2. Remove the desired destination directory by clicking the trash can icon at the far right of the watchfolder's destination directory.

4.6.3 Manage Watchfolders

Use the **Import > Watchfolders** page to configure watchfolders which the ImEx Agent can use to import images from.

谢 Gr	aphic Hub ImEx -	TUTORIAL01				'nizit)
ا	Import	Options	Report	ł	Help	About
Status:	Running					
WATCHE	OLDERS					
Status	Destination directories	Watchfolder path		Interval	Extension	
	/data/ImportDirectory01	E:\MyWatchfolder	01	10		Ĩ
ADD WAT	TCHFOLDER					
	Add watchfolder				← Back	

- **Status:** The current watchfolder status. If a warning or an error is shown, hovering over the icon displays additional information.
- **Destination directories:** The absolute path of the destination directory. This is a project or folder in a Graphic Hub.
- **Watchfolder path:** The absolute path of the watchfolder. This is a folder in the local file system or on a network share drive.
- **Interval**: The scan interval in minutes. Determines in which intervals the watchfolder is scanned.
- **Extension:** Shows if files have their file extension appended to their name.

To Add a Watchfolder

1. Open Import > Watchfolders .

😺 G	raphic Hub ImEx	- TUTORIAL01		\vizrt
ق	Import	Options	Report	Help About
Status:	Running			
WATCH				_
Statu		Watchfolder nath	Interval	Extension
	/data/importDirectory01	F:\MyWatchfolder	1 10	
ADD W	ATCHFOLDER			2
Path c	of local watchfolder :			ن
Scan i	interval :	10	🛃 Add file extensi	ion
Destin	nation directory:			÷
	Add watchfolder		Aad	X Cancel

2. Click Add watchfolder at the bottom left (1) to show the Add watchfolder dialog (2).

- 3. Select a watchfolder by clicking the browse icon (...) on the right side and choosing a folder. The folder list consists of folders on all local drives and correctly mounted network share drives.
 - Note: For a network share drive to appear in the folder list, it needs to be mounted as the SYSTEM user, because the IMEX Agent service is running under the SYSTEM user.

Alternatively, manually enter the absolute path of the folder.

- 4. Choose the length of the additional scan interval in minutes by either entering a value manually or increasing/decreasing it using the up/down arrow buttons.
- 5. Choose if files have their file extension (i.e. file type) appended to their name by checking/ unchecking the **Add file extension** checkbox. (e.g. the files *image1.jpg*, *image1.png* and *image2.bmp* are imported as *image1_jpg*, *image1_png* and *image2_bmp* if the box is checked).
 - ▲ Note: It is not advised to deactivate file extension adding as files with identical names overwrite each other on upload. Which of these persists depends on its position in the upload queue (i.e. the last one that gets uploaded is then the file on the Graphic Hub).
- 6. Select a destination directory from the drop-down menu by checking the directory. By checking multiple destination directories, images are imported to multiple destinations. More details regarding the destination directories is listed in the drop-down menu: **Destination** reads the absolute path of the destination directory on the

specified Graphic Hub.

ADD WATCHFOLDER			
Path of local watchfolder :	E:VAnotherWatchfolder		: .5
Scan interval :	20 💠 🤨	Add file extension	
Destination directory:	/data/lmportDirectoryA, /data/lmportE	Directory01	
	Destination	Graphic Hub	
	🛃 🤗 /data/ImportDirectoryA	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL04:19396	
	/data/lmpartDiracton/01	VizDbSon/or@TLITODIAL01.10206	

7. Click **Add** to add the watchfolder. The new watchfolder appears in the Watchfolders list:

😺 Gr	aphic Hub ImEx -	TU	TORIAL01				(vizit)
٢	Import	Opti	ons	Report		Help	About
Status:	Running						
WATCHFO	DLDERS						
Status	/data/importDirectories		watchfolder path		Interval	Extension	
	/data/ImportDirectory01		E:\AnotherWatchfo	older	20	~	
	/data/lmportDirectory01		E:\MyWatchfolder()1	10	V	Î
ADD WAT	TCHFOLDER						
	Add watchfolder					← Back	

To Change Watchfolder Scan Interval

You can change scan intervals of your watchfolders. The ImEx Agent periodically scans the content in teh watchfolder in addition to the monitored update notifications from the file system.

- 1. Open Import > Watchfolders .
- 2. Click on the watchfolder you want to re-configure the scan interval for.
- 3. Change the length of the scan interval in minutes by either entering a new value manually or increasing/decreasing it using the up/down arrow buttons.
- 4. Click **Apply** to apply the change. The new scan interval is applied to the watchfolder and is shown in the Interval column.

To Remove a Watchfolder

- 1. Open Import > Watchfolders .
- 2. Remove the desired watchfolder by clicking the trash can icon at the far right of the watchfolder's entry.

4.6.4 Manage GH REST Hosts

Use the **Options > GH REST hosts** page to configure the **Graphic Hub REST** hosts used by the GH ImEx Agent.

3	Grap	hic Hub ImEx -	127.0.0.1					vızıt ^۱
3		Import	Options	Report			Help	About
Optic	ons: Gl	H REST hosts						
	GH REST H	OSTS						
	Status	GH REST	Graphic Hub	U	lsername	Authentication	Imports	
		http://TUTORIAL01:19398/	VizDbServer@TUTOR	AL01:19	Admin	Basic		Î
	ADD GH RE	est host						
]						
	Se ee	ld GH REST host					← Back	
1								

- **Status:** The current GH REST host status. If a warning or an error is shown, hovering over the icon displays additional information.
- · **GH REST**: The GH REST host URL.
- **Graphic Hub:** The Graphic Hub to which the GH REST is connected.
- Username: Graphic Hub username that is used.
- Authentication: Authentication method (Basic means HTTP basic authentication).
- **Imports:** The number of imports that are currently performed on this GH REST (refresh interval is five seconds).

To Add a GH REST Host

1. Open **Options > GH REST hosts**.

😈 G	irapł	nic Hub ImEx -	127.0.0.1				vızrt ^۱
ق		Import	Options	Report	I	Help	About
Options	s: GH	REST hosts					
GF	H REST HO	STS					
	Status C	5H REST http://TUTORIAL01:19398/	Graphic Hub VizDbServer@TUTORIA	Username /	Authentication Basic	Imports 0	Ĩ
AD	DD GH RES	T HOST					_
S		GH REST	+Host:19396	ogin: Graphic Hub GH username : GH password :		•	•
1	S Add			Add		X Cancel	

2. Click Add GH REST host at the bottom left (1) to show the Add GH REST host dialog.

3. Select a Graphic Hub REST host to use for importing assets. A GH REST host can only be added once. Already configured hosts are disabled in the selection drop-down (A). You can also enter the host manually, in the format *http://resthost:port/*. The GH REST must be bound and connected to a running Graphic Hub.

Note: GH REST version 2.0.1 and Graphic Hub version 3.0.1 or higher are required.

GH REST HO	STS						
Status (GH REST	Graphic Hub		Username	Authentication	Imports	
	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/	VizDbServer@TUTORI	AL01:19	Admin	Basic	0	
ADD GH RES	T HOST						
Select: G	GH REST		Login: G	raphic Hub			
1/2 0	REST TUTORIAL01:19398 TUTORIAL04:19398	Graphic Hub VizDbServer@TUTORIAL VizDbServer@TUTORIAL	GH user GH pass	mame : sword :			0
Se Add				i Add		X Cancel	

- Provide a valid GH username and password from the Graphic Hub you are connecting to.
 Click Add to add the destination directory. The new GH REST appears in the list.

ADD GH REST HOST		
Select: GH REST	Login: Graphic Hub	
http://TUTORIAL04:19398/	GH username : Admin GH password : •••••	•
VizDbServer@TUTORIAL04:19396		
Search Add GH REST host	Add	X Cancel

GH REST H	IOSTS					
Status	GH REST	Graphic Hub	Username	Authentication	Imports	γ. F
	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL01:19	Admin	Basic	0	Î
	http://TUTORIAL04:19398/	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL04:19	Admin	Basic	0	T

To Remove a GH REST Host

You can remove GH REST hosts that are **not referenced/used** by any of the configured import directories. You can view a list of GH REST hosts in use under **Import > Destination directories**.

- 1. Open **Options > GH REST hosts**.
- 2. Remove the desired host by clicking the trash can icon at the far right of the host's entry.

Options: GH GH REST HO Status O	Import H REST hosts OSTS GH REST http://TUTORIAL01:1 http://TUTORIAL04:1	C	Options	Report			Help	About
Options: GH	H REST hosts OSTS GH REST http://TUTORIAL01:1 http://TUTORIAL04:1							
GH REST HO Status O	OSTS GH REST http://TUTORIAL01:1 http://TUTORIAL04:1							
	GH REST http://TUTORIAL01:1 http://TUTORIAL04:1							
Status (GH REST http://TUTORIAL01:1 http://TUTORIAL04:1							
0	http://TUTORIAL01:1 http://TUTORIAL04:1		Graphic Hub		Username	Authentication	Imports	
	http://TUTORIAL04:1	19398/	VizDbServer@	TUTORIAL01:19	Admin	Basic		
		9966	VIZDOServer@	IUTURIALU4:19		Dasit.		
ADD GH RES	ST HOST							
e Add							← Back	

4.6.5 Manage Pre-Authenticated Hosts

Go to **Options > Pre-Authenticated Hosts** to view a list of configured pre-authenticated hosts that are used by the ImEx Agent to authenticate at external HTTP image sources.

🖲 Gra	aphic Hub Im	IEx - 127.0.0.1	I			(vizrt ⁾
S	Import	Options	Report		Help	About
Options:	Pre-Authenticated Ho	sts				
	PRE-AUTHENTICATED HO	STS				
	Status Host	male arg/	Username	Password Authe	ntication 😑	
	ADD PRE AUTHENTICATE	0 HOST				
	S Add Pre-Auth ha	ist		Add		

- 1. **Status:** The current Pre-Authenticated host status.
- 2. **Host:** The URL of the configured Pre-Authenticated host.
- 3. Username: Pre-Authenticated host username.
- 4. **Password:** Pre-Authenticated host password.
- 5. Authentication: Pre-Authenticated host authentication method.

To Add a Pre-Authenticated Host

1. Open **Options > Pre-Authenticated Hosts**.

2. Click **Add Pre-Auth host** at the bottom left. This enables the Add Pre-Authenticated Host pane:

<u> </u> Gra	phic Hub ImE	x - 127.0.0.1				vizit)
	Import	Options	Report		Help	About
Options:	Pre-Authenticated Hosts					
	PRE-AUTHENTICATED HOSTS Status Host	le.org/	Username ExampleUser	Password Auther	ntication	
	ADD PRE AUTHENTICATED H	ЭST				
	Provide: Pre-authen	ticated host	ample.org/			
	Login: Credentials			•		
	S Add Pre-Auth host			Add	Cancel	

3. Enter the URL for the host you are pre-authenticating, as well as the **Username** and **Password**.

ADD PRE AUTHENTICATED HOST							
Provide: Pre-authenticate	d host						
	https://vizO	neHost:80/					
Login: Credentials							
	Username :	Admin					
	Password :		•				
Search Auth host			Add	X Cancel			

PRE-AUTH	ENTICATED HOSTS				
Status	Host	Username	Password	Authentication	
	https://example.org/	ExampleUser	****	Basic	Î
	https://vizonehost:80/	Admin	****	Basic	
ADD PRE A	AUTHENTICATED HOST				
	dd Pre-Auth host		d	← Back	

4. Click Add. This adds the Pre-Authenticated host to the list view.

To Remove Pre-Authenticated Hosts

You can remove pre-authenticated hosts that are **not in use**.

- 1. Open **Options > Pre-Authenticated Hosts**.
- 2. Remove the desired host by clicking the trash can icon at the far right of the host's entry.

4.7 Monitor The Asset Import

You can view current import progress, asset availability and status from the Report menu.

Note: The import configuration (distribution plans, asset import schedules, availability report) is not persistent and lost when the ImEx Agent service is stopped/re-started.

4.7.1 Monitor Distribution Plans

A distribution plan describes the content, the storage location(s) (multiple destination directories) and the timeline of an import operation. A distribution plan represents a set of assets that should be available on a number of destination directories during a certain period of time.

Select **Distribution plans** from the **Report** menu, to display an overview of current distribution plans.

	Im	port Optic	ons Repoi	rt		Help	A
t: Dis	tributio	n plans					
DISTRIBUTI	ION PLAN	IS					
Status	Туре	Distribution plan	Earliest use	Expires	Destination	Availability	
		DistributionPlan03	18/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	19/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	/data/ImportDirectory01	0 of 24	
		DistributionPlan02	18/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	19/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	/data/ImportDirectoryA	0 of 488	
		DistributionPlan01	18/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	19/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	/data/lmportDirectoryA /data/lmportDirectory01	376 of 702	
	-	E:\AnotherWatchfolder			/data/lmportDirectoryA /data/lmportDirectory01	11 of 44	
		E:\MyWatchfolder01			/data/ImportDirectory01	16 assets	
		E:\MyWatchfolder01			/data/lmportDirectory01	16 assets	
♥		E:\MyWatchfolder01			/data/ImportDirectory01	16 assets	
		E:\MyWatchfolder01			/data/ImportDirectory01	16 assets	
V		E:\MyWatchfolder01			/data/ImportDirectory01	16 assets	
•		E::MyWatchfolder01			/data/importDirectory01	<u>16 assets</u>	
•		E:\MyWatchtolder01			/data/importDirectory01	<u>16 assets</u>	
•		E:\MyWatchtolder01			/data/importDirectory01	<u>16 assets</u>	
	-	E:\MyWatchtolder01			/data/importDirectory01	<u>16 assets</u>	
	-	E:\MyWatchtolder01			/data/importDirectory01	<u>16 assets</u>	
	-	E:\MyWatchtolder01			/data/importDirectory01	<u>16 assets</u>	
	-	E:\MyWatchtoloer01			/data/importDirectory01	<u>16 assets</u>	
	-	E:\MyWatchtoloer01			/data/importDirectory01	<u>16 assets</u>	

The overview contains the following information:

Column	Details
Status	 Displays the current status of the distribution plan. Green check mark: Everything is okay. Two arrows in a circle: The ImEx Agent is currently working. Hourglass icon: The distribution plan is waiting to start work. Orange warning icon: A set upload has warnings or errors. Red error sign: Destination directory error. Inactive symbol: For expired items.
Туре	 Displays the type of the distribution plan. Calendar icon: Media staging (MSE triggered). Folder icon: Watchfolder.
Distribution plan	The name of the current distribution plan (if set) or watchfolder location.

Column	Details
Earliest use	Denotes the start time of this distribution plan. All assets should be available at this point in time.
	Also used to prioritize imports. Does not apply to watchfolders.
Expires	Denotes the end time of this distribution plan. Does not apply to watchfolders.
Destination	The destination directories this distribution plan imports the assets to.
Availability	Current progress / availability of all assets on all destination directories.

4.7.2 Monitor Availability Report

An availability report contains the content of an import, including additional information about the state and location.

Select **Availability report** from the **Report** menu to display an overview of all assets that are scheduled for import.

AVAILAB	ILITY REPORT			, ,	1 🔗 7 👘	C 715 🚹	0 🔀 176 🗾 0
		2 - +			÷		T
Status	Asset	Destination	Uploaded	Distr	ibution plan	Graphic hub	Details
\mathcal{C}	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl 🔺
0	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
\mathfrak{Q}	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir	18/04/2017, 11:40	\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset ava
C	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
2	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
C	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir	18/04/20 , 1'i:40	\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset ava
\mathcal{C}	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
\mathcal{C}	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
C	C:\Users\admin	/date/importDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir	18/04/2017, 11:40	\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset ava
C	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir		\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset upl
	C:\Users\admin	/data/ImportDir	18/04/2017, 11:41	\Dis	tributionPla	VizDbServer@	T Media asset ava 🔻
					C R	efresh	← Back

The overview provides the following functionality:

Area	Details
1	Filter by asset status. Only assets with the selected states are displayed.
2	Filter by custom text, date, destination directory, title of distribution plan.
3	Grid view of assets.

Monitor Availability Report for a Specific Distribution Plan

- Go to Report > Distribution plans.
 Click the Availability column to View availability reports for a specific distribution plan.

	Imp	port Optic	ons Repor			Help	Abo
ort: Dis	tributio	n plans					
DISTRIBUT		s					
Status	Туре	Distribution plan	Earliest use	Expires	Destination	Availability	
8		DistributionPlan03	18/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	19/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	/data/lmportDirectory01	0 of 24	_
8		DistributionPlan02	18/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	19/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	/data/ImportDirectoryA	0 of 488	2
C		DistributionPlan01	18/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	19/04/2017, 11:40:03 AM	/data/lmportDirectoryA /data/lmportDirectory01	376 of 702	
2		E:\AnotherWatchfolder			/data/lmportDirectoryA /data/lmportDirectory01	11 of 44	
		E:\MyWatchfolder01			/data/ImportDirectory01	16 assets	

3. All assets for this specific distribution plan are shown:

AVAILAB	ILITY REPORT FOR DISTRIBUT	ION PLAN '\DISTRIBUTIONPL	AN03'	🔗 0 💭 24 🚺	🚹 o 🗍 😤 o 🗍 💋 o 🗍
		I 🗘	Ċ		Ť
Status	Asset	Destination	Uploaded	Graphic hub	Details
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo 🔺
0	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer@TUTO	Media asset downlo
Q	C:\Users\admin\Des 24 Asset	/data/ImportDirecto 1 Destination		VizDbServer@TUTO 1 Graphic Hub	Media asset downlo 🔻
				${f C}$ Refresh	← Back

4. To investigate asset errors from this view, look at the **Details** column, which contains information about why an asset was not uploaded in case of an error. Use the filter buttons to display only assets in the desired state, as for example, errors or warnings.

AVAILAB	LITY REPORT FOR DISTRIBUT	ION PLAN '\DISTRIBUTIONPL	AN03'	Sector 1	4 📿 20	<mark>▲</mark> 0][8 0		0
		\$	t						T
Status	Asset	Destination	Uploade	Graphic hub	Details				
2	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
Q	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
C	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/lmportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
0	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
0	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
Q	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
2	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
0	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
0	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
0	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
2	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
Q	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
0	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	
2	C:\Users\admin\Des	/data/ImportDirecto		VizDbServer	Media asset uplo	oad failed,	all rests	s busy	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$
	20 Asset	1 Destination	20	1 Graphic H					
				(C Refresh		← Bad	ck	

4.8 Log And Report

- A general GH ImEx Agent related log can be viewed under **Report > Logs**.
- You configure the log level under **Options > Configuration**.

Furthermore, you can download an archive of all log and configuration files from Report > Export. This is particularly useful when troubleshooting and for support requests.

4.8.1 To View ImEx Agent Logs

- 1. Navigate to **Report > Logs** to display the logs section.
- 2. Search with custom text using the text field in the top right hand corner.

IMEX LOG				Search :	DistributionPlan01	
4/18/2017 11:23:35 AM	Debug	Uploading progress: 60.549 [CUsers_admin_Desktop_I _CopyCopy_jpg_47B9B2F	5856329906 nuge_Distribution 3D0D649E3AB347	Plan01_cit 'A95F082E	tyCopyCopy_(5) EF77]	•
4/18/2017 11:23:35 AM	Debug	Uploading progress: 50.274 [CUsers_admin_Desktop_I _CopyCopyCopy_jpg_6	7928164953 huge_Distribution 074ED7877934424	Plan01_cit 4873FF1E	tyCopyCopy_(5) 0576C6611]	
4/18/2017 11:23:35 AM	Debug	Uploading progress: 70.824: [CUsers_admin_Desktop_I _Copy_(2)_jpg_1E01C211160	3784494859 nuge_Distributioni 1248B2A1B078748	Plan01_cii 19395D27	ty]	ţ
			C Refresh		← Back	

4.8.2 To Manage Reports

- 1. Navigate to **Report > Export**.
- 2. The **Export** section displays all previously created report exports.

EXPORT LIST				
Export			Date	
ImEx-Agent Export			04/18/2017 13:28	<u>↓</u> 1
C Refresh	Create	Download	Delete	← Back

3. Select one or multiple exports

EXPOR	T LIST			
	Export	Date		
	ImEx-Agent Export	04/18/2017 13:28	<u>+</u>	Î
	ImEx-Agent Export	04/18/2017 13:29	+	Î
	ImEx-Agent Export	04/18/2017 13:29	<u>+</u>	Î
	ගො	ick		
				-
	C Refresh	T Delete	← Back	

4. Click **Download** to download a *.zip* file containing information about ImEx Agent settings and current configuration.

A Note: The report archives are stored in a temporary directory of the operating system, not persistent, and are lost when you stop or restart the ImEx Agent service.

4.8.3 To Create a Report

Click **Create** (1) to immediately generate an report export. The newly generated report is added to the list (2).



4.9 Load Balancing

It is possible to bind multiple REST services to the same Graphic Hub. This can increase performance and decrease the workload of each GH REST by utilizing multiple GH RESTs. Furthermore, multiple GH RESTs ensure a higher degree of redundancy and fault tolerance.

The ImEx Agent automatically uses each configured GH REST that is available based on the connected Graphic Hub. It i possible to add GH REST services at any time and remove them if it is not utilized.

▲ Note: It is recommended to configure the bound REST services to have identical content size limits. The ImEx Agent does <u>not</u> automatically distribute assets to RESTs with appropriate content size limits.

If multiple GH RESTs are used for an destination directory can be seen in:

- Import > Media staging in column GH REST, which contains multiple values.
- **Options> GH REST hosts** when the Graphic Hub column contains the same value.

The ImEx Agent detects if e.g. a GH REST is bound to a different Graphic Hub and operates with the currently available GH REST connections. If connection to a Graphic Hub is completely lost that has currently used destination directories on it then a proper error is reported.

4.9.1 ImEx Agent Related Configuration

There are certain configuration options in the GH ImEx Agent that influence the import behavior.

- 1. Navigate to the ImEx Agent configuration interface, for example, *http://127.0.0.1:19390/index.html*
- 2. Go to **Options > Configuration**.
- 3. Look at the **Import** settings section.

1500	\$
32	÷
32	\$
10000	\$
10000	\$
10000	\$
	1500 32 32 10000 10000 10000

The **Maximum RAM usage** in Megabyte defines the amount of RAM the ImEx Agent is allowed to use for caching downloaded files. If there is not enough RAM available, it uses the hard drive to cache files.

• Warning: The default settings ensure a properly working ImEx Agent. Changing these values may decrease ImEx Agent performance.

4.9.2 GH REST Related Configuration

There are certain configuration options in the GH REST that influence the GH ImEx Agent import behavior.

Navigate to the C config/index.htm Go to Configurat	וו REST configuration וו. ion > Viz GH Rest.	n interface, for example, http://12	7.0.0.1:19398
VIZ GH REST CONFIGURATION			
Viz GH Rest Settings Request timeout (ms) : Max. sessions per user : Default max search results Max journals : Max journals days : Content size limit in MB :	120000 ◆ 10 ◆ 20 ◆ 500 ◆ 2 ◆ 200 ◆	Log Level Debug Trace Information Warning Frror Critical ACE	
Viz GH Rest image upload S Max. used system Memory in % : Default compression : Max. number of parallel uploads :	Settings / 75		
REVERSE PROXY SETTING			

Warning: Keep the default values, and only reduce them if resource demand is too high. Increasing these values is not recommended, as this can cause system instability.

4.10 Troubleshooting GH ImEx Agent

This page provides help for troubleshooting the following scenarios:

- Unable to Connect to GH ImEx Agent Service
- Cluster Configuration Report Errors
- Status Box Displays an Error
- Status Box Displays a Warning
- Media Staging Status Shows an Error
- Media Staging Status Shows a Warning

4.10.1 Unable to Connect to GH ImEx Agent Service

This indicates that the GH ImEx Agent HTTP server is not accessible or that the service is not running.



- 1. Press WINDOWS + R.
- 2. A **Run** window opens in the bottom left corner.
- 3. Enter services.msc and click **OK**. An overview of services opens.
- 4. Check whether the Viz GH ImEx Agent service is in *Running* status.

🐇 Services							-	×
ile Action View	Help							
a 🔿 🛛 📰 🖉	Q 📑 🛛 🖬 🕨 🖬 🕪 👘							
Services (Local)	Services (Local)	-						
	Viz GH ImEx Agent	Name		Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As	
		🆏 Volume Shadow Copy		Manages and implements Volume		Manual	Local System	
	Start the service	🆏 VMware USB Arbitration Serv	ice	Arbitration and enumeration of U	Running	Automatic	Local System	
		🍓 Vizrt Thumbnail Generator		Service for Thumbnail Generation	Running	Automatic	Local System	
	Description:	🍓 Vizrt Script Runner		Server for running scripts on temp	Running	Automatic	Local System	
	This agent imports data to Viz	🍓 Vizrt Pilot Data Server		Application server for accessing Vi	Running	Automatic	Local System	
	Graphic Hub from multiple data	🆏 Vizrt Media Sequencer		System for automating playout, cr	Running	Automatic	Local System	
	sources	🆏 Viz GH Terminal Service		Viz GH Terminal Service	Running	Automatic	Local System	
		🥨 Viz GH ImEx Agent		This agent imports data to Viz Gra		Manual	Local System	
		🌼 Viz GH Deploy Agent Sen	Start	This agent performs task triggered	Running	Automatic	Network Service	
		🌼 Visual Studio Standard Co	Stop	Visual Studio Data Collection Servi	Running	Manual	Local System	
		🌼 Visual Studio Standard Co	Pause	Visual Studio Data Collection Servi		Manual	Local System	
		🖏 Virtual Disk	Desume	Provides management services for		Manual	Local System	
		🖏 User Profile Service	Resume	This service is responsible for load	Running	Automatic	Local System	
		🖏 User Manager	Restart	User Manager provides the runtim	Running	Automatic (T	Local System	
		🖳 User Experience Virtualiza	All Tasks	> Provides support for application a		Disabled	Local System	
		🖏 User Data Storage_3eab1		Handles storage of structured user	Running	Manual	Local System	
		User Data Access_3eab1	Refresh	Provides apps access to structured	Running	Manual	Local System	
		UPnP Device Host	Properties	Allows UPnP devices to be hosted		Manual	Local Service	
		🖏 Update Orchestrator Serv		UsoSvc		Manual	Local System	
		Touch Keyboard and Har	Help	Enables Touch Keyboard and Han		Manual (Trig	Local System	
		🔍 Time Broker		Coordinates execution of backgro	Running	Manual (Trig	Local Service	
		Tile Data model server		Tile Server for tile updates.	Running	Automatic	Local System	
		Themes		Provides user experience theme m	Running	Automatic	Local System	
		Telephony		Provides Telephony API (TAPI) sup		Manual	Network Service	
		TeamViewer 11		TeamViewer Remote Software	Running	Automatic	Local System	
		Te Service				Manual	Local System	
		TCP/IP NetBIOS Helper		Provides support for the NetBIOS	Running	Manual (Trig	Local Service	
		Task Scheduler		Enables a user to configure and sc	Running	Automatic	Local System	
		System Events Broker		Coordinates execution of backgro	Running	Automatic (T	Local System	
		System Event Notification Se	rvice	Monitors system events and notifi-	Running	Automatic	Local System	
		Sync Host 3eab1	TVICC	This service synchronizes mail co	Running	Automatic (D	Local System	
		Superfetch		Maintains and improves system n	Running	Automatic (D	Local System	
		Storage Tierr Management		Ontimizes the placement of data i	Numming	Manual	Local System	
		Storage Convice		Dravides enabling services for stor	Pupping	Manual (Trig	Local System	
		Still Image Acquisition Events	-	Launches applications associated	Nurning	Manual	Local System	
		State Paperitany Service	\$	Drewides required infrastructure and	Puppir -	Manual	Local System	
		State Repository Service		Provides required intrastructure su	Running	ivianual	Local System	
		SSDP Discovery		Discovers networked devices and	Kunning	Manual	Local Service	
	5. 11 (2. 1.1)	Server VSS Writer		Provides the interface to backup/r	Running	Automatic	Local System	

5. If the service is not running, right click the Viz GH ImEx Agent service and select Start or Restart.

6. In the ImEx Agent web interface, click **Retry to connect** or refresh the page in the browser.

4.10.2 Cluster Configuration Report Errors

- 1. Check Graphic Hub REST and ImEx configuration. Change to use Hostnames instead of IP Addresses.
- 2. When configuring, the Cluster has to be running and Main and Replication have to be reachable from GH REST Host and ImEx Host.
- 3. When either the Main or Replication server in a cluster is down, the UI reports an error even if ImEx is importing just fine. Make sure the cluster is running properly!

4.10.3 Status Box Displays an Error

1. Click on the error icon to get forwarded the page where you can investigate the error.

3	GH IMEX version: Distribution plans: Import queue: Configuration: Status:	1.0.0.66551 3 165 2 RESTs, 2 GHs	
L		GFICK	_

2. In this example, we are taken to the **GH REST hosts** overview page. Hover the mouse over the error to display more information, for example, *Request failed: Status='502'.*

GH REST H	IOSTS					
Status	GH REST	Graphic Hub	Username	Authentication	Imports	
	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL01:19	Guest	Basic	0	Î
0	Request failed: Status='502'	r@TUTORIAL04:19	. Guest	Basic	0	Î

3. The status code *502 Bad Gateway* is returned because the Graphic Hub or REST host used in a Distribution plan is either not running or reachable.

4.10.4 Status Box Displays a Warning

1. Click on the warning icon to get forwarded the page where you can investigate the warning.



2. In this example we are taken to the GH REST hosts overview page. Hover the mouse over the error to display more information, for example, *GH-Rest not reachable*.

GH REST H	GH REST HOSTS								
Status	GH REST	Graphic Hub	Username	Authentication	Imports				
 Ø 	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL01:19	Admin	Basic		Î			
 Ø 	http://TUTORIAL04:19398/	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL04:19	Admin	Basic	13	Î			
/	http://TUTORIAL02:19398/	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL02:19	Admin	Basic	0	Î			
	GH-Rest not reachable								

▲ Note: ImEx displays a warning although GH REST is not reachable. This is proper behavior, because the given host (here, *http://TUTORIAL02:19398*) is not referenced by any import jobs, as you can tell from the enabled trash can icon.

DESTINATION DIRECTORIES				
Status Destination directory	Graphic Hub	GH REST		
/data/ImportDirectory01	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL(D1: http://TUTOR	IAL01:19398/	
ADD DESTINATION				
Add destination			~	Back

4.10.5 Media Staging Status Shows an Error

1. Hover over the error icon to get further information:

DESTINATI	ON DIRECTORIES							
Status	Destination directory		Graphic Hub	GH F	REST			
/	/data/ImportDirectory01		VizDbServer@TUTORI	ALO1: http	://TUTORIALC	01:19398/		Î
	Folder deleted							
ADD DEST	INATION	_				_	_	
	Add destination			S Ac	id	÷	- Back	

2. In this example, the destination directory /*data/ImportDirectory01* has been deleted. To resolve the error, select an existing folder by clicking the browse (...) icon.

DESTINATION DIRECTORIES								
Status	Destination directory		Graphic Hub	GH REST				
	/data/ImportDirectory01	Ĩ	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL01:	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/		Ī		



3. Selecting an existing folder/project resolves the error:

DESTINATION DIRECTORIES								
Status Dest	ination directory		Graphic Hub	GH REST				
🧭 /dat	ta/MyNewProject		VizDbServer@TUTORIAL01	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/	Ē	Î		

4.10.6 Media Staging Status Shows a Warning

1. Hover over the warning icon to get further information:

DESTINATION DIRECTORIES								
Status	Destination directory		Graphic Hub	GH REST				
	/data/MyRenamedProject	•••	VizDbServer@TUTORIAL04:	http://TUTORIAL04:19398/		Î		
\odot	Folder renamed		zDbServer@TUTORIAL01:	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/		Î		
			_					

- 2. In this example, the current folder has been renamed.
- 3. To remove the warning, click the warning icon and **Acknowledge** to remove the warning.

DESTINAT	DESTINATION DIRECTORIES							
Status	Destination directory		Graphic Hub	GH REST				
<u> </u>	/data/MyRenamedProject		VizDbServer@TUTORIAL04:	http://TUTORIAL04:19398/		Î		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		VizDbServer@TUTORIAL01:	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/		Î		
	GLIEK							
Dest	ination change				{	×		
-----------	-----------------------------	-------	-------------------------	--------------------------	---	---		
	Destination /da renamed.	ta/M	yRenamedProject ha	as been moved or				
	Ack	nowle	edge Cance	1				
_								
DESTINATI	ON DIRECTORIES							
Status	Destination directory		Graphic Hub	GH REST				
	/data/MyRenamedProject		VizDbServer@TUTORIAL04:	http://TUTORIAL04:19398/		Î		
	/data/MyNewProject		VizDbServer@TUTORIAL01:	http://TUTORIAL01:19398/		Î		

5 Graphic Hub Manager

The Graphic Hub Manager is the administrative tool for the Graphic Hub. It enables the administration of files and folders over multiple Graphic Hubs, for such tasks as searching, and working with Deploy Agents.



This section contains information on the following topics:

- Main Menu
- Preferences
- Explorer
- Servers and Folders
- Graphic Hub Login and Log Out
- Add-ons Panel
- Journal Panel
- Alerts
- Archives Panel
- Action Log
- Graphic Hub Manager Customization
- Enable a Graphic Hub for a Virtual Studio

5.1 Main Menu

The main menu contains the following items:

- Server Menu
- View Menu
- Tools Menu

- Extra Menu
- Pilot Menu
- Info Menu

5.1.1 Server Menu

🔆 Viz GH Manager		
Server View Tools Extra	Pilot Info	
Login	Ctrl+G / F7 HSE	RVER
Logout	Ctrl+O / F8	ąх
Terminals	Ctrl+T / F9	
Shutdown	Ctrl+W/F10	
Check		
Import	۲.	
Differences	Shift+Ctrl+F5	
Administer journal entries	Shift+Ctrl+F6	
Configure alerts	Shift+Ctrl+F7	
Exit	Ctrl+Q	

- Login...: Opens the Login window, used to log on to one or more Graphic Hubs.
- Logout: Opens the Log out window used to log out from a Graphic Hub.
- **Terminals...**: Opens the **Terminals Window**. The Terminals monitor window can be used to monitor available terminals on the network.

Note: Terminal monitoring is only supported for Graphic Hub Terminal versions prior to version 3. For Terminal 3, connect to the Terminal's web interface.

- **Shutdown...**: Opens the Shutdown window, used to remotely shut down servers (see Graphic Hub Shut Down).
- **Check...**: Opens the **Check Server** window where a search for **Data Errors** in the internal structure can be performed. Requires the user to be logged on as an Administrator.
- · Import
 - **Viz 2.x data:** Opens the Import window. From this window it is possible to import a Viz 2.x data folder to the selected database.
 - Viz 2.x archive(s): Opens the Import window. From this window it is possible to import one or more Viz 2.x archives from a folder to the selected database.
 - **Manually selected Viz 2.x archive(s):** Opens the Import window. From this window it is possible to import one or more Viz 2.x archives to the selected database.
 - **Resume from canceled or crashed import:** Opens the Import window. From this window it is possible to resume from a failed import by using an automatically created import backup file.

- Edit preferences: Opens the import Preferences window. From this window it is possible to define various preferences for the import operation, for example the root directory for import log files.
- **Differences**: Opens the Server Diff window. From this window it is possible to detect differences between two servers, or the servers in a cluster environment (see Detect and Solve Server Differences).
- Administer journal entries: Shows/hides the Administer Journal Entries panel in the Main window (see Journal Panel).
- **Configure Alerts:** Opens the Alerts panel, where e-mail notifications and recipients can be configured for an event where errors occur in the system (see Alerts).
- Exit: Automatically logs out from all connected Graphic Hubs, and closes the Graphic Hub Manager.

5.1.2 View Menu



- Toolbars: Select which tool bars to view:
 - Main
 - · Servers and Folders
 - Folders and Files
 - · Quick Search
 - Layout
- Panels: Select which Panels to view:
 - Servers and Folders
 - · Search Panel (see Import External Images)
 - Add-ons Panel
- · Archives: Open the Archives Panel
- Messages (Chat): Show/hide the chat panel in the main window.
- Logging panel: Opens the Logging Panel, which shows logged messages, which includes:
 - · Error messages

- \cdot Warning messages
- · Info
- · Update messages

Tick the **Write to log-file** to write the selected messages to the Graphic Hub log file, if required.

- **Duplicates:** Open the duplicates window. From this window it is possible to locate duplicate server files (see Locate Duplicate Files).
- **Object types:** Opens the Object Types window.
- Active sessions: Opens the Active Sessions window. From this window it is possible to monitor all active sessions.
- Layouts: Select, save and maintain layouts:
 - Load layout: Select a layout to load.
 - · Save current layout:
 - Save current layout as...: Save the current layout as a new layout.
 - Lock/Unlock current layout 'xxx': Lock or Unlock the current layout.
 - Maintain layouts: Opens the Maintenance of layouts window.
- **Refresh explorer:** Refreshes the Explorer.

5.1.3 Tools Menu

🔆 Viz GH Man	ager	
Server View	Tools Extra Pilot Info	
Addres	Monitor servers	Ctrl+M / F4
Servers and fo	Administer users and groups	+
10% Servers at	Administer keywords	Ctrl+K / Ctrl+F10
	Administer add-ons	Shift+Ctrl+F8
at	Administer tasks	•
	Search by UUID	Ctrl+F11
	Export settings (incl. layouts) to file	2
	Import settings (incl. layouts) from file	
	Edit preferences	Ctrl+P / Ctrl+F8

- **Monitor servers:** Opens the Monitor Servers window. This window shows an overview of all the servers Graphic Hub Manager is logged in to.
- Administer users and groups: Opens the Administer Users and Groups window. From this window it is possible to manage users and groups on the various servers (see User and Group Management).
- Administer keywords: Opens the Keywords window. From this window it is possible to manage the Keywords in the database.
- Administer add-ons: Opens the Add-ons Panel.
- · Administer tasks
 - **Running deploy tasks:** Shows/hides the Running Deploy Tasks panel in the Main window.

- Scheduled deploy tasks: Shows/hides the Scheduled Deploy Tasks panel in the Main window.
- Finished deploy tasks: Shows/hides the Finished Deploy Tasks panel in the Main window.
- Search by UUID: Opens the Search by UUID on server window, used to search for files in the connected databases using universally unique identifiers.
- Configure deploy agent: Opens the Properties of Deploy Agent dialog box. From this dialog box it is possible to define various Graphic Hub Deploy agent settings (see Deploy Agent Modes). This menu-option is only available in setups with an installed Graphic Hub Deploy agent.
- **Export settings (incl. layouts) to file:** Opens a window from where it is possible to export all the workstation-based customizations to the Graphic Hub Manager, such as changes to any of the panels, column layout and visibility, as well as the user interface in general.
- **Import settings (incl. layouts) from file:** Opens a window, from where it is possible to import all the workstation-based customizations to a Graphic Hub Manager, such as changes to any of the panels, column layout and visibility, as well as the user interface in general.
- Edit preferences: Opens the Preferences window. From this window it is possible to define various system preferences.

5.1.4 Extra Menu



• **Viz VR Studio Setup:** Allows you to import the enabling XML file so that Graphic Hub can support a virtual set environment (see Enable a Graphic Hub for a Virtual Studio).

5.1.5 Pilot Menu



- Differences...: Opens the Pilot data differences panel.
- **Create Pilot deploy task...**: Opens the create Pilot data deploy task panel.
- Import...: Opens the import Pilot data panel (see Main and Replication Servers).

5.1.6 Info Menu



- **License info:** Opens the License Info window. From this window it is possible to monitor the license information for the available servers.
- About: Shows the software version and build number of the Graphic Hub Manager.
- Help: Opens the Graphic Hub online help file.

5.2 Preferences

The Preferences window, located under **Tools > Edit Preferences**, shows all the system preferences and is divided into the following panes:

- General
- Import
- Viz
- Monitor Servers
- Agents
- Archives

5.2.1 General

The General preferences consist of:

- · Login
- Login Profiles
- · Timeouts and Buffer Settings
- · Deploy Direct Copy
- Startup
- CSV Export
- Look

Login

In the Login panel, set the Start-up and Login preferences.

and the second states of the			
Use Auto login Protect Auto login with password	Set pa	ssword	1
Confirm Auto login			_
/disable servers for Auto login and	change Auto log	gin order:	
ame	Туре	User	SysA
VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Standard	Admin	No
n Ton Note: Use buttons to th	ne left to change	Auto login	order. Use c
n Bot menu in the list of serve	ers for more optio	ons!	
Developed and the former la	Course Incola		

- **TCP Port used for Logins:** Sets a TCP port to be used for Log-ins. Click **Set default** to set the TCP Port back to its default value (19396).
- · Auto Login
 - Use Auto Login: Enables Auto Login when box is checked.
 - **Protect Auto Login with Password:** Sets a master password for auto Login.
 - **Confirm Auto Login:** Checks to require login confirmation for the Graphic Hubs which are part of the Auto Log-in list.

Note: This option is not available if Protect Auto Login with Password is enabled. When Protect Auto Login with Password is checked, automatic login is disabled.

- En-/disable servers for Auto login and change Auto login order: Selects which servers to use Auto Login.
- Up/Dn./Top/Bot.: Changes the Auto login order of available servers.
- **Pre-check availability of servers before login:** Contacts servers designated for Auto login before actual login when selected. If they cannot be contacted, they are automatically

unchecked for Login and diagnostic information shows in the according line of the server in the login window.

- Enable 'Login to multiple servers' using Auto login at any time: Provides the option Login > to multiple servers in the main menu, under Server when selected.
- Enable 'Logout for all Servers': Provides the option Logout > from all servers in the main menu, under Server when selected.
 - ▲ Note: Complete automatic login to Graphic Hubs is only available if Auto login is not protected with a (master) password, if a Login profile does not exist and if Confirm Auto log-in is not checked. And even if all those conditions apply, automatic login is not started if Precheck availability of servers before login is ticked and not all of the servers seem to be available for some reason.

Login Profiles

Click this tab to configure different Login Profiles for use with Auto Login. Use Login Profiles to configure which servers and associated Deploy Agents should be logged onto by Auto Login.

Login profile 1		New	Delete
hoose servers for use in login profile	'Login profile 1':		
Name	Туре	Version	User
✓ VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Standard	3.0.0	Admin
GHMainServer@GH-MAIN	Main	3.0.0	Admin
servers in login profile 'Login profile hoose deploy agents for use in login	1' i profile 'Login pro	ofile 1':	
servers in login profile 'Login profile hoose deploy agents for use in login IP address	1' profile 'Login pro Name	ofile 1':	UDP port Re
servers in login profile 'Login profile hoose deploy agents for use in login IP address	1' profile 'Login pro Name	ofile 1':	UDP port Re

- Login profiles: Selects, creates or deletes login profiles.
- **Choose servers for use in login profile <login profile>:** Selects which servers to include with the login profile.

- Choose deploy agents for use in login profile <login profile>: Selects which Deploy Agents to include with the login profile. If no Deploy Agents are selected for the Login Profile, Deploy Agent configuration and deploy tasks are unavailable for the duration of session. If no Deploy Agent is configured in the Agents section, this list is empty.
- Revert: Reverts settings before Apply or OK is clicked, if required.

Timeouts and Buffer Settings

From this panel it is possible to define various timeout values related to communication with Graphic Hubs. Changing the values of the timeout settings may have a significant impact on how the Deploy Agent works. The default values should only be changed if the Deploy Agent has problems with servers connected through a slow or congested network, or that have an unusually high server load. Increasing the timeout values may solve the problems in such cases. Decreasing the values does not improve the general performance of the agent, and is not recommended.

🔎 Timeouts and buffer settings

Related to communication with Viz Graphic Hubs		
Establishing communication timeout (in seconds) :		15
Communication round trip timeout (in seconds):		30
Cluster failover timeout (in seconds):		15
Transfer buffer size:	(50,00 KB)	1

· Related to communication with Graphic Hubs:

- **Establishing communication timeout (in seconds)**: Sets the maximum amount of time for a Deploy Agent to connect to a server. If the server does not respond in this set time, due to network characteristics or server load, it is considered as offline.
- **Communication round trip timeout (in seconds):** Sets the maximum amount of time for the Deploy Agent to wait for a reply from the server. If the server does not respond in this set time, due to network characteristics or server load, the affected task may be paused by the Deploy Agent.
- **Cluster failover timeout (in seconds)**: Specifies the period that a task is waiting for a notification from the failover server to switch over if a main server becomes unavailable. If this time exceeds, the agent attempts to manually connect to the failover server. This option is relevant for Deploy Agents that operate in a setting with a failover server.

Deploy Direct Copy

In the Deploy Direct Copy panel set the Direct Deploy Copy defaults.

🔎 Deploy Direct Copy	
Default 'Behavior options'	
Rebuild original structure	~
Overwrite existing objects Overwrite existing references Overwrite owner	Overwrite creation date
 Default 'Multi-server processing options' Deploy all files to the first server, then Deploy one file to all servers, then and 	to the second, and so on other file, and so on

- **Default Behavior options:** Set the defaults for Deploy Direct Copy:
 - · Rebuilds original structure,
 - · Rebuilds structure under target folder,
 - · Copies to target folder only.
- **Overwrite existing objects:** Overwrites files with the same name existing in the target folder.
- **Overwrite existing references:** Overwrites the file references if the same file name exists in the target folder.
- **Overwrite owner:** Keeps the original owner of deployed files when selected. If the file existed already on the server, the owner of the pre-existing file is overwritten.
- **Overwrite creation date:** Keeps the original creation date when selected. If the file existed already on the server, the creation date of the pre-existing file is overwritten. If not selected, the creation date is set to the time of deployment.
- **Overwrite modification date:** Keeps the original modification date when selected. If the file existed already on the server, the modification date of the pre-existing file is overwritten. If not selected, the modification date is set to the time of deployment.
- · Default Multi-server processing options:
 - $\cdot\,$ Deploys all files to the first server, then to the second, and so on.
 - · Deploys one file to all servers, then another file and so on.

Startup

In the Startup panel, specify if the listed windows should automatically open on a new start of the Graphic Hub Manager. Also, specify if this should depend on if those windows were open when the Graphic Hub Manager was last exited.

•	Startup
Γ	Automatically open windows
	Automatically open windows that were visible on last exit Note: This affects only the windows mentioned below.
	Automatically open 'Monitor servers' But only, if it was open the last time
	Automatically open 'Active sessions' But only, if it was open the last time
	 Automatically open 'Terminals' But only, if it was open the last time

- Automatically open windows that were visible on last exit: Opens all windows listed below, if they were open on the last exit when selected. If not ticked select which windows to open from the list below:
- Automatically open 'Monitor servers' / 'Active sessions' / 'Terminals': Opens a window on start-up when selected.
 - **But only if it was open the last time:** Opens the window at start up only if it was open on last exit.

CSV Export

In the CSV Export panel, specify the default settings used when exporting search results (explorer and archive search).

CSV Export	
CSV Export settin	gs
Value separator	. ~
Note: Data w	ill be separated by the specified character.
(user de	efined: "%s' may be used, if needed)
Export column	names
Export only cu	irrently visible columns

- **Value separator:** Determines value separator used in the generated CSV file (one of ".", ";", TAB or user defined)
- Export with/without column-names: Assigns a header row to the CSV file when set.
- **Export of currently visible or all columns:** Does not export hidden and removed columns by default (can be enabled in configuration).

Look

In Look panel set the style of the User interface.

▶ [©] Look		
Visual appearance Visual style:	Windows 7	•
Docking Tab (Colors	

- Visual Style: Sets the user interface style from the drop-down list.
- **Docking Tab Colors:** Assigns tab colors in the GUI.

5.2.2 Import

In the Import panel, set the data directory for log files and temporary files used for the import of Viz 2.x data and archives (see Import Viz 2.x Data and Archives).

It is also possible to disable the auto-import when an import resumes after a canceled or crashed import procedure.

🕹 Import	
Directories See below the root directory for log files written by imports; Press 'Browse' to change it.	
	Browse
See below the root directory for temporary files used by imports; Press 'Browse' to change it.	
C:\Users\dco\AppData\Local\Temp	Browse
Behavior Automatically start import in case of 'Resume'	
Troubleshooting Below you may set the complete path for the	
Import executable. Use only in case of troubles! Clear it to have regular import conditions.	Clear
	Browse

- **Directories:** Shows the root directories for log and temporary files. Select **Browse** to change the directories if required.
- **Behavior**: Starts import automatically if the system is resumed when selected.
- **Troubleshooting:** Shows the location of an alternate import executable (*viz_import.exe*) if there are problems with the Graphic Hub Manager. This field normally should be empty.

Note: This alternate import executable could either be an older one than the one that came with the installation or a newer/updated one sent out by Vizrt.

5.2.3 Viz

General

In the Viz panel, define the TCP port and Viz executable to use within the "Preferences" dialogue in the files, folder or search results view. This enables Graphic Hub Manager to send transfer control protocol commands to the viz executable to re-save files and folders.

TCP F	Port:		6100	Set default
Viz ex Viz:	Default (C:\P	rogram Files\Vizrt\VizEngine\v	Browse	Default

5.2.4 Monitor Servers

In the Monitor Servers panel, define various disk and memory warnings, related to free disk space/ memory. It is also possible to define warnings when the license expiration date approaches.

Warnings

😼 Warnings	
Disk warnings Warn me, if free disk space falls below of total disk space.	10%
Serious warning, if free disk space falls below of total disk space.	5%
Wam me, if free disk space falls below of server's disk limit.	150%
Serious warning, if free disk space falls below of server's disk limit.	125%
Memory warnings	
Warn me, if used memory exceeds of total memory.	90% 💌
Serious warning, if used memory exceeds of total memory.	95%
License warnings	
Warn me, if license expires in less than:	4 weeks 💌
Serious warning, if license expires in less than:	2 weeks

5.2.5 Agents

The Agents panel is used to set the preferences for automatic updates on running Deploy Agents.

Deploy

🕯 Deploy					
Settings to use fo Search for deploy	r searching for ru agents on those	nning deploy UDP ports:	y agents -		
	19392	< Ad	d		
		Remove	> Up	D Top 1. Bot.	
Use this timeout for receiving answers from deploy agents: 100 (milliseconds)					
Deploy agents no and/or for use in	t reachable via l Login profiles:	JDP broadca	ast		
IP address	Name	UDP port	Receiv	< Add	
				Remove >	
				Modify	
				Up Top	
•			•	Dn. Bot.	
_ Intervals (in secor	nde)				
Interval to get up	dated info for run	ning tasks:		1	
Interval to try to re	econnect to lost	agents:		5	

- Search for deploy agents on these UDP ports: Enter the UDP port where to search for available Deploy Agents. Deploy agents are configured to listen on port 19392, by default. If they are configured to listen on another port, this port should be added here
 - ▲ Note: With a UDP search, the Graphic Hub Manager only finds Deploy Agents which listen on the ports which are added here, and only those which are running on machines within the same subnet as the machine running the Graphic Hub Manager itself.
- Use this timeout for receiving answers from deploy agents: Sets the timeout (milliseconds) for a Deploy Agent search. Default is 100 ms.

Tip: If there are problems with the network condition, try to increase the default value.

• **Deploy agents not reachable via UDP broadcast and/or for use in Login Profiles**: Manages Deploy Agents (Add, Remove, Modify or change the order of listed Agents) that are running

on a machine, which is outside the subnet of the machine on which the Graphic Hub Manager is running. If Deploy Agents are to be used in Login Profiles, they must be added here even if they are on the same subnet.

When **Add** or **Modify** is clicked it opens the Deploy Agent window:

🔆 Deploy agent	×
IP address:	
UDP port:	19392 Check
Receive timeout:	100 (milliseconds)
Transferbuffer size:	1 📩 (50.00 KB)
Name:	
	OK Cancel

- IP address: Enter an IP address or host name.
- **UDP port:** Enter the UDP port number.
- **Received timeout:** If the Deploy Agent does not answer in the given timeout or does so only sometimes, you may increase this timeout value here to make sure that the Graphic Hub Manager can always contact the Deploy Agent.
- **Name:** Name of the host/machine (auto filled).
- Intervals (in seconds): Timeouts for answers from Deploy Agents:
- **Interval to get updated info for running tasks:** Sets the interval, in seconds, in which updated information about tasks executed by the Deploy Agents should be requested.
- **Interval to try to reconnect to lost agents**: Sets the interval, in seconds, in which the Graphic Hub Manager should try to recontact Deploy Agents for which communication with them was broken.

5.2.6 Archives

In the Archives panel set the preferences for the import and export of Archives as well as some general preferences.

General Preferences

• Watched folders: Lists all Watched folders.

- ▲ Note: The Archives view automatically lists all (Viz 3.x) archives (extension 'via') which it finds in any of the given watched folders. Sub-folders of watched folders are not automatically watched, make sure to specify each single folder, as required.
- Add...: Adds a new Watched folder.

Tip: If a folder shows as yellow, there are no Viz Archives in that folder. If a folder shows as red, it currently is not accessible or does not exist.

• **Remove selected**: Removes a Watched Folder (this removes the folder as a Watched folder, but the folder stays in the Graphic Hub Manager Customization).

Import Preferences

import mode:	e: Rebuild original structure \vee					
Overwrite mode:	rwrite mode: Overwrite 🗸 🗸					
Force link nar	ne creatio	n				
mport						
✓ Overwrite owr	ner	✓ Overwrite create date				
Overwrite nan	ne	Overwrite access rights				
Import add-on	S	Import keywords				

Default settings...

- **Import mode:** Sets the import mode:
 - · Rebuilds original structure.
 - · Rebuilds structure under target folder.
 - Copies to target folder only.
- **Overwrite mode:** Sets the overwrite mode:
- **Overwrite:** Overwrites all files on import. Files are not overwritten if the destination file has exactly the same content.
- **Duplicate:** Imports with a new file name if a file with the same name exists.
- Skip: Does not import if a file already exists.
- **Force link name creation:** Creates links to all links from the original and imported file if the file to be imported has the same data, but has different file links.

- ▲ Note: Overwrite options (*Overwrite owner, name, create date, access rights*): Defining whether the previous owner, name, create date or access rights of the file should be overwritten with the current owner, name, create date, access rights after a successful import. If the file already existed on the target server the parameters of the existing file are kept and **not overwritten**. The file parameters on the target server are overwritten if a successful import did happen and the file was newly created on this server.
 - · Select which data from the source file is applied at import:
 - · Overwrite owner.
 - · Overwrite name.
 - · Overwrite create date.
 - Overwrite access rights.
 - · Import add-ons.
 - · Import keywords.
- A Note: As these settings are under the import section, they change the parameters of the file being imported.

For example, if a file has a **Owner** = *Owner1* and **Creation Date** = *yesterday* and you import it to another server today, then: If the settings **Overwrite Owner** and **Overwrite Creation Date** are set, the **Owner** is changed to *Owner2* and **Creation Date** is changed to *today* at successful import. The overwrite is *not* file-based, it is based on the file parameters selected at import.

Export Preferences

In the Archives Export panel, create new and view Archive export Templates.

Template /	Preview
<nick>'s-Archive from-<gh>-<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>-<hh><mm><ss><tt></tt></ss></mm></hh></dd></mm></yyyy></gh></nick>	Admin's
< Remove Add lew template:	>
Preview:	dd token 🔻
efault template for creating name of new archive:	
	~
<nick>'s-Archivefrom-<gh>-<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>-<hh><mm><ss><tt></tt></ss></mm></hh></dd></mm></yyyy></gh></nick>	
<nick>'s-Archive-from-<gh>-<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>-<hh><mm><ss><tt> Export all linknames (uncheck to include only linknames in current tree)</tt></ss></mm></hh></dd></mm></yyyy></gh></nick>	
<nick>'s-Archive-from-<gh>-<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>-<hh><mm><ss><tt> Export all linknames (uncheck to include only linknames in current tree) Settings incompatible with pre 3.0 versions</tt></ss></mm></hh></dd></mm></yyyy></gh></nick>	

- Templates for creating name of new archives: Selects a template from the list.
 - · **Remove:** Removes a selected template.
 - Add: Adds a new template. First create the new template in New Template.
- **New template:** Creates a new template. Select tokens to add from the **Add token** drop-down (use separators as required between the tokens).
- **Preview:** Shows a preview of the new template.
- **Default template for creating name of new archive:** Selects a default Template from the list of Templates.
- **Export all linknames**: Enables an export of all linknames when checked. Unchecking this exports only the linknames from the folder/project, the file is dragged from.
- Allow extended header: Enables / disables extended header functionality for archive creation.
 - **IMPORTANT:** Enable this for a system with all clients at least version 3.0.0. The extended header flag generates **incompatible archives for pre 3.0.0 versions**.

See Also

- · Graphic Hub Deploy Agent
- Archive Folders
- Graphic Hub Archives

5.3 Explorer

Below the main menu is the Explorer of the Graphic Hub Manager.

C Address Tubbring			1.P	her Hill		- 🔂 🖬 Sea	A.M. 100	OkSener@UDCAD	CO344mint .			Lapout No	dem Oxfault (as led 5 ~ Save Save as
	Name (2)	See	Tape	Date modified	Hedfed by	Cale created	Owner	Owded out by	Coded by:	Accession	Pd		
Servers and funders (Q, Search)	- bounertation, graphics		Paller			12-34-012-26-01	Advan			***			
1-Yidtów-witk.0CAurch??(Adwr)	E Pape, ref	64,2748	NATISTICA.	12341829604	Guest	12 04 01 2 96 04	Guest			***			
	Colore Jug	14.5148	SOME	12-34-04.2127-47	Guest	12-34-08-2157-47	Guest			***			
Coursentation graphics	Citebox Paterial	24,5748	HATEKCA,	1234-0121010-	Guest	12-04-04 2 10:00	Quest						Net .
												1 algert / 8 selected	
													Name Vart
													ULD: 1075014914914140-004011200K
													Billet & so Birts
													Serie ()
		_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_		
	<												

✓ Tip: The panels in the Explorer are resizable, and they can be dragged around. Also, it is possible to navigate through the trees in the Explorer with the mouse pointer, arrow keys, or by typing the first character of the required folder/file.

The Explorer is automatically updated immediately after changes made to files and/or folders, but a manual refresh of the Explorer is sometimes necessary, for example after re-enabling columns. To refresh the Explorer, select **View > Refresh Explorer** or press **F5**.

This page contains information on the following topics:

- Explorer Columns
- Column Headings
 - To Hide, View, Remove or Add Columns
- Explorer Icons
- Tool Bar
 - Main
 - Servers and Folders
 - Folders and Files
 - Quick Search
 - Layout

• Display Files as Icons

5.3.1 Explorer Columns

When server files are shown in the Explorer view, columns are used to show information about the files.

There are two mandatory columns, **Name** and **UUID** (these can be hidden if required), and then additional columns which can be added or removed as required. Each column can be moved to a new position as required.

Column customization works for:

- Explorer
- · Search results
- Journal
- · Server differences
- · Scheduled tasks
- Action Logs
- · Running tasks
- Finished tasks

5.3.2 Column Headings

Name	See 1	type	Date modified /	Modified by	Date created	Owner	Access righ	Checksum	UUID
Image1	2.18 MB 3	MAGE	9/7/2016 3:32:10 PM	Admin	9/7/2016 3:32:10 PM	Admin	WWW	4000C3A2430COFDF	6D45A9A6-E33D-844E-941CE8183A479187
Image2	2.09 MB 1	MAGE	9/7/2016 3:32:11 PM	Admin	9/7/2016 3:32:11 PM	Admin	WWW	F23A4062E0668DB	76076737-E63F-984B-AAFD3DE7D9E34086
Cimage3	1.96.148 1	MACE	9/7/2016 3:32:11 PM	Admin	9/7/2016 3:32:11 PM	Admin	WWW	2084006439004872	C3357804-54E6-6A48-88987590813CD880

- Name: Shows the name of the file.
- **Size:** Shows the size of the file.
- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.
- Date Modified: Shows the date and time when the file was modified the last time.
- **Modified by:** Shows the name of the user that modified the file the last time.
- **Date Created:** Shows the date and time when the file was created.
- **Owner:** Shows the name of the user that owns the file.
- **Checked out by:** Shows the name of the user that has checked it out, if the file is checked out.
- Locked by: Shows the name of the user that is working on it, if the file is session locked.
- Access rights (U/G/W): Shows the access rights for user, group, and world (see User and Group Management).
- Folder links: Shows the number of folder-links (number of folders the file is placed in).

To Hide, View, Remove or Add Columns

1. Right-click on the column bar.



2. Add, remove, hide or show columns, as required.

▲ **Note:** In Remove Column, **UUID** and **Name** are grayed out. They cannot be removed, but they can be hidden.

To customize the column order, drag the column to the required location.

5.3.3 Explorer lcons

The following icons are used in the Explorer:

lcon	Description	lcon	Description
	Regular Folder		Image
	Project Folder	M	Material
A	Audio	M	Material advanced
B	Base font	S	Scene
E	Font	V	Video
G	Geometry		

5.3.4 Tool Bar

At the top of the Explorer is the Tool Bar.

Server View Tools Extra Plot Info			
Address: 1/data/Projecti .	ON Type: ALL Y 💽 🛃 Search in:	VicObServer@GHSERVERIAdmini *	Lavout System-Default in last s * Save Save at

Main

Mir Citi Manager

0e 🔍 🏇

- Show Servers and folders: Show/hide the Servers and Folders, or click View > Servers and Folders.
- • • Show search: Show/hide the Preferences.
- Show add-ons: Show/hide the Add-ons Panel.

Servers and Folders

|--|

- Solution One level up: Jump one level up in the Servers and Folders tree structure.
- Address: Shows the current folder path.

From the drop-down list, it is possible to see the history of all folders that have been used within this session. To re-open to one of these folders, select it from the list. The format in which the history is shown is *<ServerNumber>:\data\<path>*. The history of a server that has been disconnected is no longer available.

Folders and Files



- **Type:** Filter file types. Click the arrow to the right to toggle between the options.
- Show/Hide project and folders: If enabled, the subprojects/sub-folders of the selected folder show in the Explorer list.
- **Joisplay icons/Details:** Toggles between showing files in the Explorer with details or as icons.

Quick Search

|--|

• Search in: Graphic Hub Quick search function. Select a server to search in, enter a search string and press ENTER or click on \bigcirc to start a Free text search on the selected server.

Layout System-Clean (locked)

cked) 💌 Save Save as...

- Layout: Loads a saved layout. Options:
 - · System Clean (Locked): (Basic standard layout)
 - System Default: (as last saved (default layout)
- Save: Saves the current layout.
- Save as...: Saves as a new layout.

A Note: A Layout is local for the current machine in use.

5.3.5 Display Files as Icons

By default, the files in the Explorer are presented with detailed information. To view the files as icons, toggle the μ (As lcons) button in the Tool Bar.

A Note: The icons can also be enabled from the shortcut menu of the Explorer.



Schalke_04 Vfb_Stuttgart Borussia_... Eintrachtfr... Bayer_Lev... Fc_cologne Fcenergie Bayern_M... Dsc_armini... Hannover_96 When files are viewed as icons, in the lower right corner of the icon characters show the file type:

lcon	Description	lcon	Description
A	Audio	1	Image
в	Base font	м	Material
?	Default	MA	Material advanced
Ē	Font	Ś	Scene
G	Geometry	v	Video

Additional information may also be shown on the icon:

lcon	Description	lcon	Description
2	File holds more than one folder- link	\Box	File is checked out

lcon	Description	lcon	Description
*	File is session locked		File is both session locked and checked out

See Also

Graphic Hub Manager Customization

5.4 Servers And Folders

The Servers and Folders panel displays folders, and the servers they are on, in a tree structure.



Right-click a server folder in the tree to open a context menu. From this menu, the folder tree can be expanded or collapsed, and, for example, new folders created or access rights set.

The server tree order can be changed by drag and drop. The server order changes, but server numbers stay the same.

 ✓ ■ data ■ Defa ✓ ■ Vizrt 	ult	Tuffizi_cross_hdr
Ť 🗖 🗋	} Open	
> 🤤 G	Collapse	
	Expand completely	
	Collapse completely	
	New	>
	Rename	Ctrl+R / F2
	Search in 'VizOpus'	Ctrl+S / Ctrl+F / F3
	Move this	Ctrl+X
	Deploy	Ctrl+D
	Create deploy task	Ctrl+Z
•	Export to archive	Shift+Ctrl+A
	Set owner	
<	Set access	
	Set expiration date	
	Set creation/modification date	
	Re-save with viz	
	Compress images	
es 🤇	Delete	Del
ives Messages (C)	Properties	

This page contains information on the following topics:

- Folders
- Tree Structure
 - To View the Content of a Folder
- Working with Folders
 - To Expand Folders
 - To Collapse Folders
 - To Create a New Folder
 - To Rename a Folder
 - To Move a Folder
 - To Change the Owner of a Folder
 - To Set Rights for a Folder
 - To Delete a Folder
- Folder Properties

- To View the Properties of a Folder
- To View the Properties of Multi-selected Folders
- General Properties
- Add-Ons Properties
- Working with Files
 - Overwrite Files
 - To Create Linked Files
 - To Create Duplicate Files
 - To Create Duplicate Files Including Referenced Objects
 - To Move Files
 - To Overwrite Files
 - To Re-save with Viz Executable
- File Properties
 - · To View the Properties Assigned to a File
 - General Properties
 - Keyword Properties
 - References and Link Properties
 - Duplicates
 - Total Size Properties
 - Advanced Properties
 - File History
 - File Availability
 - File Add-ons
- Folder and File Expiration Dates
 - To Set an Expiration Date
- Illegal Characters

5.4.1 Folders

The server tree can contain two types of folders:

- **Project folders**, displayed with a blue folder icon.
- **Regular folders**, displayed with a yellow folder icon. Project folders cannot be created inside a regular folder, but can contain regular folders. Both types of folders can be dragged around after being added to the server tree. Also, project names must be unique and in compliance with the list of illegal characters.



In Viz Artist, the difference between a regular folder (2) and a project folder (1) is that by defining a working project, the tree can be collapsed so that only the currently selected project and its sub-folders and sub-projects folders are shown.

5.4.2 Tree Structure

Within the database, files are organized in a virtual structure of project and regular folders. This structure is shown as a tree in the **Servers and Folders** panel.



In this panel, all connected servers are shown as root entries. These entries show the name of the Graphic Hub Server, the Graphic Hub Naming Service the server is registered on, and the current user name.

The level below the root entry contains the *data* project, which other clients refer to. New projects or regular folders/files can be added under the *data* project.

Tip: It is possible to create folders on the same hierarchy level as *data*, but these folders are not accessible from client applications such as Viz Artist. In these folders, it is practical to move data that should not be worked on anymore, yet is not ready to be deleted.

The *data* directory holds folders that the server files are stored in.

To View the Content of a Folder

- · Click the folder in the tree, or
- **Double-click** a subfolder in the Explorer, or
- **Right-click** the folder, and select **Open**.

The server files in the selected folder are then shown in the Explorer.

5.4.3 Working with Folders

To Expand Folders

After logging in, the branch representing this database is collapsed. To expand the branches, use one of the following options:

- **Click** to the left of the branch.
- **Double-click** the branch to be expanded.
- **Right-click** the required branch and select **Expand**.

• **Right-click** the required branch and select **Expand Completely** to expand the branch and all its subbranches.

To Collapse Folders

- Use one of the following options:
 - **Click** to the left of the branch.
 - **Double-click** the branch to be collapsed.
 - **Right-click** the required branch and select **Collapse**.
 - **Right-click** the required branch and select **Collapse Completely** to collapse the branch and all its subbranches.

To Create a New Folder

Use to create new Regular or Project Folders.

A Note: A new project folder cannot be created in a regular folder.

- 1. **Right-click** on a folder, or select the folder and right-click in the Explorer.
- 2. Select **New > Project** or **Folder**.

To Rename a Folder

- **Right-click** the folder and select **Rename**.
 - Note: The *data* project below the server root entry cannot be renamed. Folder names must be unique, and in compliance with the list of illegal characters below.

To Move a Folder

- 1. Drag the folder from either the servers and folder or the Explorer onto the target destination. The Action Log for moving folders is shown.
- 2. Click **Duplicate**. You can also use standard Windows functions **CTRL + X**, **CTRL + V** and **Right-click > Cut/Paste**.
- Note: This procedure only applies to moving a folder within a single server. For information about moving folders between *multiple* servers, see Schedule a Deploy Task.

To Change the Owner of a Folder

1. Right-click the folder.

2. Select Set Owner.



3. Select the new owner from the drop down list.

4. Select the Apply to all subfolders and objects check box, if required.

5. Click Set.

The Action Log opens.

- 6. Click **Set owner**.
- 7. Click Close.

The owner of a folder can also be assigned from the folder **Properties** window.

To Set Rights for a Folder

- 1. Right-click the folder.
- 2. Select Set access.



- **User**: The owner of the folder.
- Group: All the members of the group the owner belongs to.
- World: All database users.
- 3. Define the new rights.
- 4. Click Set.

The Action Log for changing the rights is shown.

5. Click Set access.

The rights for a folder can also be assigned from the folder **Properties** window.

To Delete a Folder

- 1. Select the folder.
- 2. Delete the folder:
 - Press Delete, or right-click the folder and select Delete...
 - The Action Log opens.
- 3. Click Delete.

4. Click Close.

Note: Only empty projects or folders can be deleted. Also, by deleting a folder from the Graphic Hub, the respective folder-links in the properties of the files are deleted too.

5.4.4 Folder Properties

The Folder Properties window lists available properties of each folder.

To View the Properties of a Folder

- 1. Right-click a folder.
- 2. Select **Properties**.

To View the Properties of Multi-selected Folders

- 1. Multi-select the required folders (1).
 - · Right-click folders with CTRL pressed, or
 - Select a range of folders with right-click with **SHIFT** pressed
- 2. Right-click on one of the selected folders.
- 3. Select Properties.

The **Properties** window shows the Generally combined contents of all selected folder (2) and is for information only.

Add-ons are not available.

Name Size Type	Date modified A Modified	by Date crea	ated	Owner	Ac	cess righ	Checksum	UUID
Folde Folder		9/7/2016	3:45:31 PM	Admin	w	ww		E95DAE3
Folder2 Folder		9/7/2016	3:45:38 PM	Admin	w	ww		D805ABF
Project2 Project		9/7/2016	3:45:23 PM	Admin	w	ww		57F9852
Project1 Pro		9/7/2016	3:31:23 PM	Admin	w	ww		4057989
_	Properties for multiple obje	cts on server	VizDbServe	rächstevt	R'		2	<1
		ees on server	TROBALLING				-	-
	General	General						
	N	lame:	Imultiselection	1				
			In the second second					
		ype:	Imultiselection	1				
		UID:	[multiselection]				
	2							
		öntains:	2 projects, 2 h	olders, 3 files,	6.22 MB			
		Туре 🛆		Count		Size	,	
		Project		2				
		Folder		2				
		1 IMAGE		3		6.22 MB		
				_				
	U	ser rights:	R Bead	Write				
	G	iroup rights:	Read I	Vinte V				
		/orld rights:	R Read	Vite				
	1							
					ок 1	Cancel	Apply	1
								10

General Properties

🙆 General					
Name:	Default				
Type:	Project				
UUID:	9D555B55-A3	4F-4550-93F5	576D823FC0323		_
Path:	data				
Name:	Default				
Owner:	Admin		•		
Created:	, 11 June 2014	10:12:27			
Expires:	Never		•		
Contains:	162 projects, 1	139 folders, 71	1 files, 25.53 MB		
Type 🛆		Count		Size	
Project		162			
Solder 🔤		139			
FONT		1		301.53 KB	
CEOM GEOM		7		136.63 KB	
IMAGE		62		22.37 MB	
SCENE		1		2.73 MB	
User rights:	🔽 Read 🛛	✓ Write			
Group rights:	🔽 Read 🛛	✓ Write			
World rights:	🔽 Read 🛛	Vrite			

- **Name:** Shows the name of the folder. Folder names must comply with the list of Illegal Characters.
- **Type:** Shows if the folder is a regular folder or a project folder.
- **UUID**: Shows the automatically generated UUID of the folder.
- **Path**: Shows the path of the folder within the data directory of the database.
- Name: Shows the name of the folder. To rename the folder, type a new name in the box.
- **Owner:** Shows owner of the folder. To reassign the folder to a new user, select a user from the list.
- Created: Shows the date and time when the folder was created.
- Expires: Set an expiration date for the selected folder or file.
- · Contains: Shows a summary of all folders and files contained in the selected folders.
- Access Rights: Shows the access rights for the folder. To change the rights, enable/disable one or more check boxes (see User and Group Management).

Add-Ons Properties

🛞 Add-On	S	
Name: Type:	Default Project	
UUID:	9D555B55-A34F-4550-93F576D823FC0323	
Text	🕏 Edit 🐘 XML	
Search:	Match case 🗌 Match whole word	Dn Up
		-
•		▼ ▶

The following folder properties are available in the Add-ons panel:

- Name: Folder name.
- **Type**: Project or Regular Folder.
- **UUID**: Automatically generated UUID of the folder.
- **Text** tab: Assigned add-ons as text.
- Edit tab: Enables editing and assignment of add-ons.
- XML tab: Assigned add-ons as XML.
- Search: Search text within assigned add-ons.
5.4.5 Working with Files

Overwrite Files

When a file type is to be linked or duplicated in another folder, and the same file type with the same name already exists in the destination folder, the **Overwrite Existing File** dialog menu opens.

Select an option from the window:



- Yes: Overwrites the existing file.
- Yes to All: Overwrites all existing files.
- No: Does not overwrite the existing file, and create a new file.
- No to All: Does not overwrite all existing files and create new files.
- **Cancel**: Cancels the action.

To Create Linked Files

A link to the file is created in the destination folder.

Linked files have the benefit of saving disk space and enhancing system performance. It is especially useful when a file is referenced in many places. For example, a station logo is best to be referenced as a link rather than duplicated in many locations.

1. Select the required file.

A Note: Multiple files can be selected.

- 2. Drag the file to the target folder and release.
- 3. In the Action Log click Link.

-ile	Action	From	To
Image1	Link	data/Project1	data/Project2/SubProject
Image3	Link	data/Project1	data/Project2/SubProject
Image2	Link	data/Project1	data/Project2/SubProject
Close this window automa Reuse this window for san	tically if no problems occ ne actions	urred	Link Cancel

4. If the same file type, with the same name, already exists in the destination folder select to overwrite, or not overwrite, the existing file.

5. Click Close.

or

1. Select the required file.

Note: Multiple files can be selected.

- 2. Create a linked shortcut:
 - · Right-click and select Link (create shortcut), or
 - Press CTRL + Y.
- 3. Select the target folder.
- 4. Link the file:
 - · Right-click on the target folder and select Link here, or
 - · Right-click in the folder area and select Paste
- 5. In the Action Log click Link.
- 6. If the same file type with the same name already exists in the destination folder select to overwrite, or not overwrite, the existing file.
- 7. Click Close.

To Create Duplicate Files

1. Select the required file.

A Note: Multiple files can be selected.

- 2. Press **CTRL** and drag the file to the target folder and release.
- 3. In the Action Log click **Duplicate**.

File	Action	From	To
Image1	Duplicate	data/Project1	data/Project2/SubProject1
Image3	Duplicate	data/Project1	data/Project2/SubProject1
Image2	Duplicate	data/Project1	data/Project2/SubProject1
		100	
Close this window auton	natically if no problems occu- ame actions	rred	Duplicate Cancel

- 4. If the same file type, with the same name, already exists in the destination folder select to overwrite, or not overwrite, the existing file.
- 5. Click **Close**.
 - or
- 1. Select the required file(s).
- 2. Copy the selected file(s).
- 3. Select the target folder.
- 4. Duplicate the file:
 - · Right-click on the target folder and select Duplicate here, or
 - · Right-click in the folder area and select Paste

- 5. In the Action Log click **Duplicate**.
- 6. If the same file type with the same name already exists in the destination folder select to overwrite, or not overwrite, the existing file.
- 7. Click Close.

To Create Duplicate Files Including Referenced Objects

- 1. Select the required files. Right-click and drag files to target servers folder.
- 2. Select Copy here (DDC!).



3.	In the Deploy Direct Copy dialog after Analyzing and checking Behavior
	options, Click Continue.

漆 Deploy Direct Copy - Ana	lysis & Options	_					
Summary							
Summary	Destination path:	VizDbServer@7	420-KKI • /data				
Carlos Carlos	Available disk apace on server WizDbS	1200301 VCI @2	07.40.08				
	Available disk space off server vizubs	erver@2420-NNL:	97.49 GD				
	Selected objects: 3	21.23 MB	21.23 MB				
	Referenced objects: 0	0.00 KB	0.00 KB				
	All objects: 3	21.23 MB	21.23 MB				
Analysis							
Image: bg-clouds (IMAGE - 12.29 MB) Image: uffizi_cross_hdr (IMAGE - 4.47 MB) Image: inter (IMAGE - 4.47 MB) Image: Image							
Step 5 - Analyzing objects on	the target server:		3 of 3				
Behavior options Rebuild original structure Overwrite existing objects Overwrite existing referen Overwrite owner	 (Does not apply to referenced objects) ces 						
		Continue	Cancel				

4. Click **Deploy.**

File	From	То	Over	Overwrit	Sourc	Progress	Progress info	Info
douds1	data/Vizrt/VizOpus/sc	VizDbServer@Z420-KKL: (Build	Yes	Yes	Yes			Not yet processe
.uffizi_cross_hdr	data/Vizrt/VizOpus/sc	VizDbServer@Z420-KKL: (Build	Yes	Yes	Yes			Not yet process
inter	data/Vizrt/VizOpus/sc	VizDbServer@Z420-KKL: (Build	Yes	Yes	Yes			Not yet processe
1								
Close this window automatic	cally if no problems occurred							Deploy Cance
Do not incost optrion that ar	e already in the list Warn me	about not inserted						

5. The selected files are being deployed including all references.

To Move Files

If a the same file type, with the same name, exists in the destination folder, the moved file is set with a new name (for example: **Yellow** would be renamed **Yellow(1)**).

- 1. Select the required file(s).
- 2. Hold **Shift** and drag the selection to the target folder.
- 3. In the Action Log click **Move**.

ile	Action	From	To	
Image1	Move	data/Project1	data/Project	2/SubProject
Image3	Move	data/Project1	data/Project	2/SubProject
Image2	Move	data/Project1	data/Project	2/SubProject
Close this window autor	natically if no problems occ	urred	Move	Cancel
Close this window autor	natically if no problems occ	urred	Move	Cancel
Reuse this window for s	ame actions			
Do not incost optring the	at are already in the list	Warn me about not in	serted	

4. Click Close.

or

- 1. Select the required file(s).
- 2. Cut the selected file(s).
- 3. Select the target folder.
- 4. Move the file(s):
 - $\cdot\,$ Right-click on the target folder and select Move here, or
 - · Right-click in the folder area and select Paste.
- 5. In the Action Log click **Move**.
- 6. Click Close.

To Overwrite Files

A file can only be overwritten if it is in the same folder and of the same type.

- 1. Select the required file.
- 2. Drag the file to the file to be overwritten and release.

A Note: Source and target file must be of the same type.

3. In the Action Log click **Overwrite**.

File	Overwrit	To	Info
Image3	Image1	data/Project1	Not yet processed!
•			
Close this window autor Reuse this window for s	natically if no problems occur ame actions	red 🖸	Verwrite Cancel
The state of the state of the	at are already in the list	Warn me about not in	verted

4. Click Close.

To Re-save with Viz Executable

The menu action **Re-save with viz...** execution starts *viz.exe* (if not already running) and re-save the selected files through Viz Engine. Be sure to define a proper Viz executable path in Tools > Edit preferences > Viz > General.

~	Sizrt	izOpu	S		
>			Open		
			Expand		
			Expand completely		
			Collapse completely		
			New		>
			Rename	Ctrl+R / F2	
			Search in 'scenes'	Ctrl+S / Ctrl+F / F3	
			Move this	Ctrl+X	
			Deploy	Ctrl+D	
			Create deploy task	Ctrl+Z	
		•	Export to archive	Shift+Ctrl+A	
		Ω	Set owner		
		<	Set access		
			Set expiration date		
			Set creation/modification date		
			Re-save with viz	and the second s	
			Compress images		
		0	Delete	Del	
sag	es (Chat)		Properties		

读 Re-save with	viz	×
Force re-save i	f same/newer version	
Search in subfo	lders	
Filter filetypes:	Any type	\sim
Scan subfolder(s) progress	
Auto continue	Set Cance	I

Click Set..., Continue... and Re-save to initiate the *viz.exe* re-save.

☆ Re-save with viz 'VizDbServer@Z	420-KKL')		- 0	ı ×
File	Туре	Version before	Version after save	Info
VizOpus	Project	N/A	N/A	Not yet p
uffizi_cross_hdr	IMAGE	N/A	N/A	Not yet p
bg-clouds	IMAGE	3.99.0.52637	N/A	Not yet p
inter	IMAGE	3.6.3.35632	N/A	Not yet p
			ß	
<				>
 Close this window automatically if no p ✓ Reuse this window for same actions ✓ Do not insert entries that are already i 	roblems occurred n the list 🛛 🗹 Wa	rn me about not inse	Re-save	Cancel
4 entries to be processed.				

5.4.6 File Properties

This section describes the available properties of each file.

To View the Properties Assigned to a File

- · Double-click a file in the Explorer, or
- · Right-click a file and select **Properties**.

General Properties

🖸 General							
Name:	Image4						
Туре:							
UUID:	2F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F						
Original name:	Image4						
Owner:	Guest						
Checked out by:	Check out						
Locked by:	Lock						
Size:	63.27 KB (64,786 bytes)						
Created:	Wednesday, September 07, 2016 4:06:03 PM						
Modified:	Wednesday, September 07, 2016 4:06:03 PM						
Modified by:	Guest						
Expires:	Never 💌						
Folder links:	1						
ata\Projec	x1 (Image4)						
Link name:	Image4						
User rights:	🔽 Read 🔽 Write						
Group rights:	🔽 Read 🔽 Write						
World rights:	🔽 Read 🔽 Write						

- Name: Shows the name of the file. File names must comply with the list of Illegal Characters.
- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.
- **UUID:** Shows the UUID of the file.

- **Original name:** Shows the name of the file. To rename the file, type a new name in the box. If changing the name of a file that has more than one folder-link, only the name of this link is altered. In other folders, the name is not changed.
- **Owner:** Shows the name of the user that owns the file. To reassign the file to a new user, select a user from the list.
- **Checked out by:** If the file is checked out, shows the name of the user that has checked it out. To check out the file, click the **Check Out** button. To check in the file, click the **Check In** button.
- Locked by: If the file is session locked, shows the name of the user that is working on it. To session lock the file, click the Lock button. To unlock the file, click the Unlock button.
- **Size:** Shows the size of the file.
- **Created:** Shows the date and time when the file was created.
- **Modified:** Shows the date and time when the file was modified the last time.
- **Modified by:** Shows the name of the user that modified the file the last time.
- **Expires:** Set a date for the select file to expire.
- **Folder links:** Shows the number of folder-links (number of folders the file is placed in). The box below shows the paths to folders where the file is linked.
- Link name: Shows the name of the folder-link. By default, the folder-link name automatically equals the file name.
- Access rights: Shows the access rights for user, group, and world. User refers to the owner of the file, group refers to all the members of the group the owner belongs to, and world refers to all database users.

🖁 Keyword	s			
Name:	Image4			
Туре:	IMAGE			vizrt'
UUID:	62F7A84E-F0	CC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335D	DCOF	
				Show All
Keywords:	0	As:	signable keywo	ords:
Name 🛆			lame ∆	
		< Add		
		Remove >		
		Remove all >>		

Keyword Properties

• Name: Shows the name of the file.

- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.
- **UUID:** Shows the UUID of the file. There is a search field for locating keywords and you can assign and remove keywords from the selected file.

References and Link Properties

Refere	nces and links	
Name:	Image4	
Туре:	IMAGE	vizrt \
UUID:	62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	- E
	nage4 References (0) File links (0)	

- Name: Shows the name of the file.
- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.
- **UUID:** Shows the UUID of the file.
- **References**: Shows the files which are contained in the current file. For example, if you check the references for a scene, you see images, geometries, etc., that are used in this scene. Drilling down, the references of the images show the images used in that file. And so on.
- **File links**: Shows the files where the current file is referenced. For example, with an image used in different scenes, all those scenes appear as file links.
- Folder links: Shows all folders where the same file is linked (all shortcuts).

Duplicates

Name:	- Image4	
Туре:	IMAGE	vizrt [\]
UUID:	62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	N
⊢ Inage ⊢ Inage ⊢ In	e4 4AGE(1) * Image4(1)	

- Name: The name of the selected item.
- **Type**: Shows the item type, for example, **BASE_FONT**.
- **UUID**: Shows the item's UUID.

Total Size Properties

🖻 Total siz	e	
Name:	Image4	
Туре:	IMAGE	vızrt ^v
UUID:	62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	
		View by references
Total size:	63.27 KB	Sort by name
🛐 Imag	ge4 (IMAGE - 63.27 KB)	

- Name: Shows the name of the file.
- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.
- **UUID:** Shows the UUID of the file.
- · Filters
 - View by Reference or View by Size.
 - Sort by Name, Size, Type and Name, Type and Size.
 The file's total size in KB, MB or GB is shown. Using the tree, you can see all the component parts and their respective sizes.

Advanced Properties

🔒 Advanced	
Name:	Image4
Туре:	IMAGE (VIZrt)
UUID:	62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F
Checksum:	526B7B8A792F50F4
Original file csum	: N/A
Version:	viz=3.7.0.39276, DBI=2.0.1.39276, Windows 7=6.1.1.7601
Units:	5
 Unit 1: 1 fra IconSn Unit 2: 1 fra Icon Icon Unit 3: 2 fra Unit 3: 2 fra Unit 4: 0 fra Unit 4: 0 fra 	agment with a size of 2.00 KB (2,043 bytes) nall agment with a size of 2.00 KB (2,043 bytes) agments with a total size of 58.98 KB (60,396 bytes) agments with a total size of 0.00 KB (0 bytes) I agment with a size of 0.30 KB (304 bytes) ON
	Export

- Name: Shows the name of the file.
- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.
- **UUID:** Shows the UUID of the file.
- **Checksum**: A server-generated value to detect duplicates and differences between similar files. Useful for importing and replicating and deploying files; when two files are very similar, you can use the checksum to determine whether to overwrite or allow a parallel instance.
- **Original file csum**: The file's original checksum from before it was imported to the Graphic Hub. This is used to determine if a specific file has already been imported, and to improve duplicates discovery.
- **Version**: Version is the last client application version that changed the file/wrote to the file. This should be the same as the last entry in the history.
- **Units**: The component units of a file. A file consists of multiple units that form part of the internal data. Used in troubleshooting.
- Attributes: Each unit has specific attributes describing it. Used in troubleshooting.

File History

1	History					_
	Name:	Image4				
1000	Туре:	IMAGE			VIZI	ť١
1	UUID:	62F7A84E-F0	CCO-4ACF-9	A174C7E0335E	COF	
	Date ⊽	in the second	User	Changes	Serial number	M
1	9/7/2016 4:06	:03 PM	Guest	ExternalCopy	-	Vic
	8/13/2014 11:	11:28 AM	<6,553>	Created	C0.CE.E7.51.AE.31.18.3F	via

- Name: Shows the name of the file.
- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.
- **UUID:** Shows the UUID of the file.

The file's transaction history is shown with columns for date, user, changes and serial number.

File Availability

If you are logged into multiple servers, you are able to check whether a file exists and is identical among instances.

Name:	lmage4				
Туре:					
UUID:	62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F			<u>`</u>	
Modified:	9/7/2016 4:06:03 PM				
Modified by:	Guest				
Checksum:	526B7B84	\792F50F4			
Availability on the	other serv	er(s) where logged in:	la l		Refresh
Course T		Date modified	M. by	Checksu	m

- Name: Shows the name of the file.
- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.

- **UUID:** Shows the UUID of the file.
- Modified at: Displays last date and time modified.
- Modified by: Displays last user to modify the file.
- **Checksum**: Indicates whether the file is the identical on every server.
- Availability on other servers where logged in: The availability of the same file on other servers where you are logged in. Even if the file name is different, if the UUID and checksum are the same, the file figures in this panel, shown as OK.

File Add-ons

🛞 Add-On	IS	
Name:	Image4	
Туре:	IMAGE	vizrt ^v
UUID:	62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	1
Search:	Match case Match whole word	Dn Up

- Name: Shows the name of the file.
- **Type:** Shows the file type, for example material.
- **UUID**: Shows the UUID of the file.
- **Text** tab: Assigns add-ons as text.
- Edit tab: Enables editing and assignment of add-ons.
- XML tab: Assigns add-ons as XML.
- Search: Searches text within assigned add-ons.

5.4.7 Folder and File Expiration Dates

Each folder (and its contents) and files can be set an expiration date.

When a Clean-up of Expired items Scheduled Tasks is performed, folders and files with an expiration date on or before the date configured in the task are deleted. The following exceptions apply:



- If a folder, which has expiration date before a due Clean-up operation, contains a folder or files that have an expiration date set after a due Clean-up operation, it is ignored in the delete operation. The expired folder is not deleted, although it is expired.
- The deletion of a folder only happens when all folder contents, and any linked content, have reached their expiration date.
- Any files and folders, in an expired folder, that do not have a set expiration date get deleted.
- An expired folder or files, with file links, can only be deleted if all linked files are inside the expired folder.
 - (i) **Example:** If a scene, which includes an image that is inside of an expired folder, is not included in the expired directory, the image cannot be deleted because it has file links to the scene which has not expired.

After a clean-up task has completed, a log file is created: *%ProgramData%\Vizrt\Viz GH Terminal\CleanupExpired.log*. The log file contains:

- Timestamp for when the task was performed.
- · Expired items that were found.
- Number of deleted items (folders/projects/file links).
- · Duration of cleanup operation.
- Number of physically deleted files grouped by file type.
- List of errors that occurred during the cleanup operation.
- List of UUIDs that got physically deleted by file type. If an expiration date is removed before running the Cleanup of Expired Items task, the folder and its contents, or files, are not deleted.

To Set an Expiration Date

- 1. Right-click the folder or file.
- 2. Select Properties...

Name:	Project1	
Туре:	Project	
UUID:	4D579893-9AD2-6947-BB9644980636718B	
Path:	data	
Name:	Project 1	
Owner:	Admin	
Created:	Wednesday, September 07, 2016 3:31:23 PM	
Expires:	▼ 9/ 7/2016 4:18:37 PM ▼	
Contains:	September, 2016	
Type A	Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Size	
IMAGE	28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 6.35 MB	
	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	
	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
l	Loday: 9/7/2016	
User rights:	🔽 Read 🔽 Write	
Group rights:	🔽 Read 🔽 Write	
World rights:	Read Witte	

3. Check the **Expires** box.

4. Click on the drop-down arrow and set an expiration date and time.

Note: Click the drop-down or highlight a date number and change it, to set the date. Click on the hour or minutes to change the time.

5. Click OK.

5.4.8 Illegal Characters

The following list of characters are not allowed in folder or file names:

- · Colon: (:)
- Semicolon: (;)
- Period: (.)
- Comma: (,)
- Question mark: (?)
- Asterisk: (*)

- Quotation marks: (" ")
- Angle brackets: (< >)
- Braces: ({{{ }}})
- Tab key escape character: (\t)
- Newline key escape character: (\n)
- · Blank space: ()

See Also

- Graphic Hub Manager Customization
- User and Group Management

5.5 Graphic Hub Login And Log Out

To log in or logout from a Graphic Hub Server the Graphic Hub Manager must be running. Before the Graphic Hub Manager is started make sure that the a Graphic Hub is started first (see Graphic Hub Startup).

This page contains information on the following topics:

- Single Server Login Start Up
- Multiple Server Login Start-up
- Replication Server Login
- Auto Login
- Logout

5.5.1 Single Server Login Start Up

When the Graphic Hub Manager starts up a User Login window opens. Use this to log on to a single server.

Note: For start up with a single server login, Auto Login must be disabled. If Auto Login is enabled, the start up login window is for Multiple Server Login Start-up.

Once the Graphic Hub Manager has started, more servers can be logged on to.

To Start the Graphic Hub Manager with a Single Server Login

- 1. Open the Graphic Hub Manager:
 - Click Start > All Programs > Vizrt > Graphic Hub > Graphic Hub Manager > Graphic Hub Manager, or

eferences		
Connection — Host: Hub: Hub type: User Name: Password:	GHSERVER VizDbServer Standard server Admin	
Enable for Viz Graphic Hu Client version	r Auto login ub version: 3.0.0.60132 : 3.0.0.60132	Login

• Double-click the Graphic Hub Manager desktop icon.

- 2. From the **Host** drop down box, select the host name of the machine where the Naming Service is running.
 - ▲ Note: Available Graphic Hub servers are shown in white. Unavailable Graphic Hub servers (available servers on a different sub-net), which are configured for auto-login, are shown in yellow.
- 3. If the Naming Service host is configured for more than one Graphic Hub server, select the server to connect to from the **Hub** drop down box.
- 4. If Auto Login is required, check the **Enable for Auto login** check box.
- 5. From the **Name** drop down box, select a user from the list of users registered in the database, on the selected server.
- 6. In the **Password** field, enter the correct password.

A Note: The default password for administrators is *VizDb*.

7. Click LOGIN.

To Login to More Servers

After the Graphic Hub Manager Start Up, login to more servers, if required.

• Click Server > Login...

5.5.2 Multiple Server Login Start-up

When the Graphic Hub Manager starts up a User Login window opens. Use this to login to a single server or multiple servers.

▲ Note: For start up with multiple servers (or a single server) login, Auto Login must be enabled (see Login in Preferences). If Auto Login is disabled the start up login window is for Single Server Login Start Up.

When there are several Graphic Hub servers configured in the Graphic Hub Manager, it is possible to login to:

- A single Graphic Hub Server, or
- Several Graphic Hub Servers at the same time.

If there are Login Profiles defined, select a profile to have a defined subset of servers and Deploy Agents to login to.

To Start Graphic Hub Manager with a Multiple Server Login

- 1. Open the Graphic Hub Manager:
 - Click Start > All Programs > Vizrt > Graphic Hub > Graphic Hub Manager > Graphic Hub Manager, or
 - Double-click the Graphic Hub Manager desktop icon.

🔆 Auto login					×
Use Login profile Login Profile 1			-		
Name	Туре	Version	User	SysA	Info
VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Standard	3.0.0	Guest	No	Note: Au
	Main	3.0.0	Admin	No	Note: Au
GHReplicationServer@GH-REPLICATION	Replication	3.0.0	Admin	No	Note: Au
					Þ
Availablity check: 0 of 3 available.			Login		Close

▲ Note: Available Graphic Hub servers are shown in white. Unavailable Graphic Hub servers (available servers on a different sub-net), which are configured for auto-login, are shown in yellow.

- 2. Select the servers to log on to, or check the Use Login profile box and select a login profile.
- 3. Click Login.

To Login to More Servers

· Click Server > Login > to one server... or to multiple servers...

5.5.3 Replication Server Login

When logged to the Replication server, the administrator has rights to login to the Main server in the Cluster and to change the content of the host.

This is helpful to manually deal with synchronization issues in a Main/Replication server (Cluster). But this can also create risks for synchronization between the servers in a Cluster.

• **Caution:** To avoid unwanted synchronization errors, leave the **As system administrator** check box unchecked. Login as system administrator only when absolutely necessary.

To Start Graphic Hub Manager in a Cluster on a Replication Server

- 1. Open the Graphic Hub Manager:
 - Click Start > All Programs > Vizrt > Graphic Hub > Graphic Hub Manager > Graphic Hub Manager, or
 - · Double-click the Graphic Hub Manager desktop icon

Host:	GH-REPLICATION	
Hub:	GHReplicationServer	
Hub type:	Replication server	
User Name:	Admin	
Password:	•••••	
	🔽 As system administrator	
Enable fo	r Auto login	
Viz Graphic H	ub version: 3.0.0.60132	Leain

- 2. In the **Host** drop down box, select the host name of the machine where the server or Naming Service is up and running.
- 3. In the **Hub** drop down box, select the name of the running server.
- 4. In the **Name** drop down box, select your user from the list of users registered in the database on the selected server.
- 5. Enter the password in the **Password** field.

A Note: The default password for administrators is VizDb.

6. To log in as system administrator, check the As system administrator check box.

IMPORTANT! Use this feature sparingly and with caution.

7. If Auto Login is required, check the **Enable for Auto login** check box.

8. Click Login.

5.5.4 Auto Login

Auto login allows an automatic login to one or more Graphic Hubs, with the option of bypassing the credentials, as well as requiring a password for each and every server in the network.

A global password can be set for all registered servers as well.

To Enable Auto Login

- Click Server > Login.
 Click Preferences... in the main Login window.

🔆 Login		×
Preferences		
Connection - Host:	GHSERVER	
Hub:	VizDbServer	
Hub type:	Standard server	
User Name:	Admin	
Password:		
Enable fo	r Auto login	
Viz Graphic H	ub version: 3.0.0.60132	Locip
Client version	n: 3.0.0.60132	Login
Status: Connect	ed to server 'VizDbServer@GH:	SERVER'.

	Login				
🛛 🔎 Login 👘 🦷					
▶ Login profiles	General	_			
Timeouts and buffer se	TCP Port used for Logins: 1939	6 Si	et default		
🔎 Deploy Direct Copy				_	
🔎 Startup	Auto login				
▶ [©] Look	Use Auto login			-	
Import	Protect Auto login with password	Set pas	sword		
Monitor servers	Confirm Auto login				
Sa Warnings					
Agents	En-/disable servers for Auto login and ch	ange Auto log	in order:		
loploy	Name	Туре	User	SysA	
Archives	VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Standard	Guest	No	
🖓 General	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN	Main	Admin	No	
🔊 Import	GHReplicationServer@GH-REP	Replication	Admin	No	
Export					
	Up Top Note: Use buttons to the menu in the list of servers	left to change for more optio	Autologin nsl	order. Use (context
	Precheck availability of servers befo	re login			
	Enable Login to multiple servers' usi	ng Auto login a	at any time	i.	
	Enable "Logout from all servers"				
▶ ►					

3. Click the **Use Auto login** box in the Login panel of the Preferences window that opens.

4. To set a global password, select the **Protect Auto login with password** box, and click the **Set password** button. In the dialog box that opens, enter a password, and then click the **OK** button.

2	Name	Туре	Version	User	SysA	Info
	VizDbServer@GHSERVER	Standard	3.0.0	Guest	No	Note: Au
	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN	Main	3.0.0	Admin	No	Note: Au
	GHReplicationServer@GH-REPLICATION	Replication	3.0.0	Admin	No	Note: Au
100	•					Þ
	Passw	ord:		Login		Close
A	vailablity check: 0 of 3 available.					

5. Alternatively, with no global password set, select the **Confirm Auto login** box, and then select the servers to include in the auto-login process. When logging in, you are prompted to confirm each server to be logged into. To remove a server from the auto login process,

ignt-click the se	erver, and then nom	the list that a	ippears,	select Re	move	selected.
Name		Туре	Version	User	SysA	Info
VizDbServ	er@GHSERVER	Standard	3.0.0	Guest	No	Note: Au
GHMainSe	www.migh_MAIN	Main	3.0.0	Admin	No	Note: Au
GHReplic	Remove selected	Del	3.0.0	Admin	No	Note: Au
	Text color in explorer	Shift+Ctrl+C				
•						F
	P	assword:		Login		Close
Availablity check: 0	of 3 available.					1.

right-click the server, and then from the list that appears, select **Remove selected**.

6. Click the **OK** button.

To Disable Auto Login

- 1. Click Server > Login > to one server...
- 2. Open the Login preferences window: Click **Tools > Edit Preferences...**

■ Login Login profiles Deploy Direct Copy	General TCP Port used for Logins: 1933	96 <u>s</u>	et default]	
Startup	Auto login				
Look	Protect Auto login	Set nas	sword	1	
Monitor servers	Confirm Auto login	00.000		_	
😘 Warnings					
Agents	En-/disable servers for Auto login and c	hange Auto log	in order:	Curt I	
Deploy	Name	Clandard	Guest	Syse No	
Archives	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN	Main	Admin	No	
General		Replication	Admin	No	
Export	annepicatoriserrei@anner	. riepiediori	Admin	140	
	Dn. Bot. Note: Use buttons to the	e left to change s for more optio	Auto login nsl	order. Us	e context
	Precheck availability of servers bef Enable 'Login to multiple servers' us Enable 1 opput from all servers'	sing Auto login a	at any time		
	Precheck availability of servers bef Enable "Login to multiple servers' us Enable "Logout from all servers'	sing Auto login a	at any time		
	Precheck availability of servers bef Enable "Login to multiple servers' us Enable "Logout from all servers'	sing Auto login (at any time		
	Precheck availability of servers bef Enable "Login to multiple servers' us Enable "Logout from all servers'	ore login sing Auto login (OK	at any time Cano	el	Apply

🔆 Login		×
Preferences		
Connection – Host:	GHSERVER	
Hub:	VizDbServer	
Hub type:	Standard server	
User Name: Password:	Admin	
Viz Graphic Hu Client version	r Auto login ub version: 3.0.0.60132 :: 3.0.0.60132	Login
Status: Connect	ed to server 'VizDbServer@GHS	ERVER'.

- 3. Clear the Use Auto login box (1), in the Login panel of the Preferences window that opens.
- 4. Click **OK**.

5.5.5 Logout

This section describes how to logout of one or all servers from Graphic Hub Manager.

▲ Note: Click Server > Exit, to logout of all servers and exit Graphic Hub Manager at the same time.

To Logout of One Server

- 1. Open the logout window:
 - Click Server > Logout > from one server... or
 - · Press F8, or
 - Press CTRL + O.

🄆 Logout (disc	connect from server)	×
	Server VizDbServer@GHSERVER(Guest) OK	Cancel

- 2. Select the server from the drop down box.
- 3. Click OK.

To Logout of All Servers

If Enable Logout from all servers is configured under Tools > Edit preferences > Login:

1. Click Server > Logout > from all servers...



2. Click Yes.

5.6 Add-Ons Panel

The add-ons panel shows the following properties for all published Add-ons.

Type: IMAGE UUID: 62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	210
JUID: 62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	
Text 😥 Edit 🛣 XML	
Match case Match whole word	

In the Text Tab, you can search for text within published add-ons. This search facility includes matching case and whole words. Text found is highlighted.

🛞 Add-On	S		
Name:	Image4		
Туре:	IMAGE		vizrt
UUID:	62F7A84E-FC	C0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	
💼 Text	🕏 Edit 🔝 XM	L]	
- <ung< td=""><td>rouped></td><td></td><td></td></ung<>	rouped>		
	Status		
a	urrent_Status:	Approved	▼* E
Mo	odified by:	Administrator	▼* E
Mo	odified at:	9/ 8/2016 9:12:49 AM	▼ *
- 🔽	Information		
Pe	rson_Name:	Administrator	* E
Lock e	diting	Discard	Apply

From the Edit Tab, you can assign, unassign and edit published add-ons for currently selected and multiple files.

Name: Image4 Type: IMAGE UUID: 62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F Text Edit XML Search: Dn Up Match case Match whole word <addon id="37B9FBE3-E2A0-473D-A219E5B8868D8144" version="1.0.0.0"> Edit XML Search: Dn Up Match case Match whole word <addon id="37B9FBE3-E2A0-473D-A219E5B8868D8144" version="1.0.0.0"> Edit XML Search: Chrises <caltry id="74741F43-FD42-48D1-9F8BA0046F09B85A"> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltry id="B4503B67-210B-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F"> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltry id="BC5F063D-D0C9-45F3-85463F45EACE4A0E"> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries></caltries> <caltries <br=""><caltries <br=""><caltri< th=""><th>🎲 Add-Ons</th><th></th></caltri<></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltries></caltry></caltry></caltry></addon></addon>	🎲 Add-Ons	
Type: IMAGE UUID: 62F7A84E-FCCO-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DCOF Text Fedit R XML Search: Dn Up Match case Match whole word <addon id="37B9FBE3-E2A0-473D-A219E5B8866B08144" version="1.0.0.0"> <entry id="74741F43-FD42-48D1-9F8BA0046F09B85A"> <entry id="74741F43-FD42-48D1-9F8BA0046F09B85A"> <entry id="74741F43-FD42-48D1-9F8BA0046F09B85A"> <entries></entries> <value><![CDATA[Approved]]></value> </entry> <entry id="B4503B67-210B-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F"> <entry id="B4503B67-210B-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F"> </entry> </entry> </entry> </entry> </entry> </entry> </entry> </entry> <td>Name:</td><td>Image4</td></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></addon>	Name:	Image4
UUID: 62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F	Туре:	IMAGE (VIZIT)
Text Edit XML Search: Dn Up Match case Match whole word <addon id="37B9FBE3-E2A0-473D-A219E5B8868D8144" version="1.0.0.0"> <entries> <entry id="747741F43-FD42-48D1-9F8BA0046F09B85A"> <entries></entries> <value><![CDATA[Approved]]></value> <!--</td--><td>UUID:</td><td>62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F</td></entry></entries></addon>	UUID:	62F7A84E-FCC0-4ACF-9A174C7E0335DC0F
Search: Dn Up Match case Match whole word Addon ID="37B9FBE3-E2A0-473D-A219E5B8868D8144" Version="1.0.0.0"> Entries> Entry ID="74741F43-FD42-48D1-9F8BA0046F09B85A"> Entries> Entries/ Entries/> Entry ID="74741F43-FD42-48D1-9F8BA0046F09B85A"> Entries/> Entries/> Entries/> Entry ID="84503B67-210B-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F"> Entries/> Entry ID="84503B67-210B-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F"> Entry ID="84503B67-210B-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F"> Entry ID="84503B67-210B-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F"> Entries/> Entries/> Entries/> Entry ID="BC5F063D-D0C9-45F3-85463F45EACE4A0E"> Entries/> Entry ID="BC5F063D-D0C9-45F3-85463F45EACE4A0E"> Entries/> Entry ID="BC5F063D-D0C9-45F3-85463F45EACE4A0E"> Entries/> Entries/	💼 Text 🕏	Edit 🔝 XML
Match case Match whole word Addon ID="37B9FBE3-E2A0-473D-A219E5B88668D8144" Version="1.0.0.0"> <entries> <entry id="74741F43-FD42-48D1-9F8BA0046F09B85A"> <entries></entries> <value><![CDATA[Approved]]></value> </entry> <entry id="84503B67-210B-4E72-AB1C48EC95279A1F"> <</entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entry></entries>	Search:	Dn Up
<pre><addon id="37B9FBE3-E2A0-473D-A219E5B88668D8144" version="1.0.0.0"></addon></pre>	□ M	latch case 🔲 Match whole word
	<addon id="37
<Entri
</Entri</td><td>B9FBE3-E2A0-473D-A219E5B88668D8144" version="1.0.0.0"> es> <pre></pre></addon>	

In the **XML** tab, you can search for text within published add-ons. This search facility includes matching case and whole words. Text found is highlighted.

5.7 Journal Panel

From the Journal panel it is possible to search for journal entries and view their details. Journal entries are log files created according to various alert levels.

Journal					
Journal filter	+ 0 ×	VizDbServer@GHSER	/ER(Admin)		I (R 🖉 🖉 🖉 🖉 I 🖃 🔄
Common Taxaba and Common State		Date 4	Application	Level	Subject
Server: W206Server@GHSERV	R(Admin)	9/7/2016 11:28:49 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Applicat.: any	¥ 1	9/7/2016 11:28:53 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
14.00		9/7/2016 11:28:54 AM	SYSTEM	802	Warning: Client connection lost.
0000: [9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Date: anytime V 9/ 8/20	16 9:00 AM 💌	9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Details: 8/10 9/ 8/20	16 10:00 AM	9/7/2016 11:31:10 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Like:		9/7/2016 11:32:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		9/7/2016 11:34:34 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Unlike:		9/7/2016 11:36:42 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Alerts: Filter by selected ale	rts	9/7/2016 11:38:51 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		9/7/2016 11:41:00 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		9/7/2016 11-43-09 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Loss Server Buntime Statistic

The Journal is a good place to start for troubleshooting problems encountered in Graphic Hub. The Journal records all server activities. When faced with troubleshooting scenarios, the journal is a good place to search for clues. The activities logged in the journal are the creation, modification

and deletion of objects in Viz Artist, as well as other information messages, warnings, errors and deploy task information.

This page contains the following topics:

- Journal Tool Bar
- Search the Journal
 - To View the Journal
 - To Search the Journal with Filter Settings
 - To View a Live Feed of Server Activities
- Automatic Journal Backup
 - To Schedule Automatic Journal Backup
- · Export and Import of Journal Entries
 - To Export Selected Journal Entries
 - To Import Journal Entries

5.7.1 Journal Tool Bar

Journal				
Journal filter 🔍 🛡 🗙	VizDbServer@GHSER	/ER(Admin)		(1) q 🕿 (2) 🔊 😰 🖾 🖾 🖼
	Date 4	Application	Level	Subject
Server: V2DbServer@GHSERVER(Admin)	9/7/2016 11:28:49 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Applicat.: any	9/7/2016 11:28:53 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:28:54 AM	SYSTEM	802	Warning: Client connection lost.
OUID:	9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Date: anytime V 9/ 8/2016 9:00 AM V	9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Details: 8/30 9/ 8/2016 10:00 AV *	9/7/2016 11:31:10 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Like:	9/7/2016 11:32:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:34:34 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Unlike:	9/7/2016 11:36:42 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Alerts: Filter by selected alerts	9/7/2016 11:38:51 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:41:00 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:43:09 AM	SVSTEM	0	Action Loss Server Bunhime Statistic
The Journal tool bar (1) ha	s these optio	ns:		

VizDbServer@GHSERVER(Admin)	-	0		0		* *	
	_	and the second second	and the second second	1	And a state of the		

- Search: Search for journal entries based on the preferences defined in the Journal Filter frame
- Optimize search for faster export: If enabled, backup files with a large number of journal entries are optimized for export, by not containing all available information about these entries
- Market Market
- Export selected entries: Allows you to export only the entries that you choose
- Backup task: Opens the Configure Journal Backup Task window
- Switch to feed mode: Allows you to receive journal updates in real time
- Show/hide entry properties: Shows/hides the Journal Properties frame
- 📁 🖾 Show filter: Shows/hides the Journal Filter frame

5.7.2 Search the Journal

To View the Journal

· Click Server > Administer journal entries.

Journal							
Journal filter 🔍 🛡 🗙	VizDbServer@GHSER	/ER(Admin)		I Q 🗷 📣 🖻 📴 😰 🖬 🖻 🖬			
	Date /	Application	Level	Subject			
Server: W2D0ServergxGHSEKVER(Admin)	9/7/2016 11:28:49 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
Applicat.: any	9/7/2016 11:28:53 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
18.00	9/7/2016 11:28:54 AM	SYSTEM	802	Warning: Client connection lost.			
0000:	9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
Date: anytime V 9/ 8/2016 9:00 AM V	9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
	9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
Details: 8/2016 10:00 AV -	9/7/2016 11:31:10 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
Like:	9/7/2016 11:32:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
	9/7/2016 11:34:34 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
Unike:	9/7/2016 11:36:42 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
Alerts: Filter by selected alerts	9/7/2016 11:38:51 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
	9/7/2016 11:41:00 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic			
	9/7/2016 11:43-09 AM	SYSTEM	0	Artion Loss Server Dunkine Statistic			

To Search the Journal with Filter Settings

- 1. Open the Journal panel.
- 2. In the Journal filter, from the Server drop down box, select a server.
- 3. Select an application. Your options are:
 - Any: Searches System and GH Deploy.
 - System: Graphic Hub Server. Any work done on Graphic Hub is logged in the system.
 - GH Deploy: All Graphic Hub Deploy Agent tasks, successful or failed, plus warnings and other pertinent information, are logged in the journal.
- 4. Optionally, enter a UUID of a folder or file.
 - Note: Adding a UUID to the search criteria may provide hints toward finding and resolving corrupted files.
- 5. From the **Date** drop down box, select *one* of the following options:
 - · Anytime
 - · From: Selecting this option prompts you to also enter a beginning date and time
 - **Until:** Selecting this option prompts you to also enter an ending date and time
 - **Between:** Selecting this option prompts you to also enter a beginning and ending date and time
- 6. In the **Details Like** field, enter free text like name of the task, name of the agent, or any description that may figure in the task.
- 7. In the **Details Unlike** field, enter free text like name of the task, name of the agent, or any description that you want to exclude from the task search.
- 8. Check the **Alerts** check box if you wish to filter by selected alerts. There are various Action Logs, information messages, warnings and errors to choose from.
- 9. Optionally, click **Optimize Search** (2) for Faster Export button.

Journal			7 11.		
Journal filter	★ 8 ×	VizDbServer@GHSER	VER(Admin)		〔1 🔍 💘 2)》 🕑 🕲 🖓 🕅 🖻 🚍
Comment Terration of Comment		Date A	Application	Level	Subject
server: 1/2005erver@GHS	RVER(Admin)	9/7/2016 11:28:49 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Applicat.: any	*	9/7/2016 11:28:53 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		9/7/2016 11:28:54 AM	SYSTEM	802	Warning: Client connection lost.
JUID:		9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Date: anytime 🔻 9/ 1	8/2016 9:00 AM -	9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
etails: 8nd 9/ 1	8/2016 10:00 AM	9/7/2016 11:31:10 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
ike:		9/7/2016 11:32:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		9/7/2016 11:34:34 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Unlike:		9/7/2016 11:36:42 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Alerts: Filter by selecte	d alerts	9/7/2016 11:38:51 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		9/7/2016 11:41:00 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
		0/7/2016 11:42:00 AM	OVETEM	0	Action Loss Conser Dunking Chatichic

10. In the Journal, click the **Search** (1) button.

The search results are shown in the panel below. When one is selected, the details are shown in the panel to the right.

To View a Live Feed of Server Activities

- 1. Search in the Journal with Filter Settings.
- 2. In the Journal tool bar, click the Feed button (1).

Journal					* 8 X
Journal filter 🗢 8 X	All senters			Journal properties	- * * X
Server: Ellamont V	Server	Date / Applica	an Level Subject	Server:	
tata a	GMainServer@G1HW3N	9/0/2016 9:22:24 AM SYSTEM	920 FATAL ERROR: License has expired	Applications	Date:
ADDICK. JACK	Officerer BO1M2N	9992016 92123 AM 0/219	920 FATAL FORCE: License has everyed	and all	
0.00:	HathServer@GHERVER	9/8/2016 9:20:45 AM SHSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic	OOBY _	
Date: anytime . 9/ 8/2016 9:00 AF				Subject:	
and 9/ 0/2016 10:00 AF *				Description:	
Detail:					
Life:					
Utile				Part da	
Alerts: Filter by selected alerts				UPLOIN	
	1			1	1
	4 journal entries			1	,

The journal is updated in real time.

- Green: New journal entries.
- · Yellow: Warnings.
- Red: Errors.

Only the **Level** and **Subject** columns are colored in red or yellow when there are warnings and errors to report

5.7.3 Automatic Journal Backup

To automatically backup all Journal entries, **Enable journal backup** must be enabled in Journal/ Logging Settings.

IMPORTANT! Once an automatic backup task has completed, all journal entries are deleted.

To Schedule Automatic Journal Backup

1. Open the Journal panel: Click **Server > Administer journal entries**.

Journal			
Journal filter 🗢 🛡	VizDbServer@GHSER	/ER(Admin)	I Q 🗷 🔍 1 🖻 🖾 🖓 🖻 🖻
Service Inches and the service of th	Date /	Application	Level Subject
Server: VQDDServer(pGHSERVER(Admin) _	9/7/2016 11:28:49 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Applicat.: any	 9/7/2016 11:28:53 AM 	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
18.00.	9/7/2016 11:28:54 AM	SYSTEM	802 Warning: Client connection lost.
0000	9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Date: anytime V 9/ 8/2016 9:00 AM	 9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM 	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Details: 8/12/016 10:00 AM	9/7/2016 11:31:10 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Like:	9/7/2016 11:32:26 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:34:34 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Unlike:	9/7/2016 11:36:42 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Alerts: Filter by selected alerts	9/7/2016 11:38:51 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:41:00 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:43-09 AM	SYSTEM	0 Action Loss Server Dunkine Statistic

Start time:	1/2007 1:00 AM
Interval:	weekly
Next run:	Monday, September 12, 2016 2:00

3. Set the Start time.

Tip: Click the drop-down or highlight a date number and change it, to set the date. Click on the hour or minutes to change the time.

- 4. Set a frequency Interval.
- 5. In the Graphic Hub Terminal, check that **Enable journal backup** is enabled under **Options > Journal/Logging settings**. This option is enabled by default.
- 6. Click **OK**.

5.7.4 Export and Import of Journal Entries

With the export of journal entries select one, or as many as required, entries to be exported. Exported journal entries can be imported by other users for help with troubleshooting.

To Export Selected Journal Entries

1. Search in the Journal with Filter Settings.

Vizooserver@Grisci	KVERIAUIIIII				
Date 🗸	Application	Level	Subject		<u>^</u>
9/8/2016 9:35:40 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runti	me Statistic	-
9/8/2016 9:33:32 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runti	me Statistic	
9/8/2016 9:31:24 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runti	me Statistic	
9/8/2016 9:29:16 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runti	me Statistic	
9/8/2016 9:27:08 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runti	me Statistic	
9/8/2016 9:25:00 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runti	me Statistic	
9/8/2016 9:22:52 AM	SYSTEM	0	Search	F5	
9/8/2016 9:20:45 AM	SYSTEM	0	Import	F6	
9/8/2016 9:18:37 AM	SYSTEM	0	Execution lasted	57	
9/8/2016 9:16:29 AM	SYSTEM	0	Export selected	F/	
9/8/2016 9:15:13 AM	SYSTEM	0	Export and delete se	iected Po	
9/8/2016 9:14:55 AM	SYSTEM	0	Delete selected	Del	
9/8/2016 9:14:21 AM	SYSTEM	0			
9/8/2016 9:12:14 AM	SYSTEM	0	Properties		
9/8/2016 9:10:06 AM	SYSTEM	0	✓ Hide filter	Shift+Ctrl+F	
9/8/2016 9:07:58 AM	SYSTEM	0	✓ Hide details	Shift+Ctrl+D	
9/8/2016 9:05:50 AM	SYSTEM	0			
9/8/2016 9:03:41 AM	SYSTEM	0	✓ Hide toolbar	Shift+Ctrl+T	
9/8/2016 9:01:32 AM	SYSTEM	0	 Hide statusbar 	Shift+Ctrl+S	
9/8/2016 8:59:23 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runti	me Statistic	-
			1		·
640 journal entries fo	und		V	izDbServer@GHSERVER(Admir)

2. In the journal, select the entries to be exported.

- **Tip:** Press **CTRL + A** to select all entries.
- 3. Export the selected entries by clicking the export button 🖄, or by right-clicking the selection and select **Export Selected**.
 - Note: From the context menu, Export and Delete Selected can also be selected. This frees up disk space and increase performance.
- 4. Select a location, optionally enter a file name.
- 5. Click Save.

To Import Journal Entries

1. Open the Journal panel: Click **Server > Administer journal entries**.

Server: VizDbServer@GHSERVER(Admin) Applicat.:any UUED: Date: anytime 9/ 8/2016 9:00 AM	Date / 9/7/2016 11:28:49 AM 9/7/2016 11:28:53 AM 9/7/2016 11:28:54 AM 9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	Application SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM	Level 0 802 0 0	Subject Action Log: Server Ru Import journal entries F6 Action Log: Server Runkine Statistic Warning: Client connection lost. Action Log: Server Runkine Statistic Action Log: Server Runkine Statistic
Server: V2DDServerspartSERVER(Admin) Applicat.: any UUED:	9/7/2016 11:28:49 AM 9/7/2016 11:28:53 AM 9/7/2016 11:28:54 AM 9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM 9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM	0 0 802 0	Action Log: Server Ru & Import Journal entrues Po Action Log: Server Runkine Statistic Warning: Client connection lost. Action Log: Server Runkine Statistic Action Log: Server Runkine Statistic
Applicat. jany UUDD: Date: anytime 9/ 8/2016 9:00 AM	9(7)2016 11:28:53 AM 9(7)2016 11:28:54 AM 9(7)2016 11:29:26 AM 9(7)2016 11:30:43 AM 9(7)2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM	0 802 0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic Warning: Client connection lost. Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
UUED: Date: anytime V 9/ 8/2016 9:00 AN V and 9/ 8/2016 10:00 AM V	9/7/2016 11:28:54 AM 9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM	802 0 0	Warning: Client connection lost. Action Log: Server Runkime Statistic Action Log: Server Runkime Statistic
Date: anytime V 9/ 8/2016 9:00 AM V ord 9/ 8/2016 10:00 AM V	9/7/2016 11:29:26 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Date: anytime 9/ 8/2016 9:00 A// • end 9/ 8/2016 10:00 A// • •	9/7/2016 11:30:43 AM 9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
and 9/ 8/2016 10:00 Al/ -	9/7/2016 11:30:52 AM	SYSTEM		
895 9/ 8/2016 10:00 AV	0/7/2016 11:21:10 444		0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
A CONTRACTOR OF	91712010 11:31:10 MP1	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Like:	9/7/2016 11:32:26 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:34:34 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Unike:	9/7/2016 11:36:42 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
Alerts: Filter by selected alerts	9/7/2016 11:38:51 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:41:00 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:43:09 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:45:17 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:47:25 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:49:33 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:51:41 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:53:49 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:55:57 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 11:58:05 AM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 12:00:13 PM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic
	9/7/2016 12:02:21 PM	SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic

- 3. Select the required file.
- 4. Click **Open**. The file is loaded into the journal.

5.8 Alerts

Email can be sent about specific types of Journal entries. This section details how to define email notifications that should be sent when errors occur in the system.

To send email:

- E-mail must first be enabled in the Graphic Hub Terminal email Configuration Options. On a cluster setup with main and replication this needs to be done for both Graphic Hub Terminals.
- Use the Graphic Hub Manager to configure which and when messages are to be sent. On a cluster setup this only needs to be done when logged in to the main server when the cluster is running. Changes are replicated on the cluster setup.

Configured alert settings can also be imported and exported.

5.8.1 Server Alerts

The Graphic Hub Server issues alert messages in the following scenarios:

- $\cdot\,$ GH needs administrative attention.
- · License errors or expiration.
- · Low memory.
- · Low disk space.

Refer to Monitor Servers for details on how to monitor such situations.

5.8.2 To Configure Send E-mail

1. Open the Alerts panel: Click **Server > Configure alerts...** or **SHIFT + CTRL + F7**.

Alerts				
GHMainSe	rver@GH-MAIN(Admi	n) 💌 any 💌 Configur	e 🔶 🕞	
Applic	Level (2)	Subject	Collect for	Send e-mail to
SYSTEM	0	Action Log: Server Runtime Statistic	1 week	
SYSTEM	10	Action Log: Create Object	1 week	
SYSTEM	20	Action Log: Update Object	1 week	
SYSTEM	30	Action Log: Delete Object	1 week	
SYSTEM	751	Information: Client connection state has been changed.	1 hour	documentation@vizrt.com
SYSTEM	753	Information: Transmission of failover to client successful.	1 hour	
SYSTEM	754	Information: Failover confirmed from client.	1 minute	
SYSTEM	800	Warning: Hardware resource limit almost reached.	1 hour	
SYSTEM	802	Warning: Client connection lost.	1 hour	
SYSTEM	809	Warning: System resource limit almost reached.	1 hour	
SYSTEM	810	Warning: Possible corrupted File detected!	1 hour	documentation@vizrt.com
SYSTEM	820	Warning: License will expire.	1 day	
SYSTEM	850	Warning: Server to server connection state has been changed.	1 hour	
SYSTEM	852	Warning: Possible replication violation detected.	1 hour	
SYSTEM	900	FATAL ERROR: Hardware resource limit reached!	1 hour	
SYSTEM	902	FATAL ERROR: System corruption detected!	5 minutes	
SYSTEM	909	FATAL ERROR: System resource limit reached!	1 hour	
SYSTEM	910	FATAL ERROR: Corrupted File detected!	1 hour	
SYSTEM	920	FATAL ERROR: License has expired!	1 hour	
SYSTEM	960	FATAL ERROR: Connection to Server lost!	1 hour	
d				
4 alerts on	server 'GHMainServer	@GH-MAIN'		

- 2. 24 alerts on server 'GHMainServer@GH-MAIN'
- 3. Select one or more subjects to receive e-mails from.
- 4. Click **Configure**.

🔆 Configure 'Wa	ning: Hardware resource limit almost reached.'
Subject: 🕅	Warning: Hardware resource limit almost reached.
Description:	The system will now check the hardware resource permanently to prevent Consequence: Loss of performance.
Send e-mail to: 🔽	documentation@vizrt.com < Add
Collect for:	60 min. 1 hour OK Cancel

- 5. Edit the **Subject** and **Description** fields as required.
- 6. From the drop down box in the lower-right corner, enter or select the address or addresses to which the e-mail alerts are to be sent.
- 7. At the bottom left, if you wish to override the default, enter an interval in minutes or select a predefined interval from the drop down box. Data is collected and messages are sent at this frequency.

Child Incide	B.C. BRIDE A	a Rifer Riferier	1.010	
, Mittains	evergich Mahijadh	ni Tanya Configure	t- 🔹 💌	[feede and to]
(16M	2 Lavel (2)	Adian Law Second Rudine Dubits	Coeffect for	pend e-mail to
CTIENE	10	Adian Long, Servin Hundele Science,	I week	
THE R.	20	Action Log. Create Copies	t week	
CREM	20	Action Log: Optime Coper.	t week	
CTEM	201	Information: Clarit connection state has been channed	t hour	den manhalismilluimit enm
CTEM	753	Information: Transmission of Falsour to chard to created it	Lbox	Guiden Balan April 200
CTATA	754	Information: Fallman confermed from class.	Lainda	
CTURNS	800	Wanter Maders race at hit short cached	1 hors	
CHEM	802	Warring, Hardware resource and amost reacted.	1 hour	
CTEM	879	Warning Catter correction lost	1 hour	
CTUTA	810	Warning System resource and amost reaction	1 hour	den mantationilluint com
CTAT	820	Wanity License will evrice.	Lów	and a state of the
COFM	150	Waniny Sever In sever conection date has been charged.	Lbar	
COUNT	852	Warrier Possible residuation violation detected.	1 hor	
CTUER .	900	FATAL FREDR: Hardware restaurce and reached!	ther	Conference (LAVA) (19170) Mandatana ansarana landi ana hadi 🗙
STEM	902	FATAL ERROR: System comption detected	Saintes	
STEM	909	FATAL ERROR: System resource limit reached	1 hour	Subject: FATAL ERROR: Hardware resource limit reached
STEM	910	FATAL ERROR: Compiled File detected	1 hour	Annulation P -
STEM	920	FATAL ERROR: License has expired?	1 hour	Description: I The system will now check the hardware resource permanently to prevent
STEM	960	FATAL ERROR: Connection to Server lost!	1 hour	All WRITE operations will be blocked.
STEM	961	FATAL ERROR: Client connection lost!	1 hour	
STEM	962	FATAL ERROR: Replication violation detected!	1 hour	
STEM	963	FATAL ERROR: Fallover transmission to client not successful	1 minute	
STEM	964	FATAL ERROR: Client reconnect not successful	1 minute	•
				Send e-mail to: Image: Commentation@viewt.com <
				Collect for: IT 60 min. 1 hour X OK Cancel

8. Click **OK**. Messages to be sent appear in the Alerts window.

5.8.3 Importing and Exporting Alert Settings

E-mail alert settings can be imported or exported in the Alerts window. To import previously configured settings, click the **Import** button or the keyboard shortcut **F6**. To export such settings, select the settings to be exported from the list in the Alert window, and click the **Export** button or **F7**.

	Alerts										
	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN(Admin)	any	•	Configure	4						
ſ	Applic 🛆 Level (2) 🛆	Subject		Cc	lect for						

See Also

• Email Configuration Options in Graphic Hub Terminal.

5.9 Archives Panel

This section contains details about the archive panel of the Graphic Hub Manager.

In the Archives Panel, archives can be imported and exported with drag and drop. It also offers other functionality:

- · An archive search function.
- View the contents of an archive.
- Import single files from an archive.
- · View archive details.

In the Tool bar click on **View > Archives** to open the Archive panel.
We UK Hanager (Ind Indiance)		ALC: N
Server Yes Tusk Edits Hat John		
Address, 8 - + Root of Higheliener@GH309V8R	x (ty) type w	(B)
lanen and follow + 8 ×	Name Sam Tage Data scatted / Phothesize Data scatted Datas	
(Protection and function (C), Search)	Edata Project Victoria Lokación Adam VIVI	
Internet and the second sec		
H 📷 deta		
		680x
		died 10 which d
		ages / Calendar
		ane das
		let heat
		AB: TRENDT-DRE-BHC-EDHITOREPCAR
		http://www.income.com/
		Nett [P[W]
		Fach care F Rach-word
1 2	3	
		4 Jac 10 a 1
	Too Tax Date and the Determined D	Differentiation Los
Cold Advest		Contraction Million & Study and
Cartest new		Named Tex By TODAY A CO-SO PM
H - Devast ver		Lowert .
II I A ATAN (
Contact care		
H = CHTypettee		
		A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY.
		International Million Million and
		Take account Wellins 10-51-09 AM
		freed with
		Charley Material International
		Tests are A Midd (Middae)
		Type: 0+14
		trate aquesta ita
		Torra Millioned States and
		Fort father Jilda

The Archives panel consists of:

- Archives View (1): Shows archives in folders (User selected (see Graphic Hub Manager Customization).
- Search View (2): Search in all or selected archives.
- Archive Contents View (3): Shows the content of the selected archive.
- Archive Details View (4): Shows the details of a selected archive.

Go to Graphic Hub Archives for detailed information about:

- Archives View
- Search View
- Contents View
- Details View
- Archive Folders
- Import Archives
- Export Archives
- Import Viz 2.x Data and Archives

5.10 Action Log

The Action Log is automatically activated when certain operations are done in the Graphic Hub Manager, for example, the duplication and /deletion of files and folders, or when user rights are modified.

File	Path	Info
Image1	data/Project1	Not yet processed!
Image3	data/Project1	Not yet processed!
Image2	data/Project1	Not yet processed!
Image4	data/Project1	Not yet processed!
Image4(1)	data/Project1	Not yet processed!
<u>(</u>		
Close this window autom Reuse this window for sa	Delete Cancel	
Do not incast entries that	are already in the list . Warn me shout not incerted	

The action to be done is shown in the window title, and an icon which symbolizes the action shows below the file list. For example, a trash can icon is used if files or folders should be deleted.

This page contains information on the following topic and procedures:

- Action Log Parameters
- To Add Additional Files
- To Action the Operation

5.10.1 Action Log Parameters

Close this window automatically if no proble Reuse this window for same actions Do not insert entries that are already in the	ens occurred e list 🔽 Warn me about not inserted	Delete	Cancel
5 entries to be processed.			1.

- **Close this window automatically if no problem occurred**: If enabled, the Action Log is closed when the required operation finishes successfully.
- **Reuse this window for same actions:** By dragging files or projects/folder onto the Action Log, the action is also performed on these elements.
- **Do not insert entries that are already in the list:** Prevents the addition of duplicate entries.

A Note: This option is only available if Reuse this Window for Same Actions is enabled.

• Warn me about not inserted: Enable to notify when duplicate entries have been detected.

A Note: This option is only available if both Reuse this Window for same Actions and Do not Insert Entries that are Already in the List are enabled.

5.10.2 To Add Additional Files

Add additional files that the same action should be completed on. Drag files from the Explorer or the search results onto the list of elements in the Action Log.

5.10.3 To Action the Operation

- 1. Add the required to the Action Log.
- 2. Click the button corresponding to the operation that should be done. When the operation has completed, the Action Log provides feedback. If the operation has been successful, a check mark, is shown to the left of the file name. If the operation has failed, an X shows. Status information in text form is also shown in the Info column.

File	Path	Info
✓ Image4(1)	data/Project1	File deleted successfully

5.11 Graphic Hub Manager Customization

The GUI has two default layouts but it can be customized with different layouts in the workspace. In addition to the Layouts function, the look and feel of the Graphic Hub interface can also be customized. The Graphic Hub GUI has several options to modify its look and feel. In the **Look** panel of the system **Preferences** change the overall look from the drop down list. Also the color of the text for a selected server can be modified as required.

This page contains the following topics:

- Default Layouts
 - System-Clean (locked)
 - System-Default
 - Locked/Not Locked Layouts
- Layout Maintenance
 - To View the Layout Maintenance Window
 - Layouts Maintenance Properties
- Layout Procedures
 - To Save a Layout
 - To Save a New Layout
 - To Load a Layout
 - To Drag and Drop Layout Panels
 - To Load a New Look
 - To Change the Color of a Server Text
- Import and Export Custom Settings
 - To Export Local Graphic Hub Manager Settings
 - To Import Local Graphic Hub Manager Settings

5.11.1 Default Layouts

System-Clean (locked)

The System Clean layout is always identical to the presented layout when the Graphic Hub Manager is opened after a fresh install.

C Address 3 Roat of VoDela	Heldsockeot/		H Ph See Hill	🔁 🖬 See	othins, Volter	Sever-BUDGALHOPPA	ining v.		Lapout System-Cean Socked In Save Save at-
and foreigns with a	Note 20	Site Type	Date motified Holdheld	to Date created	Owner (Owned and the Conduct	Ity Accessings	Pg	Add and Vallationae Bud Casholf
nen an total (U, base) -teathere BOOLEDINES iii ee	8.00				Adm				Net 1 diget) daloted Net: Vet Net: Vet 1.00: ID7385487000-044520000007 ID for (Br call) (Br call) Intel (Br call)
	Septh result (all severe)								
	Spectra and payments	See Tope	lea.	Carle mudfled — Hi	uthelby Da	ne onañad 🛛 Cu	ner Osobel suffi	Laded by	

System-Default

System-Default is the default layout if a User does not create or save layouts. This layout is, by default, not locked, which means, that if a User opens the archives pane and then close the Graphic Hub Manager then on next startup the archives pane is shown.

Locked/Not Locked Layouts

Each layout can be set to locked or unlocked:

- **Not locked:** When the Graphic Hub Manager is closed the last used layout is stored and when the Graphic Hub Manager is started this last stored layout is used.
- Locked: If a User modifies a locked layout, the layout must be saved or the modifications are not saved.

5.11.2 Layout Maintenance

To View the Layout Maintenance Window

```
遊 Viz GH Manager - using Layout 'System-Clean (locked)'
```



Layouts Maintenance Properties

🔅 Maintenance of layouts		×
Name	Locked?	Load selected layout
System-Clean System-Default	Yes	Save selected layout as
		Toggle lock of selected layouts
		Remove selected layouts
		Initialize selected layouts
		Close

• Load selected layout: Opens the selected layout.

- Save selected layout as...: Create a new layout from the selected layout.
- Lock/Unlock selected layout: See Locked/Not Locked Layouts (not available for System-Clean).
- **Remove selected layout:** Delete the layout (not available for System-Clean and System-Default).
- Initialize selected layout: Set the selected layout to the same layout as System-Clean (not available for System-Clean.

5.11.3 Layout Procedures

To Save a Layout

- · Click View > Layouts > Save current layout < layout name >, or
- · Click the Save button in the Layout bar

To Save a New Layout

- 1. Open the **Save as** window:
 - · Click View > Layouts > Save current layout < layout name > as..., or

•	Click	the	Save	as	button	in	the	Layout	bar

🕸 Save current layout 'System-Clean' as					
Save it under the followin	ng name:				
Vizrt GH layout		~			
Save it as locked					
	Save	Cancel			

2. Type a new layout name.

Tip: Also save a new layout to an existing layout, if required. Existing layouts are listed in the drop down menu.

- 3. Tick the Save it as locked box, if required.
- 4. Click Save.

To Load a Layout

- Click View > Layouts > Load layout > <layout name>, or
- In the Tool Bar, click the **Layout** button and select a previously saved layout.

To Drag and Drop Layout Panels

- 1. Click and hold the title bar of the element to be moved.
- 2. Drag and drop the panel in a new position. Options are:

Name /	Size Typ	s mgn	e modified	Modified by	late created	Owner	Checked out by	Locked by	Access righ	Fol
📟 data	Pro	ject			2-1 2:1 :23	Admin			WWW	
Name Z	Sae Tys Pre	e Dati	e modified abjects and add-or s only s ties 	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	all of a casted 2 1 2 1 2 2	Admin	One-sked out by	Locked by	Access righ W W W	Pd

• Drag the panel to a symbol which shows possible target positions. When a valid place is reached, that area is highlighted:

• Drag the panel to the title bar of another panel. When a valid place is reached, that area is highlighted:

🕱 Viz GH N	Manager - using Layout 'System-Clean (locke	ed)'
<u>Server</u> <u>V</u> i	ew <u>T</u> ools <u>E</u> xtra <u>P</u> ilot <u>I</u> nfo	
: 02 Q	🏇 🕴 😓 🛛 Address: 1: -> Root of VizDbSer	rver@LOCALH
Search		
Freetext:	Servers and folders	×
Type	✓ ata	
Type:	Vizrt	
where:	Documentation_graphics	
Search o		
Search i		
Search t		
Search I		
Search b	v referenced/referencing files	
Search i	n add-ons (metadata) +	
1 project		
/ 🚉 Searc	h result (All servers)	
/ 🔍 Archiv	ves	
👍 Note	: When a series of elements are dock	ked together, they show as tabs.

Copyright © 2023 Vizrt

 \cdot Drag to white space. When released the panel becomes a floating panel:

✤ Viz GH Manager - using Layout 'System-Clean (locked)'

	Address: 1: -> Root of	f VizDbSer	ver@LOCALHOST		- 09
Search		▼ # ×	Name 🔨	Size	Туре
Freetext: >		• 0	🚍 data		Project
Type:	Any type	~			
Where:	Everywhere (objects and add-ons)) ~	Servers and folders		×
Search o	n checked servers only	+	V M 1 - VizDbServer	@LOCALHOST(Admin)	
Search in	specified folder	+	✓ ata ✓ Wizrt		
Search b	y advanced properties	+	Doc	umentation_graphics	
Search b	y selected keywords	+			
Search b	y referenced/referencing files	+			
Search in	add-ons (metadata)	+			
	i anno orio (mosaranay				

To Load a New Look

1. Click Tools > Edit Preferences > Look .

•) Look		
	Visual appearance		7
	Visual style:	Windows /	
	Docking Tab Colors		

- 2. Select a visual style from the drop-down.
- 3. If colored tabs are required, tick the **Docking Tab Colors** box.
- 4. Click Apply or OK.

To Change the Color of a Server Text

Change the color of the text for the selected server, in the Server Tree.



En-/disable servers for	or Auto login and ch	iange Auto log	in order:	
Name		Туре	User	SysA
VizDbServer@	VizDbServer@GHSERVER			No
GHMainServer	GHMainServer@GH-MAIN			No
GHReplication	Remove selected Remove all	l Del Shift-	+Ctrl+A	No
-	Move to top Move up		1 2	
	Move down	Ctrl+	3	
	Move to bottom	Ctrl+	4	
	Text color in exp	lorer Shift-	+Ctrl+C	
Up Top Note: Dn. Bot.	Use buttons to the in the list of servers	left to change for more optio	Auto login ns!	order. L

1. Click Tools > Edit Preferences > Login .

- 2. Right-click a server and select Text color in Explorer...
- 3. Select a color (Standard or Custom) from the color picker.
- 4. Click OK.



5. In the Preferences window, click Apply or OK.

Note: All folders and files in the Server show the selected text color in the Graphic Hub GUI.

5.11.4 Import and Export Custom Settings

All workstation-based customizations to the Graphic Hub Manager, such as changes to any of the panels, column layout and visibility, as well as the user interface in general can be exported (and subsequently re-imported on another machine).

To Export Local Graphic Hub Manager Settings

- 1. Click Tools > Export settings (incl. layouts) to file.
- 2. Select a file name and location, and click Save.

A Note: The settings are saved with a file extension of *.vghms*.

To Import Local Graphic Hub Manager Settings

- 1. Click Tools > Import settings (incl. layouts) from file.
- 2. Select a settings file with the *.vghms* extension, and click **Open**.

5.12 Enable A Graphic Hub For A Virtual Studio

The XML necessary to support a virtual set environment is generally obtained from Vizrt Support. The following procedure indicates how to import or export such an XML file.

5.12.1 To Import or Export a Virtual Studio Settings File

1. From the main menu, select **Extra > Viz VR Studio Setup**. The Viz VR Studio Setup window opens.

🔆 Viz VR Studio Setups	
VizDbServer@GHSERVER(Admin)	
Studio ID 🔺 Camera ID (2) 🔺 Value	
0 Viz VR Studio Setups on server 'VizDbServer@GHSERVER'	

- 2. On the tool bar, click the Import or Export button.
- 3. Select the XML file and click **Open** or **Save**.

6 Graphic Hub REST

The Graphic Hub REST is a web-service for Graphic Hub. It is an interface to retrieve and send data to and from Graphic Hub via HTTP requests. The Graphic Hub REST configuration page is loaded automatically after installation:



Tip: The configuration page can be opened manually by navigating a browser to http:// 127.0.0.1:19398/config.html.

Select the Graphic Hub the REST service should connect to from the drop-down list, and click **Apply**. This opens an authentication window:

Authentication required	×
Please login to Graphic Hub:	
VizDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396	
	-
GH username : GH password :	
OK Cancel	

In the **GH username** and **GH password** fields, enter a user name and password for the Graphic Hub, then click **OK**.

Tip: User names and passwords are case sensitive.

A popup window appears, informing about the successful configuration of the Graphic Hub REST service:

Success		×
	Successfully configured Graphic Hub server.	
	ОК	

Click OK. This opens the REST status page:

💋 Gi	raphic Hub REST	configuration - 12	27.0.0.1	Logged in as: Admin Logaut	(vizit)
1	Configuration	Maintenance		Help	About
Status:	REST is connected to runnin	g Graphic Hub.			
		GH REST vi GH REST vi Running fo Version: Naming service status: Server na Mode: Version: Naming service status: Server status: Data path: Shutdown stati: Open transactions:	ersion: 2.0.1.62515. latus: O Connected r: SON 596 12/6/2016.3.52225 PM ervice: TU/TORIAL:19396 me: Main Main 3.0.0 Running Running C:\VI/CRIT/LoorialMainOesta\ No task scheduled 0		

The GH REST Configuration Settings and Web Server Configuration Settings is accessible from this page. However, the default settings can in most cases be left unchanged.

The following topics are covered in this section:

- Graphic Hub REST API Documentation
- Web Server Configuration Settings
- Graphic Hub Failover Servers
- Change Graphic Hub Server
- Maintain Graphic Hub REST Bindings
- Report
- Failover/Load Balancing
- SSL in REST

6.1 Graphic Hub REST API Documentation

The Graphic Hub REST API documentation provides a programmer with the necessary information to use the Graphic Hub REST API. The API documentation can be accessed by selecting **Viz GH REST API** from the **Help** menu, or entering *http://127.0.0.1:19398/doc/documentation.html* in the web browser address bar.

6.1.1 GH REST Configuration Settings

To make changes to the default REST configuration settings, select Viz GH REST from the Configuration menu. Any changes made are highlighted by the parameter name changing color. Click **Apply** to apply any changes, or **Back** to go back to the main configuration page.

Note: Any changes to the GH REST configuration do not take effect until the Graphic Hub REST service has been restarted.

VIZ GH REST CONFIGURATION					
Viz GH Rest Settings Log Level					
Request timeout (ms) :	120000	Debug			
Max. sessions per user :	10	Trace			
Default max search results :	20	Information			
Max journals :	500	Warning			
Max journals days :	2	Error			
Content size limit in MB :	200				
VIZ GH REST IMAGE UPLOAD	CONFIGURATION				
Viz GH Rest image upload Set	tings				
Max. used system Memory in % :	75 🖨				
Default compression :	AUTO 🕴				
Max. number of parallel uploads :	12				
& reverse proxy setting	s				
Enable URL rewriting*					
URL protocol* :	http 🛛 🗘				
URL base-path* :					
URL host:port :					

· VIZ GH REST CONFIGURATION

- **Request timeout (ms):** If the defined timeout is exceeded, the HTTP daemon disconnects the request. The default value is 120000.
- Max. sessions per user: Sets the maximum number of sessions per user connecting to the Graphic Hub. The default value is 10.
- **Default max search results:** Sets the default number of maximum search results. The default value is 20.
- Max journals: Sets the maximum number of buffered journals. By setting the value to
 0, buffered journals are disabled. The default value is 500.
- Max journals days: Defines the maximum days to retrieve journals, subtracted from the current date. The minimum value is 1. The default value is 2.
- **Content size limit in MB**: Defines the upper limit of the amount of memory in MB the REST service can allocate for processing content. The default value is 200.
- Log Levels Check the box to include the required logs:
 - **Debug:** Prints and logs debug messages. Off by default.
 - **Trace:** Prints and logs trace messages (needs trace enabled). Off by default.
 - · Information: Prints and logs informational messages. On by default.
 - Warning: Prints and logs warnings messages. On by default.
 - Error: Prints and logs error messages. On by default.
 - Critical: Prints and logs critical messages. On by default.

- · ACE: Prints and logs Viz GH Interface ACE messages. Off by default.
- · VIZ GH REST IMAGE UPLOAD CONFIGURATION
 - Max. used system Memory in %: The maximum memory (as a percentage) VizGHRest allocates for processing parallel image and archive uploads.
 - **Default compression:** Select the default compression for imported images: AUTO, NONE, DXT1, or DXT5. The default setting is AUTO.
 - Max. number of parallel uploads: Maximum number of images that can be uploaded in parallel. If the value exceeds 12, a performance loss can occur.
- · REVERSE PROXY SETTINGS
 - **Enable URL rewriting:** Rewrites URLs in responses with the configured protocol, host:port and base-path when enabled, where the requested URL contains the configured base-path. Disabled by default.
 - URL protocol: Selects which protocol to use in responses where a requested URL contains the configured base-path. Valid values are http and https. The default value is http.
 - **URL base-path**: Defines the URL base-path (prefix) to use in responses when the requested URL contains the configured base-path (as, for example, when requested from a proxy). When URL rewriting is enabled, this field cannot be empty. The path must be an absolute path, excluding protocol, host and port. The base-path cannot be

' / '. The base-path format is /base-path/path .

(i) **Example**: /my-media-base-path/content

- **URL host:port:** Defines the URL host and port to use in responses when the requested URL contains the configured base-path (for example, when requested from a proxy). If empty, host and port will be taken from the *HTTP Host* header.
 - ▲ Note: When URL rewriting is enabled, it only operates and rewrites on REST API level. It is not intended that the Web UI works or can be opened when accessing a rewrite enabled endpoint. When requesting the root (/) it usually 302 redirects to *config/index.html* or provides the service document based on the provided content type in the accept header. When URL rewriting is enabled, no redirects happen on the root (for example, base-path is /gfx/) and it downloads the service document (intended behavior without proper accept header).

6.2 Web Server Configuration Settings

This window is used to customize certain settings for the Graphic Hub REST service web server. Any changes made are highlighted by the parameter name changing color. Click **Apply** to apply any changes, or **Back** to go back to the main configuration page.

WEBSERVER CONFIGURATION						
Port :	19398					
Configuration directory :						
Upload directory :	C:\WINDOWS\TEMP\vizrt\Viz GH REST\					
Document root :						
Error log :	C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Viz GH REST\logs\error.log					
Default index :						
Local endpoint :	0.0.0.0					
Log directory :	C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Viz GH REST\logs\					
Thread pool size :	60 🗘					
Vse keep-alive						
Use SSL https connection	on 🤨					
Enable SSLv2						
Enable SSLv3						
Enable TLSv1						
Enable TLSv1.1						
Enable TLSv1.2						
Enable TLSv1.3						
Socket timeout (ms) :	30000 🗘					
	Apply X	Cancel				

- Port: The port of the web server. The default value is 19398.
 - A Note: Changing the port to 1 or 65535 causes the web user interface to cease functioning in Chrome, UC Broswer, Opera and Firefox, as these browsers block requests on these ports.
- **Configuration directory:** The directory where the web server configuration files are located.
- Upload directory: Sets the directory where uploaded files are temporarily stored.
- **Document root:** The web server document root directory, where the html files reside.
- Error log: Set the location of the error log files for the web server.
- **Default index:** Set the default index file name for directory requests. The default value is index.*.
- **Local endpoint:** The local endpoint defines which IP address(es) the web server listens to. The default value is 0.0.0.0, which means that it listens on all installed adapters.
- Log directory: The directory for Viz GH REST and web server log files.
- **Thread pool size:** Set the maximum simultaneous connections (threads) the web server can process.
- Use keep-alive: Enable or disable keep-alive header handling on the web server. This is enabled by default.

- Use SSL https connection: Enable or disable SSL handling of incoming requests. This is disabled by default. See also SSL in REST.
 - Note: When activating SSL, the user is automatically redirected to the new site. When disabling SSL, automatic redirects are not possible due to requirements in the HTTPS protocol.
- Socket timeout (ms): When handling keep-alive requests, this timeout closes the socket after the defined number of milliseconds. A value of 0 disables timeout, and leaves the socket open forever. The default value is 15000.
 - A Note: Any changes to the web server configuration do not take effect until the Graphic Hub REST service has been restarted.

6.3 Graphic Hub Failover Servers

A Graphic Hub failover server can be added in addition to the currently connected Graphic Hub. Graphic Hub failover servers must have fully synchronized content with the currently configured Graphic Hub. Synchronizing the content between multiple Graphic Hubs can be achieved by using the Graphic Hub Deploy Agent.

VIZ GRAPHIC HUB FAILOVER SE	RVERS				
Namingservice		Server		Port	
		<u> </u>		19396	1
S ADVANCED SETTINGS					
GH global timeout :	30	÷			
GH connect timeout :	15	÷			
GH buffer multiplier :	1	÷ 🖸			
GH size multiplier :	20	\$			
S Add fallover server			Apply	× Cance	1

To add a new failover server, click the **Add failover server** button, and enter the **Naming Service**, **Server** and **Port** details:

- Naming Service: Failover Graphic Hub Naming Service.
- Server: Failover Graphic Hub server
- **Port:** Failover Graphic Hub port.

To remove a failover server from the list, select the trashcan icon. Click **Apply** to apply any changes, or **Back** to go back to the main configuration page.

6.3.1 Methods to Test Failover Servers

- 1. Perform a request to Graphic Hub REST, for example by navigating a browser to *http:// 127.0.0.1:19398/users/.*
- 2. Shut down the configured Graphic Hub.
- 3. Perform the same request to Graphic Hub REST again.

If the first failover server is configured correctly, the response (error code and content) should match.

6.4 Change Graphic Hub Server

You can change the binding between the Graphic Hub REST and Graphic Hub server.

1. Navigate to **Configuration > Change Graphic Hub server.**



2. Select a Graphic Hub server from drop-down menu or enter the address manually in form of VizDbServer@GHServer:19396 to bind to Graphic Hub server



3. Confirm with **Apply**.

Ũ	Please select: Graphic Hub server VizDbServer@GHServer:19396					
	Apply					

4. The server has been successfully changed and the binding to the previous server is removed.

Success		×
	Successfully changed server.	
	Binding to previous server deleted.	
	ОК	

6.5 Maintain Graphic Hub REST Bindings

Select Maintenance from the main menu to show information about the currently configured Graphic Hub connection, its bindings, and failover Graphic Hubs. Graphic Hub REST is automatically registered and the configuration is stored when connecting to a Graphic Hub for the first time.

VIZ GH REST TO VIZ G	RAPHIC HUB BINDINGS					
Protocol	Hostname	Port	Service do	oc path	Service doc accept type	
http 🗘	GHSERVER	\$ 19398	¢		application/atomsvc+xml	

The Graphic Hub REST to Graphic Hub bindings enable third party applications to discover the currently connected Graphic Hub REST servers on a Graphic Hub.

- **Protocol**: The protocol used to connect to the specified Graphic Hub REST.
- Hostname: The host name or IP address for the specified Graphic Hub REST.
- **Port:** The port of the specified Graphic Hub REST web server.
- Service doc path: The path where the service doc is configured on the specified Graphic Hub REST.
- **Service doc accept type:** Defines the http request headers accept type used to retrieve the service document on the configured service document path.

Click **Apply** to apply any changes, or **Back** to go back to the main configuration page. If Graphic Hub REST runs as a replication cluster (failover or load balanced), you must also change the configuration of the proxy.

Click the trashcan icon to remove a Graphic Hub REST binding from the list. Accidentally deleted Graphic Hub REST bindings can be re-applied by configuring the deleted Graphic Hub REST again.

6.6 Report



Use the **Report** menu to access the **Export** functionality of Graphic Hub REST. This feature creation and download of a system export file, as well as the possibility to view log files.

6.6.1 To Manage Reports

- 1. Click **Report**. The **Export** panel displays all previously created report exports, as well as the *error.log* and latest log files.
- 2. Click Create to generate a new export.

EXPOR	T LIST		
	Export	Date	
	error.log	01/31/2018 15:43	•
	gh_rest_2018-01-30T08-07-10Z.log	01/31/2018 15:43	•
	Export_20180131-144342.zip	01/31/2018 15:43	± 1
	Create 🚽 Download	Delete	← Back

3. Select one or multiple exports, then click **Download** to download a *.zip* file containing information about REST settings and current configuration (or click **Delete** to remove all selected exports).

EXPOR	RT LIST		
	Export	Date	
	Export_20180131-144523.zip	01/31/2018 15:45 👲 🧃	
	error.log	02/01/2018 08:47 💿 📋	
	gh_rest_2018-01-30T08-07-10Z.log	02/01/2018 08:47 💿 🧻	
	Export_20180131-144342.zip	01/31/2018 15:43 👲 🧻	
	Export_20180131-144525.zip	01/31/2018 15:45 👲 🧃	
	C Refresh 🚺 Create 💆 Download	Telete 🔶 Back	

- 4. To view the desired file
 - a. Click the Eye icon next to *error.log*
 - or

EXPORT LIST					
Export	Date				
Export_20180131-144523.zip	01/31/2018 15:45 📩 🧻				
error.log	02/01/2018 08:47 💿 🥤				
gh_rest_2018-01-30T08-07-10Z.log	02/01/2018 08:47 💿 🥤				
Export_20180131-144342.zip	01/31/2018 15:43 🛨 🣋				
Export_20180131-144525.zip	01/31/2018 15:45 📩 🧵				
Create 🖉 Download	Delete \leftarrow Back				
Log	file : error.log 🕈				
GRAPHIC HUB REST LOG	Show last : 100 lines				
ERROR: 2018-01-30112:20:572: 16980: [405] openServer(V12DbServe ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:032: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:052: 16980: [405] openServer(VizDbServe ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:052: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:092: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:092: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:092: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:157: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:157: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:212:15680: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:212: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:212: 16980: [405] openServer(VizDbServe ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:277: 16980: [405] openServer(VizDbServe ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:277: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:372: 16980: [405] openServer(VizDbServe ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:332: 16980: [405] openServer(VizDbServe ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:332: 16980: [405] openServer(VizDbServe ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:392: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:452: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:592: 16980: [507] CVizDb1::open: Resolv ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:592: 16980: [405] openServer(VizDbServe ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:592: 16980: Client connected to server ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:552: 16980: Client connected to server ERROR: 2018-01-30T12:21:552: 16980: Client connected to server ERROR: 2018-01-30T13:45:222: 16980: Client connected to server ERROR: 2018-01-30T13:45:222: 16980: Client connected to server ERROR: 2018-01-30T13:45:222: 16980: Client connected to server ERROR: 2018-01-31T14:42:192: 16980: Client connected to server	rwLUCALHOSI:19396) falled to open serve eViZGH 'ViZDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396' fa rwLOCALHOST:19396) failed to open serve eViZDGH 'ViZDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396' (other se 'ViZDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396' (other se 'ViZDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396' (other se 'ViZDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396' (other se 'ViZDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396' (other se 'ViZDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396' (other se 'ViZDbServer@LOCALHOST:19396' (other se				
	C Refresh				

b. gh_rest_YYYY-MM-DDThh-mm-ssZ.log.

6.7 Failover/Load Balancing

It is possible to configure Graphic Hub REST to support failover and load balancing. Graphic Hub REST is a standard HTTP server, so there is no need for integrated failover or load balancing logic. This requires setting up a failover and load balancing cluster. A network professional must configure a proxy and the DNS failover.

The proxy covers only the redundancy of Graphic Hub REST. It does not cover redundancy for Pilot or the Media Sequencer.

6.7.1 Important Notes

- Never call the configuration site through the proxy URL. Always use the direct server configuration URL instead.
- In a failover/load balancing proxy setup, *always* configure all Graphic Hub REST nodes to connect to the same Graphic Hub.
 - For very large installations *only*: Use multiple automatically synchronized Graphic Hubs to increase the performance of big Graphic Hub REST clusters. You achieve this by utilizing the Graphic Hub Deploy Agent.
- $\cdot\,$ Do not run a proxy on the same server as any Graphic Hub REST node.
- Add all IP addresses to the proxy configuration on servers with multiple network adapters.
- Some API calls do not work with a cluster configuration or multiple Graphic Hubs in a cluster:
 - The REST resource monitoring and statistics do not work in a cluster.
 - The Graphic Hub statistics, journals, and sessions, do not work in a cluster with clustered Graphic Hub RESTs connected to multiple Graphic Hubs.
- The API documentation states proxy cluster compatibility information for every endpoint.

6.8 SSL In REST

SSL/TLS can be activated in GH REST by enabling **Use SSL HTTPS connection** in Web Server Configuration Settings. This encrypts connections to the REST interface using the HTTPS protocol. If the HTTPS page includes content retrieved through a regular HTTP connection, the connection is only partially encrypted. Most popular browsers block mixed content by default.

(i) Information: The certificate, private key and password can be changed by modifying the current GH REST installation.

In the Web Server Configuration panel the SSL/TLS versions, to be supported by the server, can be chosen from the option list once the *Use SSL https connection* option is enabled.

WEBSERVER CONFIGURATION	N
Port :	19398
Configuration directory :	
Upload directory :	C:\WINDOWS\TEMP\wizrt\Viz GH REST\
Document root :	
Error log :	C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Viz GH REST\logs\error.log
Default index :	
Local endpoint :	0.0.0.0
Log directory :	C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Viz GH REST\logs\
Thread pool size :	60 🗢
Ilse keen-alive	
Use SSL https connectio	n
Enable SSLv2	
Enable SSLv3	
Enable TLSv1	
Socket timeout (ms) :	30000 🗘
	Apply 🔶 Back

6.8.1 SSL/TLS Configuration

To configure GH REST to support HTTPS (HTTP over SSL/TLS) connections the following information is needed:

- · Certificate, Private Key and Password.
- · Vizrt Viz GH REST SSL/TLS Configuration.
- Verification of New SSL/TLS Configuration.

Certificate, Private Key and Password

The certificate and private key files must be *.pem* filetype. The generation of those files is in the responsibility of the customer.

OpenSSL for Windows (Optional)

• **IMPORTANT!** Self-signed certificates are highly discouraged for production because they are meant for testing purposes only.

Optionally, for testing purposes, OpenSSL for Windows can be utilized to create a self-signed Certificate Signing Request (CSR) which generates the certificate and private key files.

 OpenSSL for Windows can be downloaded and installed from https://slproweb.com/ products/Win32OpenSSL.html:

			Download Win32/Win64 OpenSSL
load Win32/	Win64 OpenSSL tod	lay using the link	is below!
File	$\overline{\mathcal{A}}$	Туре	Description
Win64 Op EXE MSI	enSSL v1.1.1k Light	3MB Installer	Installs the most commonly used essentials of Win64 OpenSSL v1.1.1k (Recommended for users by the creat subject to local and state laws. More information can be found in the legal agreement of the installation.
Win64 Op EXE MSI	enSSL vI.I.Ik	63MB Installer	Installs Win64 OpenSSL v1.1.1k (Recommended for software developers by the creators of <u>OpenSSL</u>). Only in laws. More information can be found in the legal agreement of the installation.
Win32 Op EXE MSI	enSSL v1.1.1k Light	3MB Installer	Installs the most commonly used essentials of Win32 OpenSSL v1.1.1k (Only install this if you need 32-bit Op information can be found in the legal agreement of the installation.
Win32 Op <u>EXE MSI</u>	enSSL v1.1.1k	54MB Installer	Installs Win32 OpenSSL v1.1.1k (Only install this if you need 32-bit OpenSSL for Windows. Note that this is a agreement of the installation.

• Using the command line the installation of OpenSSL can be verified using: openssl version



• A self-signed CSR, combined with a password (which should not be forgotten), can be generated using:

```
openssl req -x509 -newkey rsa:4096 -keyout server_key.pem -out
server_cert.pem -days 365
```



The newkey option can also be rsa:2048.

• The file pair, of certificate and private key, can be found in the directory where the above command was executed:



How Graphic Hub REST looks in a browser with a self-signed certificate (left) compared to vizrt.com (right):

S Privacy erro	or		×	+						0	-			×
$\leftarrow \ \ \rightarrow \ \ G$	仚	A Not s	ecure		:1939	98/config	g/index.h	ntml			☆	*		
														•
Your	coni	nectior	n is r	not p	riva	te								
Attackers password	s migh Is, me	nt be trying ssages, or	g to ste credit	al your cards). <u>l</u>	inforn Learn	nation fi <u>more</u>	rom	(f	or exa	ample	2,			
NET::ERR_C	CERT_A	UTHORITY_	INVALI)										
Q To	o get	Chrome's	highes	t level o	of secu	ırity, <u>turı</u>	n on enh	nanced	<u>prote</u>	ction				
Hide ad	lvance	d								Ва	ick to s	safety		
This serve compute intercept	er cou r's ope ing yc	ild not pro erating sys our connec	ve tha stem. T stion.	t it is his may	/ be ca	; its sec aused by	urity cer a misco	tificate onfigura	is not ation o	trus or an	ted by attacl	/ you ker	r	
Proceed to		(unsafe)												-





An invalid self-signed certificate indication (left) compared to a valid one (right).

🛺 Certificate	×
General Details Certification Path	
Certificate Information This CA Root certificate is not trusted. To enable trust, install this certificate in the Trusted Root Certification Authorities store.	-
Issued to: Default Company Ltd	_
Issued by: Default Company Ltd	
Valid from 21.05.2021 to 21.05.2022	
Issuer <u>S</u> tatemen	t
OK	
😱 Certificate	Х
General Details Certification Path	×
Certificate General Details Certification Path Certificate Information	×
Certificate General Details Certification Path Certificate Information This certificate is intended for the following purpose(s): Proves your identity to a remote computer.	×
Certificate General Details Certification Path Certificate Information This certificate is intended for the following purpose(s): Proves your identity to a remote computer Ensures the identity of a remote computer 2.16.840.1.114414.1.7.23.1 2.23.140.1.2.1	×
Certificate General Details Certification Path Certificate Information This certificate is intended for the following purpose(s): Proves your identity to a remote computer Ensures the identity of a remote computer 2.16.840.1.114414.1.7.23.1 2.23.140.1.2.1 * Refer to the certification authority's statement for details.	×
Certificate General Details Certificate Information This certificate is intended for the following purpose(s): • Proves your identity to a remote computer • Ensures the identity of a remote computer • 2.16.840.1.114414.1.7.23.1 • 2.23.140.1.2.1 * Refer to the certification authority's statement for details. Issued to: *.vizrt.com	×
Certificate General Details Certificate Information This certificate is intended for the following purpose(s): • Proves your identity to a remote computer • Ensures the identity of a remote computer • 2.16.8400.1.14414.1.7.23.1 • 2.23.1400.1.2.1 * Refer to the certification authority's statement for details. Issued to: *.vizrt.com Issued by: Starfield Secure Certificate Authority - G2	×
Certificate General Details Certificate Information This certificate is intended for the following purpose(s): • Proves your identity to a remote computer • Ensures the identity of a remote computer • 2.16.840.1.114414.1.7.23.1 • 2.23.140.1.2.1 * Refer to the certification authority's statement for details. Issued to: *.vizrt.com Issued by: Starfield Secure Certificate Authority - G2 Valid from 30.03.2020 to 28.05.2022	×
Certificate General Details Certificate Information This certificate is intended for the following purpose(s): • Proves your identity to a remote computer • Ensures the identity of a remote computer • 2.16.840.1.114414.1.7.23.1 • 2.23.140.1.2.1 * Refer to the certification authority's statement for details. Issued to: *.vizrt.com Issued by: Starfield Secure Certificate Authority - G2 Valid from 30.03.2020 to Issuer Statement Issuer Statement	×

Vizrt Viz GH REST SSL/TLS Configuration

- 1. The certificate, private key and password can be changed in GH REST by modifying the installation:
 - In modern Windows versions, Settings > Apps > Vizrt Viz GH REST > Modify can be used.

← Settings				
ம் Home	Apps & features			
Find a setting $\begin{tabular}{c} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \end{tabular}$ Apps	Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001	179 MB 16.07.2021		
IΞ Apps & features	Mouliy	Offinistan		
⊟r Default apps	Vizrt Viz GH REST Demo V2 2.5.2.30001	37.2 MB 22.07.2021		
띠_ Offline maps	Vizrt Viz Graphic Hub 3.5.2.30001	208 MB		

 In older Windows versions, Control Panel > Programs and Features > Vizrt Viz GH REST > Change can be used.

Programs and Features				-		\times
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \square > Control P	anel > All Control Panel Items > Programs and Features	ٽ ~				Q
Control Panel Home View installed updates Turn Windows features on or	Uninstall or change a program To uninstall a program, select it from the list and then click Ur	iinstall, Change, or Repair.				
off	Organize 👻 Uninstall Change Repair					?
Install a program from the network	Name	Publisher	Installed On	Size	Version	^
	Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001	Vizrt	16.07.2021	179 MB	2.5.2.30001	
	Vizrt Viz GH REST Demo V2 2.5.2.30001	Vizrt	22.07.2021	37,1 MB	2.5.2.30001	
	Uizrt Viz Graphic Hub 3.5.2.30001	Vizrt	21.07.2021	207 MB	3.5.2.30001	~
	Vizrt Product version: 2.5.2.30001 Size: 179 MB					

🖟 Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001 Setup	—		×
Change, repair, or remove installation			
Select the operation you wish to perform.		1V	IZFC '
Change			
Lets you change the way features are installed.			
Repair			
Repairs errors in the most recent installation by fixing mi	ssing and	corrupt	
files, shortcuts, and registry entries.	2		
Derrout			
Remove			
Removes Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001 from your comp	uter.		
Back	ext	Can	cel

2. In the *Change, repair or remove installation* phase click **Change**:

3. Click **Next** a few times to navigate the installation wizard to the *SSL Configuration* phase and place the file paths and password in the fields:

Important: Files with limited accessibility (unprivileged or from network shares) may cause access issues in GH REST where the installer is unable to complete or start the server.

₩ Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001 Setup -		Х
SSL Configuration		
Enter configuration parameters for SSL encryption	(VE	ZFC`
Certificate file		
C:\certs\server_cert.pem	Brows	e
Private Key file		
C:\certs\server_key.pem	Brows	æ
Password		
<u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext	Cance	el

4. Click **Next** a few times and then click **Change**:

🕼 Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001 Setup	_		×
Ready to change Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30	001	$\langle V \rangle$	Izrt [\]
Click Change to begin the installation. Click Back to re installation settings. Click Cancel to exit the wizard.	view or change any of	your	
Back	<u>C</u> hange	Can	cel

5. When the installer completes click **Next**, then **Finish**:

Þ	Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001 Setup -		×
	Changing Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001	\setminus^{\vee}	ızrt [\]
	Please wait while the Setup Wizard changes Vizrt Viz GH REST 2.5.2.30001.		
	Status: Starting services		
	<u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext	Can	cel

Verification of New SSL/TLS Configuration

• The status of the new configuration can be tested using OpenSSL (for example, to test TLSv1.2):



• As a verification, the specified protocol in the command is displayed in the output under **SSL-Session > Protocol**:



6.8.2 GH Terminal

While the Graphic Hub REST interface can run with SSL/TLS encryption, Graphic Hub Terminal cannot. Because of this, the connection between them is considered mixed content and hence blocked. This may cause an **Unable to connect** error message:


This is not an issue and can be ignored, as it is just a status display in the Web UI. If desired, it can be resolved by adding a security exemption, which is not recommended. The steps to do this depend on the browser in use:

- · Google Chrome
 - $\cdot\,$ Click the shield icon in the right of the address bar, or
 - Start Chrome from the command line using the additional flag --allow-runninginsecure-content.
- · Internet Explorer
 - Scroll to the bottom of the screen and click **Show all content**.
- Mozilla Firefox
 - · Click the shield icon to the left of the address bar.
 - Click the arrow next to the **Connection is Not Secure** warning, and select **Disable protection for now**.
 - For details on how to show mixed content in other browsers, please refer to the documentation for the browser in question.

7 Graphic Hub Terminal

Graphic Hub Terminal is the web based user interface used to configure, start, stop, or restart The Graphic Hub server and the Graphic Hub Naming Service. This chapter describes the Terminal's user interface, and how to use the Graphic Hub Terminal to configure and run the Graphic Hub.

The Graphic Hub Terminal User Interface consists of:

- The Menu Bar (1):
 - Graphic Hub Modes
 - Backup and Restore
 - Reports
 - Options
 - Help and About
- The System Status Panel (2):
 - System Status Panel
- The **Event Log** (3):
 - Event Log Panel

🗾 Graphic Hub Terminal - GHServer		(vizrt)
U Mode Backup Report Options	Help	~1
Statue: Server and naming service are up and running		
Aming service Gedanver 19396		
Sinder same Sid Free Sid Free Version: 3.0.0		
Naming samina status O Burning Server status O Burning		
Data path: Chitri/Ofdeta Shatiban task: No task included Automatic below: Enabled		2
Januar Level Warnings		
BND7 1331 34538 - Server Started Draphic Hub barrier name Wolfdienver, data directory CM/d/R/Biela, jud 548)		3

The Menu Bar provides access to the configuration of the Graphic Hub server and Naming Service, backup and restore, reports, and settings. The icon on the left hand side of the menu lets the viewer know in a glance if both of, one of, or none of the Graphic Hub server and Naming Service are running:

- \bigcirc Both the Graphic Hub server and Naming Service are running.
- Only the Graphic Hub server is running.
- Only the Naming Service is running.

Neither Graphic Hub nor Naming Service are running.

7.1 Graphic Hub Mode Configuration

The **Mode** menu is used to show information about the current configuration, create a new configuration, or revert to a previous configuration. As the Graphic Hub server cannot be configured or reconfigured while running, the Mode menu is inactive while the Graphic Hub server is running. Shut down the server to access the configuration settings.

This page details the configuration of all the Graphic Hub Modes, and is divided in the following sections:

- Localhost, 5/4 Free, and Multiuser Configuration
- Cluster Configuration
- Graphic Hub Configuration Parameters
- Naming Service Only Modes
- Directory Agent Only Configuration

7.1.1 Localhost, 5/4 Free, and Multiuser Configuration

- 1. From the **Mode** menu, select the desired configuration mode and click **Create new configuration**.
- 2. Click the **Configuration** button.
- 3. Enter the **Server name** as it should be registered with the Naming Service. Click the reload button to reset to the default name, VizDbServer.
- 4. Enter the **Data directory** path where the Graphic Hub should store the data elements:

Server name* :	VizDbServer	
Data directory* :	C:\VizGHData	

- 5. Enter the parameters for a **Naming Service**:
 - In 5/4 Free and Multiuser modes, the Naming Service host name must be entered unless Connect to local Viz GH Naming service is checked. For Graphic Hubs in Localhost mode, this parameter cannot be changed.
 - Enter the Naming Service Port number. The default port is 19396.
- 6. Uncheck the **Connect to local GH Naming Service** if only a server start is required.
- 7. Select a **Network Adapter** if the system has more than one adapter installed, or choose to run the Graphic Hub on all adapters (default).
- 8. Enter the **Server Port** number on which the Graphic Hub listens to. The default port is 19397.
- 9. Click **Apply**.

7.1.2 Cluster Configuration

1. From the Mode menu, select Cluster and click Create new configuration.



- 2. Select the Main and Replication server from the drop-down list.
- 3. If Graphic Hub Terminal HTTP authentication is enabled, log on to the servers:

Log in to terminal: GHSERVER:19399
\cap
$n^{2}n$
Nickname :
Password :
Lorio
Lugin

- IMPORTANT! If HTTP authentication is enabled, it must be enabled on both servers, and the user name and password must be identical on both servers.
- 4. Click **Create**. This enters a two-step process, where the **Step 1** is setting the parameters for the Main server. **Step 2** is setting the parameters for the Replication server.
 - a. Set the parameters for the **Main Server**. The parameters are described in the Localhost, 5/4 Free, and Multiuser Configuration section. Click **Next**.
 - b. Set the parameters for the **Replication server**.
- 5. Click **Finish** to return to the System Status panel, which should show the status for both servers. The currently logged on to server is signified by it's panel casting a shadow:

Naming s	ervice: GH-MAIN:	erver	Naming service:	GH-REPLICATION:19396
Server na	me: GHMainSi		Server name:	GHReplicationServer
Mode:	Main		Mode:	Replication
Version:	3.0.0		Version:	3.0.0
Naming service status:	Stopped	Naming s	ervice status: 🗹 :	Stopped
Server status	Stopped	Server sta		Stopped
Data path: Shutdown task: Journal level: Open transactions:	C:\VizGHData N/A Warnings 0	Data path Shutdowr Journal lei Open trar	n: C:\Vi h task: N/A vel: Wan hsactions: 0	zGHData nings

7.1.3 Graphic Hub Configuration Parameters

This section details the configuration parameters for running the Graphic Hub server in Localhost, 5/4 Free, Multiuser, and Cluster (Main and Replication) modes. The Graphic Hub configuration parameters can only be changed when the Graphic Hub server is not running. In the Graphic Hub Terminal, click the **Configuration** button in the System Status panel to open the configuration window (here for mode Multiuser):

GRAPHIC HUB			
Server name* :	VizDbServer		
Data directory* :	C:\VizGHData		
CONNECTION SETTINGS			
Connect to local Viz GH	Naming service		
Naming Service Hostname :			
Naming Service Port :	19396 🗘		
Network Adapter :	\$		
Server Port :	19397 🗘		
℅ ADVANCED SETTINGS			
Performance Settings		Graphic Hub Timeout Settings	
Search instances :	56 threads 🕈	Server to Client timeout 2	
Process priority :	Normal 🛛 🗘	License Settings	
Log Settings		WIBU license location : Local/Network 🗎 🗘	
Log server state		Image Library Extension	
Journal level :	Warnings 🗘		

Graphic Hub

- Server Name: Sets the Graphic Hub server name.
- **Data Directory:** Sets the path to the Graphic Hub data directory.

Connection Settings

- **Connect to local Viz GH Naming Service:** Starts a Naming Service on the local machine when checked. When disabled, the Graphic Hub starts in server only mode when started. However, this is only available for servers running in 5/4 free or multiuser mode. In such a case, the hostname or IP address of a Naming Service server must be provided.
- Naming Service Hostname: The host name or IP address of the server running the Naming Service to connect to. Can only be edited when not connecting to a local Naming Service.
 - **IMPORTANT!** Scheduled tasks do not trigger when the Graphic Hub and Naming Service are not running on the same host (Naming Service only mode)!
- **Naming Service Port**: Sets the port the Naming Service uses to directly communicate with the other applications in the network. The default port is 19396.

- **Network Adapter:** Selects which network adapter the Graphic Hub should use. For maximum performance, always choose the fastest network card available. Virtual connections tend to be the slowest. When the network adapter is restricted, any connecting Viz Artist client must connect to the IP address, not the host name.
- Server Port: Sets the port the Graphic Hub server listens to. The default port is 19397.

Tip: Make sure that the selected port is not in use by any other applications.

Advanced Settings

In most cases, there is no need to change the advanced settings. Click the **Advanced Settings** title bar to open the Advanced settings panel.

- · Performance Settings
 - Search instances: Determines the number of search threads that are generated, limited by the number of CPUs. The number of threads available for the Graphic Hub to execute a search (the range is 1 to the number of CPU cores in the system). The default value corresponds to the number of CPU cores in the system. Applies only to Graphic Hub servers running in Multiuser, Main or Replication mode.
 - **Process priority:** Sets the Graphic Hub process priority level (Low, Below Normal, Normal, Above Normal, High, Realtime)

• **Caution:** Increasing the process priority level may cause system instability.

- · Log Settings
 - **Log server state:** Enables logging of additional call information on the Graphic Hub when checked.
 - · Journal level: Sets the system journal entry level. Available journal levels:
 - **No Logging:** Disables all logs.
 - All: Logs all the entries listed below.
 - Errors: Logs Fatal Errors, Replication Errors, and so on.
 - Warnings: Logs Errors and Warnings.
 - File news: Logs Errors, Warnings, and new file entries.
 - File updates: Logs Errors, Warnings, and updated file entries.
 - File deletes: Logs Errors, Warnings, and deleted file entries.
- Graphic Hub Timeout Settings:
 - Server to Client timeout (sec/10): The recommended setting is 2.

License Settings

Applies only to Graphic Hub servers running in **Multiuser, Main** or **Replication** mode.

- ▲ Note: Since Graphic Hub 3.7.0 the only available license system choice is WIBU and requires the CodeMeter Runtime to be installed, running and configured on all affected systems. The license system configuration option is hidden and only shown if an old configuration still uses Sentinel.
 - WIBU license location: Sets the WIBU license container location.

Note: Details regarding the types of containers are listed in the Local and Network descriptions below.

- Local/Network: Prioritizes WIBU system licenses from a local license container. If no valid license is found locally, the system switches to a network container.
- Network/Local: Prioritizes WIBU system licenses from a license server on the network. If no valid license is found on the network, the system switches to licenses to a local container.
- Local: Sets a local license container as the license location. This container may be:
 - a file-based container on the local system,
 - \cdot or a WIBU dongle-based container connected/bound to the local system.
- **Network**: Sets a network license container as the license location. The license servers search list can be configured in CodeMeter Runtime WebAdmin. This container may be:
 - · a file-based container on a configured license server on the network,
 - or a WIBU dongle-based container connected/bound to the license server on the network.
- **Container:** Sets a dedicated container as the license location based on the container mask and serial.
 - When this option is selected the **WIBU Container** setting is shown:

License Settings					
WIBU license loca	tion :	Containe	r	+	0
WIBU Container :	Ĩ	130-2303	953228,0	ŧ	
Image Librar	Image Library Extension		953228 (Loca		
		3-429054	9 (Network)		
		3-369508	7 (Network)		
			÷	Ва	ck

• The dropdown is pre-filled with automatically discovered container entries that contain a Graphic Hub Core license.

- The WIBU container to use needs to be specified in the form "MASK-SERIAL,LOCATION" where mask and serial are positive integers and location is 0 for local and 1 for network.
- \cdot When the container is empty a search in Local/Network is performed.
- Image Library Extension: Allocates a Graphic Hub Image Library Extension license to enable this feature when checked.

Additional Advanced Settings for Cluster Configurations

These settings apply to Main Server and Replication Server modes only.

🗧 ADVANCED SETTINGS					
Graphic Hub Timeout Settings Performance Settings					
Server to Client timeout (sec/10) :	2	Search instances :	56 threads 🛛 🗘		
Cluster timeout (sec/10) :	300 🗘	Process priority :	Normal 🛛 🖨		
Cluster idle switchback time (sec) :	15	Log Settings			
Naming Service Timeout Sett	tings	Journal level :	Warnings \$		
Timeout responsiveness (s) :	3	License Settings			
Check frequency (s) :	2	WIBU license location :	Local/Network 🗧 🖨		
Unbinding time (s) :	3	Image Library Extension			
No of loops used :	3				

- · Graphic Hub Timeout Settings
 - Server to Client timeout (sec/10): The recommended setting is 2, which is 0.2 seconds.
 - **Cluster timeout (sec/10):** The recommended setting is 300, which is 30 seconds.
 - Cluster idle switchback time (sec): Defines how long the Graphic Hub waits for no activity from clients to return from a failover or switchback. The range is 1 to 30 seconds. The default value is 15 seconds.
- Naming Service Timeout Settings
 - **Timeout Responsiveness (s):** Sets the timeout responsiveness. Must be 1 or greater.
 - Check frequency (s): Sets how often to check for unresponsive Naming Service servers.
 - Unbinding Time (s): Sets the delay after which unresponsive servers are unbound.
 - No. of Loops Used: Determines the number of loops for unresponsive server recognition. Must be 1 or greater.
 - **Performance Settings:** Sets the number of **Search instances** and the **Process priority** level, as described for Localhost, 5/4 Free and Multiuser above.

7.1.4 Naming Service Only Modes

The Naming Service is a discovery service that provides client applications with the location of one or more Graphic Hubs on the network. The most common configuration involves each Graphic Hub server running its own Naming Service, a configuration option which is valid for all Graphic Hub Modes. It is also possible to configure one Naming Service for Multiple Servers. However, this configuration is only valid for 5/4 Free and Multiuser modes.



To Start in Naming Service Only Mode

- 1. Open the Graphic Hub Terminal.
- 2. Go to Mode > GH Naming Service only > Create new configuration.

Ŭ	Mode	Backup	Re	port	Options	
Terminal	Localhost ✓ 5/4 free Multiuser Cluster		ting	s		
	Naming se Directory A	rvice only gent only		Load confi Load and i Create new	guration run configuration w configuration	• •

3. In the **Graphic Hub Naming Service** configuration screen, Enter the port number for the Naming Service to communicate through. The default port number is 19396. The host

name is the name of the local machine, and cannot be changed:

GRAPHIC HUB NAMING SERVICE		
Naming Service Hostname :		
Naming Service Port :	19396 🔷	

4. Click **Apply**, then **Start Naming Service** when the Terminal has returned to the main page to start in Naming Service Only mode.

Ũ	Naming service: Mode:	GHServer:19396 Naming Service Only
Naming servic	e status: Runi	ning

Naming Service for Multiple Servers

Two or more Graphic Hubs running in different modes can be connected to one Naming Service. The following example configuration utilizes three machines: one as Naming Service server, and the other two as Graphic Hub servers.



To Configure One Naming Service for All Servers

- **IMPORTANT!** Scheduled tasks do not trigger when the Graphic Hub and Naming Service are not running on the same host (Naming Service only mode)!
- 1. On the Naming Service server, start the Graphic Hub Terminal in Naming Service only mode.
- 2. Open the **Graphic Hub Terminal** on the servers that are intended to connect to the Naming Service.
- 3. Create a new 5/4 Free or Multiuser configuration.

Ũ	Mode	Backup	Report	Options		
Terminal	Localhost		▶ tings			
Terrinia	✓ 5/4 free		Load con	figuration	Þ	
	Multiuser		Load and	run configuration		
	Cluster		×		_	
	-		Create ne	w configuration		
	Naming se	rvice only	×			
37	Directory A	gent only				
Ũ	Mode	Backup	Report	Options		
Terminal	Localhost		tings			
	✓ 5/4 free		•			
	Multiuser		Load conf	iguration	•	
	Cluster		 Load and 	run configuration	•	
	Naming ser	vice only	Create ne	w configuration		

4. Click Configuration.



5. Uncheck the Connect to local Graphic Hub Naming Service checkbox.

CONNECTION SETTINGS			
Connect to local Viz G	H Naming service		
Naming Service Hostname	:[<u>َ</u>
Naming Service Port :	19396	\$	
Network Adapter :	All Adapters/IPs	÷	
Server Port :	19397	ŧ	

6. In the **Naming Service Hostname** field, enter the IP address of the server running the Naming Service.

Graphic Hub		
Server name* :	VizDbServer	
Data directory* :	C:\VizGHData	••••

IMPORTANT! Unique names are required for each Graphic Hub server on the network. This means it is not possible to start two Graphic Hubs configured with identical Naming Service and Graphic Hub server names.

- 7. Click Apply.
- 8. Click Start to start in Server Only mode.

7.1.5 Directory Agent Only Configuration

When the Graphic Hub is in Directory Agent only mode, the Service Location Protocol (SLP) service is configured to run as a Directory Agent. The Directory Agent collects information from other Graphic Hub Terminals on the network, configured as SLP Service Agents, and presents this information when asked. A correctly configured SLP service presents Graphic Hubs available on the network or other networks to client applications on the same subnet without performing multicast or broadcasting.

A Graphic Hub Terminal configured in Directory Agent only mode cannot simultaneously be used as a Graphic Hub. However, Directory Agent functionality can be enabled in parallel when a Graphic Hub is running, under the <u>Service Discovery Settings</u> of the Terminal.

7.2 Backup And Restore

The **Backup** menu shows the backup, restore and data recovery options. As the Graphic Hub server cannot be backed up or restored while running, the server must be shut down to enable changes to the configuration settings.

Ŭ	Mode	Backup	Report	o	ptions
Status:	Server and na	Backup			Create backup now (Disabled)
					Show last backup
		Data recovery (Safe Mode)			Configuration

The internal backup and restore operations of the Graphic Hub are incremental processes. If one backup or restore operation succeeds, all subsequent operations copy the difference from the successful backup/restore to the current operation. Restore points are created to accomplish this process.

- \cdot The first restore point holds information about the original data directory.
- The second point holds information about changes from the startup to the first backup.
- The third point holds information from the first to second backup, and so on. If no changes have been made since the previous backup, the Graphic Hub does not create a new restore point.
 - (i) **Example:** The first backup finished successfully at 01.01.2009 00:00:10 and the second at 01.01.2009 12:00:00. Between the backups, one scene was modified: *MyScene*. The latest restore point would then only contain data regarding this scene. If restoring to the previous point, only *MyScene* resets to its status at 01.01.2009 00:00:10.

There are two kinds of backup, internal and external, both of which are configured in the Graphic Hub Terminal. Make sure to shut down the Graphic Hub before configuring a backup.

7.2.1 Internal Backup

Internal Backups are incremental backups as described above. It is possible to limit the number of restore points after a backup. Reducing the amount of restore points vastly reduces the amount of disk space required on the server.

7.2.2 External Backup

External backups are executed via a command line call of the Graphic Hub Terminal. It is a full backup, and requires the creation of a batch file for execution. Output from the batch file to the console is visible in the Terminal logging window.

This example batch file copies the data directory to C:\COPY:

external-backup-example.bat

```
1
     @ECHO off
 2
     echo Starting copy of data dir: "%~1"
 3
     IF [%1] == [] (
          echo ERROR: NO DATADIR SET
 4
 5
          EXIT 1
 6
     )
 7
     robocopy "%~1." "C:\COPY" /MIR /COPY:DAT /DCOPY:T
 8
     echo "robocopy exit code: %ERRORLEVEL%"
 9
     IF %ERRORLEVEL% LEQ 7 (
          echo FINISHED SUCCESSFULLY
10
          EXIT 0
11
12
     ) else (
13
          echo ERROR DETECTED
14
          EXIT 1
15
     )
```

Backup Configuration

This section details the parameters and configuration of the backup and restore system.

Tip: Backup can only be configured when the Graphic Hub server is not running.

Go to **Backup > Backup > Configuration** to open the Backup configuration window:

BACKUP CONFIGURATION					
 Disabled Internal Backup 					
Backup directory* :	C-\Backup	***			
Cleanup restore points					
Maximum restore points :	10 🔷				
External Backup					
Batch file* :					
AUTOMATIC BACKUP SETTINGS (MUS	T BE SET BEFORE GRAPHIC HUB SERVER START)				
Automatic backup after succ	essful shutdown				
Start after backup					

Backup Configuration

- · **Disabled:** Disables backup.
- · Internal Backup: Activates internal backup.
 - **Backup Directory:** Determines backup directory path. Only local drives are allowed as backup directory path.
 - **Cleanup restore points:** Enables limits to the number of stored restore points when checked. All restore points beyond the maximum are deleted. This can save considerable hard disk space.
 - Maximum restore points: Sets the maximum number of restore points.
- External Backup: Activates external backup.
 - **Batch file path**: Sets the path to and name of the batch file to execute.
 - ▲ Note: As Graphic Hub Terminal runs as a service under the SYSTEM account, it cannot access network drives mapped by another user. Make sure that the destination path for the external backup is a local drive.

Automatic Backup Settings

This is used in combination with a shut down task to do periodic automated backups:

- Automatic backup after successful shutdown: Performs automatic backup on server shutdown when checked.
- **Start after backup:** Starts the server automatically upon completion of the automatic backup when checked.

A Note: Start after backup is only applicable when shutting down the server through the Graphic Hub Manager or when the server is shut down by Scheduled Tasks.

To Configure Backup

- 1. Shutdown the Graphic Hub server if it is running, in accordance with the Graphic Hub Shut Down procedure.
- 2. Open the Graphic Hub Terminal.
- 3. Go to **Backup > Show Configuration**.
- 4. Select the required backup type, Internal or External.
- 5. For Internal Backup:
 - a. Select Internal Backup.
 - b. Enter the **Backup Directory** path.
 - c. If required, check the **Cleanup restore points** checkbox and set the maximum number of restore points.
- 6. For External Backup:
 - a. Select External Backup.
 - b. Enter the Batch file path.
- 7. Select as required:
 - · Automatic backup after successful shutdown
 - · Start after backup.
- 8. Click Apply to perform the backup operation.

BACKUP CONFIGURATION		
Disabled		
Internal Backup		
Backup directory* :	C:\Backup	••••
Cleanup restore points	<u>5</u>	
Maximum restore points :	10 🗢	
<u></u>		
External Backup		
Batch file* :		
AUTOMATIC BACKUP SETTINGS (MUS	T BE SET BEFORE GRAPHIC HUB SERVER START)	
V Automatic backup after succ	essful shutdown	
V Start after backup		

7.2.3 Perform Database Backup

This section details the backup of a Graphic Hub database. The procedure depends on whether an internal or an external backup has been configured.

To Do an Internal Backup

- 1. Shutdown the Graphic Hub server if it is running, in accordance with the Graphic Hub Shut Down procedure.
- 2. Open the Graphic Hub Terminal.
- 3. Select **Backup > Create backup now**.
- 4. The backup is created in the directory specified in the backup configuration, as indicated by the Create backup now link.

BACK		ROGR	ESS			
B D B	lackuj lackuj Data d lackuj	p mor p sou lirecto p dire	de: Internal Backup rce: Manual backup pry: C:\VizGHData ctory: C:\Backup Folder	Started: Ended: Total duration: Finish state:	9/7/2016, 1:58:58 PM 9/7/2016, 1:58:58 PM 0s Success	
6	2		Starting			Os
6	2		Scan Backup Directory			0s
			Scan Data Directory			Os
	2		Calculate Operations			0s
6	2		Create Restore Point			0s
6	2		Perform Backup			0s
			Cleanup restore points			0s
	0	8)	Finished			0s

To Do an External Backup

- 1. Shutdown the Graphic Hub server if it is running, in accordance with the Graphic Hub Shut Down procedure.
- 2. Make sure that the a batch file has been created and is available.
- 3. Open the Graphic Hub Terminal.
- 4. Select Backup > Create backup now (External Backup).

BACKUP	PROGRE	SS			
Backi Backi Data Batch	up moo up sour directo n file:	le: External Backup rce: Manual backup ry: C:\VizGHData C:\\Desktop\External Backup.bat	Started: Ended: Total duration: Finish state:	9/7/2016, 2:11:23 PM 9/7/2016, 2:11:25 PM 02s Success	
0	1)	Starting			0s
0	2)	Perform Backup			02s
0	3)	Finished			0s

7.2.4 Restore Files

To open the Restore Points panel, open the Graphic Hub Terminal and select **Restore** from the **Backup** menu. The panel contains information about the restore points available according to the current backup configuration, such as the date and time the restore point was created, how many files it contains, and the location.

RESTOR	RESTORE POINTS (BACKUP DIRECTORY: C/\BACKUP FOLDER)								
ID	Date 🔺	Files	Del	New	Upd	Size	Path		
1	09/07/2016 13:58	177	0	177	0	111.04 KB	C:\Backup Folder\RP_1_\		
RESTOR	E DIRECTORY								
Restor	e directory* :								

The Restore Points panel is accessible when the Graphic Hub is running. However, it is not possible to perform a restore task while the Graphic Hub is running.

Restoring Files: Best Practices

When files are restored, observe these best practices:

• **Data directories:** It is not recommended to restore files to an already existing data directory. Create a new directory and restore the files there. Then start a new configuration of the Graphic Hub Server using the location of the restored files as data directory.

To Restore Backup Files

- 1. Shutdown the Graphic Hub server if it is running, in accordance with the Graphic Hub Shut Down procedure.
- 2. In the Graphic Hub Terminal, go to **Backup > Restore**.

	RESTORE POINTS (BACKUP DIRECTORY: C'\BACKUP FOLDER)									
ID	ID Date 🔺		Files Del Ne		Upd	Size	Path			
1	1 09/07/2016 13:58		0	177	0	111.04 KB	C:\Backup Folder\RP_1_\			
RESTOR	E DIRECTORY									

- 3. Select which restore point to restore.
- 4. In the **Restore directory** field, enter the location which the files should be restored to, or press the browse button to browse to the desired location. New directories can be created either by typing in a non-existing path in the Restore directory field, or by right clicking the directory tree while browsing and selecting **New folder**.

Caution: Do not restore files to an existing data directory, as this overwrites any existing data. Instead, create a new directory and restore the files there.

5. Click **Restore**. The Restore progress window appears, providing information about the restore process.

RE	IESTORE PROGRESS							
	Backup Restor Restor	o direc e direc e poin	ctory: C:\Backup Folder Started: 9/7/2016, 2:25:24 PM ctory: C:\Restore Folder Ended: 9/7/2016, 2:25:24 PM nt: 1 Total duration: 0s Finish state: Success					
	0	1)	Starting	0s				
	0	2)	Scan Restore Points	0s				
	0	3)	Scan Backup Directory	0s				
	0	4)	Scan Restore Directory	0s				
	0	5)	Calculate Operations	0s				
	0	6)	Copy Backup	0s				
	0	7)	Apply Restore Points	0s				
	0	8)	Finished	0s				

7.2.5 Safe Mode

The Graphic Hub Terminal should be started in Safe Mode if the database has crashed and needs to be restarted. Rebuilding the database in Safe Mode can take several hours, depending on the amount of data that needs to be reconstructed. The recovered directory cannot be accessed by clients such as Viz Artist. It can only be accessed by a system administrator using the Graphic Hub Manager.

Caution: Do not use Safe Mode for valid data directories.

To Prepare for Database Repair

- 1. Back up the current data directory.
- 2. Close all Graphic Hub Deploy Agent connections to the server.

- 3. Close all Graphic Hub Rest Agent connections to the server.
- 4. Make sure that the instance is not part of a Graphic Hub Cluster environment.
- 5. Make sure that the latest version of Graphic Hub is installed.

To Start Graphic Hub Terminal in Safe Mode

3.

- 1. Prepare the repair procedure as described above.
- 2. In the Graphic Hub Terminal, go to **Backup > Data recovery (Safe Mode):**

SAFE MODE
You are about to start Viz Graphic Hub in SAFE MODE.
Please read the following comments carefully:
 Did you make a backup of this current data directory? Are ALL GH Deploy Agent connections closed to this server? Are ALL GH REST Agent connections closed to this server? Please ensure that this instance is not a part of a Viz GH Cluster environment! Please ensure that this version (3.0.0) is the latest official Viz Graphic Hub release! Do not use SAFE MODE for valid data directories!
After successful startup in SAFE MODE:
Use this instance as source server for rebuilding a new and empty GH Server only. To copy the content always use Viz GH Manager (DDC).
If the SAFE MODE start-up was not successful:
 Remove all files - Except those in the subfolder 0 to F, VizDbTables and VizDbRecover - from the data directory Start Viz Graphic Hub in SAFE MODE.
Note:
This progress can take several hours depending on the amount of data (Sample: Amount of ~500.000 stored files ~24 hours). Do not cancel or close this instance during the recover process!
Carefully read the information, then click Start to proceed.
SAFE MODE X
Are you sure you want to start Viz Graphic Hub in SAFE MODE?
Host: GHSERVER:19399
GH server name: VizDbServer
GH server mode: 5/4 Free
Data directory: C:\VizGHData
Start Cancel

4. Check the configuration settings, then click **Start**. This begins the rebuild process. Rebuilding a large database may take several hours to complete.

Running in	SAFE MODE!	Server : GHSERVER	¢
GRAPHIC HUB CONS	OLE: 5/4 FREE - GHSERVER		
	Server is up and running		Î
Software Licensed for Data location Started at Servername Last log infor	: Viz Graphic Hub version 3.0 : 5/4 free (five concurrent T : C:\VizGHData\ : Wed Sep 7.9.2016 14:28:07.1 : VizDbServer mation	.0.60132 CPIP connections) 36000	

When the data has been rebuilt, the Graphic Hub Manager contains a folder called **RECOVERED_AT_YYYY-MM-DD_HH_MM_SS**. The date and time in the folder name serves as a timestamp for the last modification.



Successful Restore Operation

The database has been successfully restored when:

- The red console panel shows that the server is up and running.
- · All processed files are listed in Reports.
- Files can be viewed in the Graphic Hub Manager.

- Depending on the severity of the database corruption, it might be required to run a full server check on the recovered data. Found issues can then be repaired from there (see Data Errors).
 - IMPORTANT! A Graphic Hub server in a production environment must never run in Safe Mode. Safe Mode is only for restoring a corrupted database. This instance can now serve as a source for rebuilding an empty destination database through the DDC functionality (see Graphic Hub Deploy Agent).

7.3 Reports



Use the **Report** menu to access system information, the Graphic Hub log, or Graphic Hub console. In addition, the **Export** menu item allows the creation of a system export file, and shows all previous created report export files.

- System information: View the Process List and System information panels.
- **Graphic Hub Log:** View the current Graphic Hub Server log.
- **Graphic Hub console:** View the Graphic Hub Console.
- **Export:** Create, download or delete system export files.

PID	Name	Handles	Threads	Current W	Peak WS (IO RO	IO WO	10 00	
0	System Idle P								
4	System								
392	wininit.exe	80		3.63 MB	3.68 MB			1040	
420	winlogon.exe	165	2	6.67 MB	12.32 MB			1192	
488	lsass.exe	673		10.23 MB	10.23 MB	101	73	1224	
556	svchost.exe	341		9.52 MB	9.61 MB	2		404	
588	svchost.exe	323		7.02 MB	7.08 MB			198	
-	1		1					Þ	
SYST	EM INFORMATION								
System	Information:								
	0	iraphic Hub	Configuratio	on 32 bit					
			· · · · · · · · ·						
		raphic Hub	Configuratio	on 64 Dit					
	····· P	lemory							
Total:			18 [: 8191	•] .55 [MB]					
Free:			6683	.68 [MB]					
	N	letwork Adap	ters						
10.211	10.211.101.113; 0-50-56-94-26-7F; CONNECTED; {931099DE-196B-4434-ADA1-51DD4DE46A03}								

7.3.1 System Information

The Process List panel provides an overview of the processes running on the machine and their resource use. If required, the CPU usage can also be measured, by checking the **Measure CPU Usage** check box in the upper right corner. The Process list lists the following information:

- The process identifier (PID) and name of the process executable.
- The number of handles and threads used by the process.
- The current and peak Working Set (WS) size in bytes.
- The number of input/output (IO) operations performed in read (RO), write (WO) and other (OO) operations.
- The number of input/output (IO) bytes read (RT), written (WT) and other (OT) transfers.
- The number of page faults.
- The current and peak pagefile usage.
- Estimated CPU usage (if enabled).

The system information panel lists details regarding the current system's hardware and software configuration. This includes:

- Other installed Graphic Hub applications, such as the Graphic Hub Manager and Graphic Hub Deploy Agent.
- The amount and usage of system RAM.
- · The installed network adapters and their IP addresses and connectivity status.
- · Information about the installed hard disk drives.
- Information about the system CPU(s).
- Further information about the workstation configuration, the configured network, operating system and installed software.

7.3.2 Export File Parameters

Reports are essential troubleshooting tools when there is any kind of system error. The generation of a report should be one of the first actions performed when a system problem occurs, as it can provide valuable information and help to find a solution. Reports can also be generated automatically in case of an unexpected server shutdown.

- **IMPORTANT!** In the reports folder, there is a file called *SystemInfo.txt*. Before this file is sent anywhere, make sure to read it and remove any information that could compromise company security policies and interests.
- Tip: On a cluster setup, exporting the report from the Main server automatically generates and downloads two reports, one for each of Main and Replication servers. Both reports are required for troubleshooting.

The Export file panel shows all report files created for export:

EXPORT LIST				
Host		Date 🔺		1 2
GHSERVER		09/07/	2016 14:36	
C Refresh	Create	🔶 Download	👕 Delete	← Back

- · Click the download icon (1) to download the selected export file.
- · Click the trashcan icon (2) to delete the selected export file.

To Manually Generate a Report

1. Click **Report > Export**.

2. Click Create.



3. Select to Open or Save the created file.

To Automatically Create Reports of Unexpected Shutdown

- 1. Click **Options > Journal/Logging settings**.
- 2. In Report Settings, check the **Report on unexpected Graphic Hub shutdown** checkbox.



3. Click Apply. The report is exported to the directory selected as Report Export directory.

7.3.3 Report Content

A report consists of the following files and information:

- · Graphic Hub version information (VersionInfo.txt).
- Windows event logs (vizrt.evt, system.evt, application.evt).
- · Graphic Hub log files (LogFiles directory in export).
- Graphic Hub HQL tables with journals (*.dat, *.idx, *.idx.fid).
- Terminal log files (Terminal directory in export).
 - · OpenSLP configuration.
 - Terminal configuration (Terminal/Configuration Files directory).
 - Naming Service and Graphic Hub configuration (*.*cfg*).
 - · Configuration backup files (*.reg).
 - Terminal log files (*.log, Terminal/Log Files directory).
- · Journal backup files (*VizGHJournalBackup.xml*).
- System information (*SystemInfo.txt*), containing:
 - · Graphic Hub Applications registry settings.
 - Network adapters.
 - Drives.
 - · CPU, Workstation, Operating System.
 - · Installed Programs and Updates.
- Running processes information (*ProcessInfo.txt*).
- · Crash dump files if available (Crash Dumps directory in export).
- Timestamps when report export was generated (*timeinfo.txt*).
- · Current data directory (*datadirectory.txt*).

• Graphic Hub Application related firewall information (*Firewall.txt*).

7.4 Options



Use the **Options** menu to access a range of configurations and settings, as well as schedule tasks in the Graphic Hub Terminal:

- Service Discovery Settings
 - Directory Agent Only Configuration
 - Service Location Protocol (SLP)
 - To Configure Multiple Isolated Subnets
 - Proposal for Performance Improvement
- Journal/Logging Settings
- E-mail Configuration
 - E-mail Settings
 - To Enable E-mail
- Scheduled Tasks
 - Scheduled Tasks Parameters
 - Task Types
 - To Schedule a Journal Backup Task
 - To Schedule a Cleanup of Expired Items Task
- Advanced Settings
- Change Terminal Password

7.4.1 Service Discovery Settings

The Graphic Hub Terminal publishes a service through the Service Location Protocol (SLP) on the network. This enables clients to find Graphic Hubs running on the local network or other connected networks without knowing their host names or IPs.

The Graphic Hub Terminal can be used to configure the SLP service, letting it act as a Service Agent. Configuring the SLP service as a Directory Agent speeds up searching, because the server acts as a service cache on its own subnet, responding to requests from clients without broadcasting (multicast).

TERMINAL SERVICE DISOVERY SETTINGS					
Registration check interval (s) :	3	¢			
Lifetime (s) :	30 seconds	\$			
Directory Agent	0				
Directory Agent Addresses :	Enter values		÷		
Interfaces :	Enter values		¢		
Client request timeout (s) :	10 seconds	÷			
C Re-initialize					

• **Registration check interval (s):** Interval in which to check for Graphic Hub Terminal service registration status.

The Graphic Hub Terminal periodically checks that the Service Location Protocol service (slpd) is running and attempts to restart the service if it has stopped. The Terminal reregisters a previously registered service if:

- The slpd service is restarted.
- The registration is about to time out, based on lifetime provided at registration and registration time.
- The slpd service process start time is after the registration time, meaning the slpd has been restarted between re-registration checks.
- Lifetime (s): The initial Graphic Hub service lifetime until the service registration expires.
 - If set to immediate (65535, Maximum), the service remains registered for the lifetime of the Graphic Hub Terminal service process and is immediately unregistered when the Terminal process ends.
- **Directory Agent:** Enable or disable the Service Location Protocol service to function as a Directory Agent. It is recommended to read the OpenSLP Users Guide before enabling this setting. Consider the following:
 - · Only a few Directory Agents should exist per subnet.
 - Do not add any local IP addresses or the hostname to the list of Directory Agent addresses.
 - When enabled, the Directory Agent sets the slpd configuration file tag (*net.slp.isDA*). It automatically creates a slpd configuration file if one does not previously exist, however, it does not change an existing configuration file or restart the slpd service if nothing is changed.
- **Directory Agent Addresses**: Define a list of IP addresses with the location of one or more Directory Agents. Click the list button to display a list of all Directory Agents discovered on the network.
 - This is useful if the Directory Agent cannot be discovered via multicast or broadcast.
 - When empty, no predefined Directory Agent is used and automated discovery is performed. Forces local User Agents and Service Agent to use the specific Directory Agents and disables dynamic Directory Agent discovery.

- · Creates a slpd configuration file if it does not exist yet.
- Sets the slpd configuration file tag *net.slp.DAAddresses*.
- Does not change the configuration file or restart the slpd service if nothing has been changed.
- **Interfaces:** List of IP addresses to listen for Service Discovery requests. This is useful on a system with multiple interfaces.
 - When empty, all interfaces are used to advertise the Graphic Hub Terminal service.
 - If set, the slpd service listens for unicast and multicast or broadcast SLP requests on the interfaces that are listed, rather than on the default interface or all interfaces.
 - Sets the slpd configuration file tag *net.slp.interfaces*.
 - · Creates a slpd configuration file if it does not exist yet.
 - Does not change the configuration file or restart the slpd service if nothing has been changed.

A Note: The Graphic Hub Terminal service is advertised on all interfaces by default.

- **Client request timeout(s):** Set the maximum combined timeout allowed for SLP client requests in seconds. Adjusts multiple timeout values: Unicast, multicast and Directory Agent discovery timeout.
- **Re-initialize:** Re-start the Service Location Protocol service.

Directory Agent Only Configuration

1. From the **Mode** menu, select **Directory Agent only**.

	lode:	Directory Age	ent Only
Service Discovery Directory Agent o	y status: 🥪 l only status: 🗹 S	Running Stopped	
	_		
	Sta	rt	
	Configu	ration	

- 2. The System automatically configures the SLP service to run as Directory Agent.
- 3. Press Start.

Service Location Protocol (SLP)

SLP is used by devices to announce services on a local network using "service URLs". In addition there may be attributes set, basically key-value pairs.

(i) Example

```
URL: service:terminal.vizrt:http://GHSERVER:19399/terminal.svc
Attributes: x-version=3.0.3.71516, x-ip-addresses=10.211.2.150, x-
operation=SERVER, x-ns-name=GHSERVER, x-server-name=GHSERVER
```

SLP has three different roles for devices. They can also have two or more roles at the same time.

- User Agents (UA): search for services
- Service Agents (SA): announce one or more services
- Optional: Directory Agents (DA): cache services information, therefore they are used in larger networks to reduce traffic



Possible operation of SLP:

- 1. UA obtained the location of DA: UA unicasts a request to DA to resolve a particular request. DA unicasts a reply to UA. If DA cannot service the request (e.g. no information) it returns a response with zero values, possibly with an error code set.
- 2. UA does not have knowledge of DA or no DA's available: UA multicasts a request to the service-specific multicast address, service responds. All the SA's which are listening to this multicast address respond, provided they can satisfy UAs request. SAs which have no information for the UA must not respond.

To Configure Multiple Isolated Subnets

Routing of multicast packets across subnet boundaries is by default disabled or more accurate blocked.

Therefore when SAs and UAs are on different subnets steps need to be initiated:

- Set up organizational or geographical DAs (per subnet).
- · Configure SAs and UAs to use them.



Proposal for Performance Improvement

Use of DAs has several Advantages:

- UAs receive faster responses.
- · Less network bandwidth used.
- Minimum multicast messages are issued.

Improve performance in Large Networks:

Use more DAs to enhance Service Location Protocol performance.

- Creates roughly duplicate repositories of service information without requiring any formal database synchronization between them.
- \cdot UAs can choose any available DA to issue requests to, the load is shared among DAs.
- Provide robustness in cases where one fails or becomes overloaded.

7.4.2 Journal/Logging Settings

This section details the parameters and configuration of the Graphic Hub Journal.

JOURNAL BACKUP SETTINGS			
🛃 Enable journal backup*		Next run: 03d 11h 44m	48s (7/18/2016, 2:00:00 AM).
Directory* :	C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Viz GH Terminal\		
V Truncate			
REPORT SETTINGS			
Report Export directory :	C:\ProgramData\vizrt\Viz GH Terminal\Viz	GH_Reports\	
Report on unexpected 0	Sraphic Hub shutdown		
GRAPHIC HUB TERMINAL LOG SE	TTINGS		
Log event history length :	200 events 🗘		
Log file history count :	50 🗢		
Log file log event count :	1000 🜩		
		Apply	← Back

- · Journal Backup Settings
 - Enable Journal Backup: Check the box to enable scheduled journal backup tasks. By default, the journal backup interval is set to once a week, starting one week from 01.01.2007 at 00:00:00.
 - **Directory:** Set the directory where the journal backup file (*VizGHJournalBackup.xml*) is created.
 - **Truncate:** Check the box to create one backup file only, which is truncated and overwritten on each backup. If not checked, every journal backup task creates a new backup file, with the date and time of the backup in the file name.
- · Report Settings
 - **Report Export Directory:** Set the directory where the exported reports should be stored.
 - **Report on unexpected Graphic Hub shutdown:** Check the box to enable automatically generated reports in the event of an unexpected shutdown of the Graphic Hub server.
- Graphic Hub Terminal Log Settings:
 - Log event history length: Sets the maximum event history log length.
 - Log file history count: Sets the maximum number of logged operations per log file.
 - Log file log event count: Maximum of log events per log file to keep

7.4.3 E-mail Configuration

The Graphic Hub can be configured to send notifications about specific types of journal entries via email. The type of journal information that can be sent as an email includes:

- Action Log
- \cdot Information
- \cdot Warnings
- Errors
- · Deploy task information

The Graphic Hub Terminal is used to enable and configure the email settings for the Graphic Hub. Go to **Options > Email settings** to configure the outgoing email server settings. Then use the Graphic Hub Manager to configure which alerts should trigger an email notification.

E-mail Settings

E-MAIL SETTINGS	
Enable mail sending*	
Mail server host* :	
Mail server port :	25 🖨
Use SSL	
Username :	
Password :	
From* :	
To*:	
Send mail after success	ful server start
Send mail after server	emergency shutdown
Send Test Mail	

- Enable mail sending: Send an email to defined recipients when unexpected server shutdowns occur, or if the license is not valid or about to expire. The system also sends email according to the defined log level.
- Mail server host: Enter the hostname or IP address of the SMTP server. This field is required.
- **Mail server port:** Enter the SMTP server port.
- Use SSL: Check the box to enable Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) encryption when connecting to the specified SMTP server.
 - Note: Supports only the SMTP Service Extension for Secure SMTP over Transport Layer Security as defined in RFC 320 with STARTTLS.
- Username/Password: Set the username and password used to authenticate the sender on the outgoing email server, if required.
- From: Enter the email sender address. Required field.
- **To:** Enter the email address(es) that the messages should be sent to, one per line. Press enter to store an entry. Required field.
- Send mail after successful server start: Check the box to send notifications when the server is successfully started. This is in addition to the default and log level emails.
- Send mail after server emergency shutdown: Check the box to send an email when the Graphic Hub server is shut down through the Terminal. This is in addition to the default and log level emails.
- Send Test Mail: Click the button to send an email to the defined recipients for testing purposes.

To Enable E-mail

1. In the Graphic Hub Terminal, click **Options > Email settings.**

Ŭ	Mode	Backup	Report	Options
Terminal O	ptions: Em	ail settings		Service discovery settings Journal/Logging settings
				Email settings
				Scheduled tasks
				Advanced settings Change Terminal password

- 2. Check the **Enable mail** checkbox.
- 3. In Mail Server host, enter the SMTP server hostname or IP address.
- 4. Enter the Mail Server port.
- 5. Check the **Use SSL** checkbox if SSL encrypted connection is required.
- 6. In From, enter the sender email address.
- 7. In **To**, enter one or more recipient addresses.
- 8. Click OK.
- 9. If required, check the boxes to include:
 - · Send mail after successful server start
 - · Send mail after server emergency shutdown
- 10. Click Apply.
- 11. Optional: To check the email settings, click Send Test Email.
- 12. Go to Alerts in the Graphic Hub Manager and configure email alerts.

7.4.4 Scheduled Tasks

This section details how to create scheduled tasks for Shutdown, Journal backup, and Cleanup of expired items.

SCHEDULED TASKS							
Active	Task	Mode	Start at	End after	Each/Interval	Detail	
	Shutdown					No task found.	
۲	Journal backup	Recurring forever	1/1/2007, 1:00:00 AM	Forever	Weekly	Next run: 9/12/2016, 2:00:00 AM	
	Cleanup of expired items					No task found.	
	Cleanup of Pilot data elements					No task found.	
	Cleanup of Pilot changelog					No task found.	
×							
EDITOR FOR SELECTED TASK							

Scheduled Tasks Parameters

The **ACTIVE** panel contains rows of defined scheduled tasks, and provides an easy overview of the configured settings for each task specified in each column:

- Active: A green check mark indicates that the task is active.
- Task: The task type.
- Mode: The task mode can be Once, Recurring or Recurring forever.
- **Start at:** Contains the time and date for the first instance of the task.
- End after: Defines the number of repetitions or the end date and time. Only applicable when task mode is set to **Recurring**.
- **Each/Interval**: Defines the time between each instance of a recurring task, in hours, days or weeks. Only applicable when task mode is set to **Recurring** or **Recurring forever**.
- **Detail:** Provides additional information about the task, such as the next scheduled occurrence.
- **IMPORTANT!** Scheduled tasks always trigger on the Server's UTC time, not the client time.
- IMPORTANT! Scheduled tasks do not trigger when the Graphic Hub and Naming Service are not running on the same host (Naming Service only mode)!

Click on a task to open it in the **EDITOR** panel and to configure its settings. The available settings depend on the task selected. The **Mode**, **Start at**, **End after** and **Each** parameter all correspond to the columns in the **ACTIVE** panel. In addition, the following settings can be edited:

• **Checkbox:** Check the box to activate the scheduled task. Applies only to the **Shutdown** task type.

- Info: Provides information about the selected task, such as the next scheduled run or if the task has expired.
- · Cleanup of Pilot data elements task type only:
 - **Cleanup of data elements older than**: Sets the time range of kept Pilot elements and library elements of Cleanup of library elements are also checked. All entries older than this setting are deleted upon execution of the task.
 - **Cleanup of library elements:** Checking this box enables cleanup of the Pilot library elements in addition to the cleanup of data elements.
 - **Cleanup of invalid elements (integrity cleanup):** Checking this box enables cleanup of invalid Pilot data elements with broken integrity.

Task Types

- Shutdown: View scheduled server shutdowns.
- Journal Backup: View scheduled Journal backups (see Journal Panel).
- Cleanup of expired Items: Tick the box to enable a cleanup of expired items after a journal backup (see General Properties in Servers and Folders). This task can only be enabled or disabled in the Advanced Settings.
- Cleanup of Pilot data elements: This task deletes all data elements that are older than the configured timespan when the task is executed. Optionally, deletion of library elements and invalid elements can be enabled in the task settings. This task can only be enabled or disabled in the Advanced Settings.
 - ▲ Note: When weeks are used as unit for the "Cleanup of data elements older than" setting, they are converted to months if they are a multiple of four. This means four weeks are treated as one month, 12 weeks as three months and 52 weeks as 13 months.
- Cleanup of pilot changelog: This task deletes all Pilot changelog entries that are older than the configured timespan when the task is executed. This task can only be enabled or disabled in the Advanced Settings.
 - ▲ Note: The cleanup tasks do not run on a Replication server, except when it is running in the Main mode and the tasks are enabled in the Graphic Hub Terminal.

To Schedule a Journal Backup Task

- 1. Make sure that the **Enable journal backup** checkbox in **Journal/Logging Settings** is checked.
- 2. Go to **Options > Scheduled tasks > Journal backup**.
- 3. Set a **Start Time** and select an **Interval** for the backup. The **Info** displays information about the next scheduled journal backup.
- 4. Click **Apply** to commit the changes.

To Schedule a Cleanup of Expired Items Task

1. Go to **Options > Advanced settings**.
- 2. Make sure that the **Enable cleanup** checkbox is checked for the selected cleanup task.
- 3. Go to **Options > Scheduled tasks > Cleanup of expired items**.
- 4. Set a **Start Time** and select an **Interval** for the cleanup task. The **Info** displays information about the next scheduled cleanup task.

7.4.5 Advanced Settings

START AND SHUTDOWN SETTING	5S		
Start server on Termina Automatic restart Grapi	il service start hic Hub Server on unexpe	ected termination	
GH TERMINAL HTTP CONNECTIO	N SETTINGS		
HTTP port :	19399 ?	¢	Changing the HTTP port of a running server is not allowed!
CLEANUP SETTINGS			
Enable cleanup of expir	red items data elements		
Enable cleanup of Pilot	changelog		No task scheduled.
GH TERMINAL CONNECTION SET	TINGS		
Global timeout (s) : Connection timeout (s) :	30	¢ \$	

• Start and Shutdown Settings

- **Start server on Terminal service start:** Automatically start the last successful server configuration when the Terminal service starts
- Automatic restart Graphic Hub server on unexpected termination: Automatically start the last successful configuration if the Graphic Hub terminates unexpectedly. If the Graphic Hub has been restarted three times and an unexpected shutdown occurs within 30 minutes after the last startup, the automatic restart is skipped. An entry is added to the event log of the Graphic Hub Terminal, as well as to the Graphic Hub server log file.
- **GH Terminal HTTP Connection Settings:** The web server is restarted after applying any changes to the HTTP connection settings, which may take some time.
 - **HTTP port:** Set the Graphic Hub Terminal port. The default port is 19399. The port can only be changed while the Graphic Hub server is not running, or during installation of the Graphic Hub.
 - **HTTP authentication:** Enable or disable authentication for the Graphic Hub Terminal. The username is *Admin* and the default password is *VizDb* (case sensitive). The password can be changed after applying changes, by selecting **Options -> Change Terminal password**.

· Cleanup Settings

• **Cleanup of expired Items:** Check the box to enable scheduled cleanup of expired items.

- Cleanup of Pilot data elements: Enable cleanup of old Pilot data elements by the Graphic Hub Terminal. In addition, a cleanup task for Pilot data elements must be configured. When the cleanup of Pilot data elements task is performed by the Terminal, it deletes all data elements that are older than the configured timespan when the task is executed (for example, all data elements older than one week are deleted when the task is run). Optionally, deletion of library elements can be enabled in the task settings. After the cleanup task, a log is written to the file CleanupPilotDataelements.log. If e-mail notifications are enabled in the Terminal options, this operation triggers a notification.
- **Cleanup of Pilot changelog:** Enable cleanup of old Pilot changelog by the Graphic Hub Terminal. In addition, a cleanup task for the Pilot changelog must be configured. When the cleanup of Pilot changelog task is performed by the Terminal, it deletes all Pilot changelog entries that are older than the configured timespan when the task is executed (for example, all changes older than one day are deleted when the task is run). After the cleanup task, a log is written to the file *CleanupPilotChangelog.log.* If email notifications are enabled in the Terminal options, this operation triggers a notification.
- · GH Terminal Connection Settings
 - Global timeout (s): Global timeout for Graphic Hub Terminal's connection to Graphic Hub. Default: 30 seconds .
 - **Connect timeout (s):** Global timeout for Graphic Hub Terminal to initialize the Connection to Graphic Hub. Default: 15 seconds .

7.4.6 Change Terminal Password

Change terminal password					
	HTTP authentication needs to be enabled in order to change the terminal password!				
Old password					
New password		0			
Confirm new password					

Change Terminal password is used to change the password of the Terminal's **Admin** user. **HTTP authentication** must be enabled in the **Advanced Settings** to change the Terminal password. On a cluster, both Terminals must have the same user names and passwords. If the passwords are not identical, automatic start of the partner server does not work.

7.5 Help And About



- Help: Opens the Graphic Hub documentation in a new window.
- · About
 - **Versions:** Opens the Versions window, which lists the version numbers for the core components of the Graphic Hub. It also displays the number of emails that have been sent or failed to send since the Graphic Hub was started.
 - **Graphic Hub License**: Opens the Graphic Hub License information window, which displays information about the license and expiry date, and can be used to update the license string.
 - **Third party licenses:** Opens the Graphic Hub third party license information window, which displays the Graphic Hub copyright information as well as the copyright and licensing information for any third party material.

7.5.1 Graphic Hub License

For all Graphic Hub modes except Localhost and 5/4 Free, a license is required. A license is normally acquired when the product is purchased. To get additional or updated licenses, contact the local Vizrt representative. The Graphic Hub Terminal License window is used to register a license for the Graphic Hub server, whether it is the first or a renewed license. A new license can also be applied using the Graphic Hub Manager.

Tip: To avoid service interruptions, make sure to update the license before it expires.

To Apply a New or Renewed License

- 1. Make sure that the correct license USB dongle is inserted in the machine.
- 2. In the Graphic Hub Terminal, go to About > Graphic Hub License.



A Note: If this is the first time a license is registered, or if the previously registered license has expired, the license details display **Expired!** instead of an expiration date.

GRAPHIC HUB LICENSE DETAILS (GHSERVER)	Server :	Multiuser (GHSERVER)	÷
Serial Number: Key Number: 4 Product expiry date: 3/2/2017, 12:00:00 AM (expires in 177 days.)			
Features: User Management: Expiry date: 3/2/2017, 12:00:00 AM (expires in 177 days.)			
SET LICENSE			
License string :			×

- 3. Check that:
 - a. The **Dongle ID** in the License Information file matches the **Serial Number** in the License details window.
 - b. The license string has 32 pairs of characters, separated by a single space.
 - c. No empty spaces have been added at the end of the license string.
- 4. Copy the license string from the License Information text file.
- 5. Paste the license string in the License string field of the License window.
 - a. Make sure that the license key has not been entered twice.
 - b. Check that the whole string is pasted.
- 6. Click Set.

SET LICENSE		
License string :		×
	🔿 Set	X Cancel

7. Setting Authenticate with a Graphic Hub Administrator account, check the details again and confirm that you want to apply the new license.

Authentication required (GHSERVER)	×	
You are about to set a new license for the server'VizDbServer' on host 'GHSERVER' currently running in 'Multiuser' mode.		
Setting a new license key requires authentication. Please provide the Graphic Hub username and password below.	L	
The license string you are about to set is:		
GH username : GH password :	L	
OK Cancel		
Set license		×
Do you really want to set this license string for the s 'VizDbServer' on host 'GHSERVER'?	erver	
Yes No		
If the license is successfully set, a dialog is displayed:		×
License string was successfully set. Updated license information is now visible.		
ОК		

If there is an error in setting the license, an appropriate message is displayed.

8.

9. The updated license information is displayed in the Graphic Hub License Details window.



10. If the updated license information does not display immediately, try to refresh the license information by clicking the **Refresh** button.



7.6 System Status Panel

The System Status screen shows the current mode configuration and its menu options.



- **Mode panel** (1): Shows the current status of the configured mode:
 - **Panel Border Color:** The color of the panel border may indicate a warning state when orange. The shadow around the panel indicates the machine the web interface is currently opened on, allowing for quick identification on cluster setups.
 - Naming Service/Server Name/Mode/Version: Information on the current configuration. If the hostname exceeds 20 characters, it is truncated. However, the tooltip displays the name in its entirety.
 - Naming Service/Server Status: Displays current server status.
 - Data Path: Displays the path to the Graphic Hub data directory.

- **Shutdown Task:** Displays the status of configured shutdown tasks.
- Automatic Backup: Displays the status of automatic backup tasks.
- Journal Level: Displays the current journal level.
- Start Server / Emergency Shutdown (2): The button label and function changes depending on if the Graphic Hub server is running or not. When the server is not running, click the button to start it. When the server is running, a Graphic Hub Emergency Shutdown can be executed by clicking the button.

• Warning: An Emergency shutdown shuts down the server almost immediately. For a controlled shutdown of the server, use the Graphic Hub Manager to shut it down.

- Show Configuration (2): Open the Graphic Hub Mode Configuration panel.
- Show GH Log (2): Open the Graphic Hub Server Log panel, which displays the contents of the server log file.

See Also

- Graphic Hub Manager
- Graphic Hub Shut Down

7.7 Event Log Panel

-	Graphic Hub Terminal - GHServer					(vizit)	
Ċ) Mode	Backup	Report	Options		Help	About
Sta	Status: Server and naming service are up and running.						
			Naming servi Server status	Naming service: Server name: Mode: Version: ice status:	GHServer: 19396 VizDbServer Multiuser 3.0.0 Running Running		
	Time	Host	Level	Туре	Message		
\geq					Started Graphic Hub (server) C:WizGHData, pid: 244).	name: VizDbServer, data directory:	î
\geq					Started Graphic Hub Naming	Service (GHServer:19396, pid: 2412).	
X					Performing server start oper-		
\geq					Start of existing configuration	scheduled for mode: Multiuser.	
\geq					Graphic Hub Multiuser stopp		
\geq					Graphic Hub Naming Service		
\geq	09/07 14:51:28:806				Stopping Graphic Hub Namin	g Service.	
\geq					Graphic Hub stopped.		_
\geq					Performing server emergence	y shutdown operation.	
\sim	09/07 14:51:25:543	GHSERVER	info	Server	Server emergency shutdown	operation scheduled!	
			Messages 200	💥 Warning	s 0 🛛 🙀 Errors 0		×

The Event Log panel contains messages, warnings, and error messages from the Graphic Hub server. To view the event log panel, click the double arrow icon in the lower left corner of the Terminal window. When the event log panel is minimized, it displays the last entry in the log only.

The event log panel view can be customized by clicking the **Messages**, **Warnings** and **Errors** buttons. A pressed button means log messages of that type are included in the event log listing.